HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide

CANADA



Effective 2027

krug HEALTHCARE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 **Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating**
3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron Wood
36 Faeron Metal
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

56 Patient Seating
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

79 Multiple Seating
80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
143 Jordan

159 Easy Access and Stools
160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

180 Lounge Seating
181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

322 Benches
323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

344 Recliners
345 Ascend Exam Recliner
353 Ascend 3 Position Recliner
359 Ascend Sleep Recliner
365 Ascend Recliner Plus
375 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
382 Jordan Compact Recliner
389 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
400 Jordan Sleep Recliner
407 Jordan Recliner Plus

411 Gliders
411 Jordan

416 Sleepers
417 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
434 Amelio Bench Sleeper
441 Jordan Lounge Sleeper
453 Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper

459 Behavioral Health
460 Solis
476 Faeron
514 Zola
521 Leyton
531 Tate
535 Karma
539 Chit Chat
546 Juno

566 Occasional Tables
567 Karma
571 Cressida
577 Leyton
579 Faeron Wood
583 Faeron Metal
586 Zola
591 Jordan
594 Solis

598 Infusion Bays
599 Tranquility

616 Casegoods
618 Juno
648 Trevisa

678 General Information
678 Terms & Conditions
678 Warranty
680 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
683 Krug Textiles - Leather
683 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather
684 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
685 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
585 *KrugExpress* Program
686 Wood Finishes
687 Laminate Program
687 Solid Surface Program
688 Vinyl Program
688 Base Styles
689 Glide Selection Chart

GUEST & MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

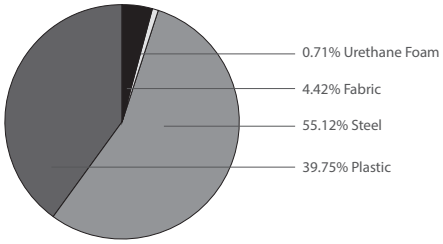
MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



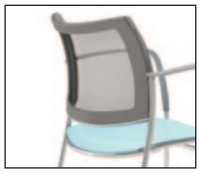
ARMLESS



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.



LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MOBI

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	422								
 Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	466								
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	556	582	607	658	711	764	815	869	975
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	611	634	659	712	765	819	870	921	1026
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	564	591	618	672	722	774	828	878	984

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removeable Back Covers	77
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	619	645	673	724	777	829	879	934	1038
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	431								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	486								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	673	712	756	838	922	1006	1089	1173	1345
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	714	757	799	885	966	1052	1136	1220	1384
	Caddie DOL6	922								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removeable Back Covers	77
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back 2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat 3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat 4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat 5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	0 Armless 1 Armed	P Polished Chrome

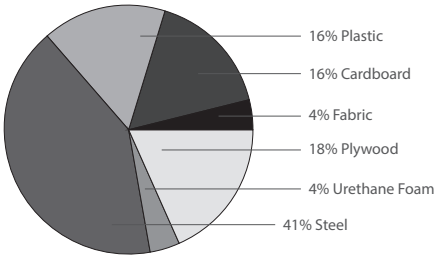
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.



TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



TABLES
Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 643 for laminate information.



EASY ACCESS CHAIR
This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard. The Karma Easy Access chair has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.

KARMA | OPTIONS



REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



CASTERS OPTION
Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR-SAVER GLIDE
Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur.
Optional floor-saver felt glides and metal glides are also available at an upcharge Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



NON-SLIP GLIDE
Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



POLYMER SHROUD
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. See Page 640 or contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	1.00	0.75

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_PNAD	467	495	522	560	607	644	688	744	801
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCPNAD	582	611	639	675	722	760	804	859	913
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_UNAD	504	535	562	598	645	684	728	783	841
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCUNAD	621	649	677	714	761	799	843	897	954
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_WNAD	540	559	568	590	613	628	655	683	710
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCWNAD	656	673	684	706	728	745	769	799	827
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_PA_D	502	532	561	602	644	683	729	783	840
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LC PA_D	619	647	679	717	760	798	845	898	956
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	543	570	599	642	684	722	767	823	878
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCUA_D	659	687	718	757	799	838	886	938	996
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_WA_D	569	586	598	619	643	659	684	712	741
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LC WA_D	685	701	714	735	758	777	777	799	827

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Removable Seat Covers	77	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Removable Back Covers	77	Metal Glides	27
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UNAD	547	574	602	644	685	725	769	827	885
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUNAD	689	717	744	783	827	865	913	967	1023
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WNAD	591	602	619	641	659	681	705	731	759
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWNAD	732	744	761	779	803	822	844	871	898
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UA_D	589	617	644	683	728	765	809	864	919
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUA_D	729	758	783	823	866	906	952	1005	1059
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WA_D	621	634	649	667	690	710	733	761	788
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWA_D	763	774	789	809	832	852	874	901	930

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Removable Seat Covers	77	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Removable Back Covers	77	Metal Glides	27
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	69	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	88

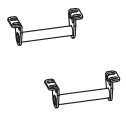
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26L_UNAD	657	710	765	841	926	1000	1084	1193	1297
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26LCUNAD	801	855	907	982	1066	1141	1227	1333	1440
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26L_WNAD	679	705	728	764	804	841	878	929	978
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26LCWNAD	820	845	869	906	943	980	1022	1072	1120
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26L_UA_D	697	749	804	878	963	1038	1122	1231	1338
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26LCUA_D	841	892	943	1022	1106	1180	1266	1372	1482
									
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26L_WA_D	708	733	758	794	832	866	908	958	1006
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-26LCWA_D	849	875	898	935	975	1009	1052	1100	1149

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and **add $88 list.**

Description/Model	Price
	
Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair)	
KAR2C-GB BA	88
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair)	
KAR2C-GB BSA	88
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair)	
KAR2C-GB BCA	99
	
Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms)	
KAR2C-GB BNA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms)	
KAR2C-GB BSNA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms)	
KAR2C-GB BCNA	89
	
Caddie	
DOL6	926

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	26L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26” Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSPA_D	596	624	652	694	737	774	821	914	931
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSUA_D	635	663	691	732	777	813	861	914	972
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSWA_D	662	677	690	710	733	750	777	805	832
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSUA_D	679	708	735	774	819	857	901	956	1010
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSWA_D	711	725	741	759	782	803	825	852	878

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	69
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PNAD	582	611	639	675	722	760	804	861	916
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UNAD	657	685	712	750	796	837	878	935	992
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WNAD	691	709	721	741	764	782	806	835	863
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PA_D	621	648	677	718	760	799	844	898	955
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UA_D	697	724	754	793	837	874	919	976	1030
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WA_D	722	738	750	772	794	812	837	865	892

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UNAD	700	728	757	795	838	876	921	978	1034
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WNAD	742	757	772	791	812	833	856	885	911
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UA_D	740	767	795	835	878	917	960	1016	1073
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WA_D	773	787	803	820	843	863	887	913	939

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	69
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UNAD	809	863	917	992	1077	1150	1235	1346	1449
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WNAD	830	856	878	916	956	992	1030	1081	1131
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UA_D	847	904	956	1030	1117	1192	1275	1383	1492
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WA_D	861	887	910	946	984	1021	1059	1110	1160

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers	77
Removable Back Covers	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	88
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

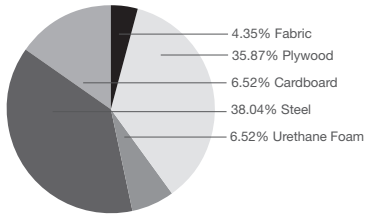
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT
All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



METAL BACK LEGS
Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information. Cressida legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.



METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splash-guard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 lis**t per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

GANGING
All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REPLACEMENT / REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44” Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21” - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21” - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21” - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24” - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24” - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24” - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24” - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

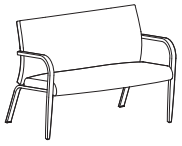
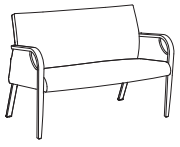
CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	1138	1197	1257	1371	1483	1585	1705	1825	2047
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		1165	1221	1284	1396	1508	1610	1728	1848	2073
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1452	1556	1647	1799	1955	2100	2264	2440	2718
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		1479	1580	1672	1825	1980	2123	2289	2465	2745
	24” Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	1203	1257	1315	1425	1546	1657	1770	1888	2110
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		1229	1284	1338	1450	1568	1683	1795	1913	2135
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1518	1617	1703	1855	2020	2169	2327	2503	2784
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		1545	1644	1727	1877	2044	2194	2353	2528	2809

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	92
Removable Seat Cover	93
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	58
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	1401	1444	1528	1690	1934	2110	2216	2391	2732
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		1426	1468	1555	1715	1959	2135	2240	2418	2758
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1717	1849	1964	2171	2411	2626	2848	3087	3490
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1745	1877	1992	2196	2436	2651	2873	3111	3515
	44” Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1694	1783	1880	2053	2222	2408	2588	2763	3122
	44” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1722	1810	1905	2079	2247	2431	2615	2789	3148
	44” Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	2011	2145	2269	2484	2695	2920	3148	3381	3796
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		2034	2168	2296	2510	2718	2944	3175	3406	3819

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	92
Removable Seat Cover	93
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers	93
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	73
44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	88
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

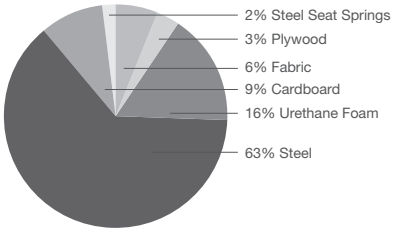
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

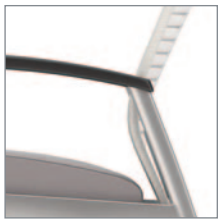
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



FLEX BACK
Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.

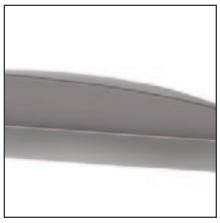


URETHANE ARM
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.
For metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

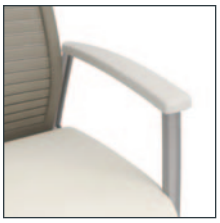


PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

PLUS UPGRADE
Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

SOLIS | OPTIONS



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



WOODEN ARM
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$88 list** per arm using beech pricing.



WOOD SIDE RAILS
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.



GLIDES
Solis legs feature plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and floor-saver nylon glides are all optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on



EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability. The Solis Easy Access chair has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

Mesh Specifications & Performance
ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	1115	1150	1190	1258	1332	1405	1479	1552	1666
SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	1253	1289	1326	1399	1472	1546	1617	1692	1806
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	1171	1230	1289	1409	1525	1644	1760	1879	2116
SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	1312	1371	1429	1547	1664	1782	1903	2020	2255
 24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	1160	1197	1231	1306	1378	1450	1525	1599	1713
SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	1297	1335	1372	1444	1517	1592	1664	1738	1849
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	1219	1275	1336	1451	1570	1690	1808	1925	2163
SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	1355	1415	1477	1593	1713	1832	1947	2063	2301
 30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1417	1512	1604	1788	1972	2156	2341	2528	2898
SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1559	1649	1746	1926	2110	2298	2480	2665	3035
 44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1643	1732	1828	2008	2194	2381	2565	2747	3117
SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1781	1872	1964	2148	2334	2516	2703	2888	3258
 Solis Ganging Bracket										
SOL2-RLKBS		55								

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833	957

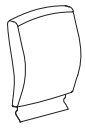
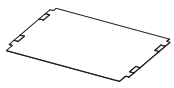
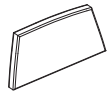
Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	63
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	98
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	70
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	70
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

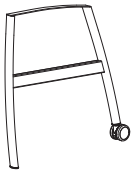
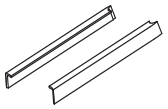
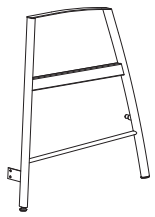
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU21	624	672	717	782	856	919	996	1087	1180	1.5	14	2.7
21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
SOL2-RBGM21	525										10	2.7
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU24	640	684	731	795	870	935	1009	1104	1197	1.5	15	2.8
24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
SOL2-RBGM24	547										11	2.8
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU30	696	747	801	875	959	1033	1119	1224	1330	1.6	19	3.4
44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU44	874	929	979	1054	1139	1214	1298	1402	1510	1.6	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU21	217	264	316	374	449	514	589	680	773	1.5	2	.8
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU24	217	264	316	374	449	514	589	680	773	1.5	2.3	.8
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU30	235	286	340	415	498	573	657	763	869	1.6	2.6	.8
44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU44	239	294	346	421	504	580	663	767	875	2.25	3.5	.8
 Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
SOL2-RMBTB21	35										2.5	.5
SOL2-RMBTB24	36										3.0	.7
 21" Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS21	428	459	488	530	576	618	666	725	787	.9	9	2.7
24" Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS24	450	479	511	552	598	642	689	747	807	.9	10	2.7
30" Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS30	536	564	595	635	683	725	773	832	891	.9	12	3.4
44" Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS44	691	729	764	815	873	926	982	1055	1126	1.1	14	4.8
 21" Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC21	142	174	203	245	294	334	411	444	500	1.0	1.6	.8
24" Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC24	147	176	207	249	297	337	385	446	504	1.0	1.7	.8
30" Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC30	149	177	207	249	297	337	385	446	504	1.0	2	.8
44" Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC44	166	204	239	291	349	400	457	532	602	1.1	2.5	.8
 Replacement Splash Guard												
SOL2-RSG21	98										1	.3
SOL2-RSG24	120										2	.4
SOL2-RSG30	169										3	.5
SOL2-RSG44	182										4	.6
 Replacement Closed Arm												
SOL2-RCA	227	239	254	271	294	311	333	360	385	0.4	6	.9
 Replacement Arm Top - Urethane												
SOL2-RACU	76										1.5	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Beech												
SOL2-RACWB	234										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Maple												
SOL2-RACWM	252										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface												
SOL2-RACSS											1.0	.2

Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C
281	287	310	334

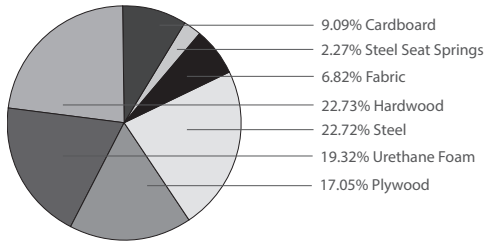
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start			
	SOL2-RSFS 147		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSX 121		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End			
	SOL2-RSFE 147		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEX 121		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC 189		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSCX 151		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC 189		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFECX 151		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC2 163		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 159		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC2 163		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 159		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech			
	SOL2-RSRCB 198		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple			
	SOL2-RSRCM 254		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF 24		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB 24		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4 26		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC 25		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC 25		2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH 32		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS 35		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSFSEA 224	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEA 224			
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSEAX 210	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEAX 210			
	Replacement Step for Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSTEP21 200	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24 204	9	1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X 195	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X 201	9	1.2	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

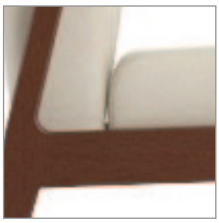
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. See Page 645 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	401
Ganging Bracket	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	413
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	435
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	451
30” Under-seat Splashguard	78	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
44” Under-seat Splashguard	99	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Removeable Seat Cover	98	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Removable Back Cover	63	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	151	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	35		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	70		
Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair)	31		
Metal Glide (per chair)	27		
Plastic Glide (per chair)	8		

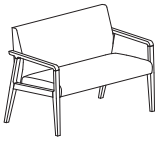
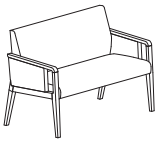
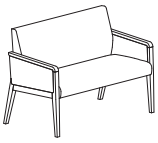
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1384	1442	1496	1609	1719	1833	1945	2055	2277
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1886	1970	2052	2221	2388	2555	2724	2891	3227
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1900	1985	2069	2237	2405	2570	2740	2906	3243
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1485	1541	1599	1710	1821	1932	2045	2155	2381
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1986	2070	2153	2322	2487	2656	2825	2992	3325
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	2001	2085	2168	2335	2504	2670	2840	3006	3342

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1694	1775	1857	2018	2177	2338	2497	2658	2982
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	2194	2302	2412	2629	2845	3061	3276	3493	3928
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	2211	2320	2426	2642	2859	3076	3292	3511	3943
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	2083	2184	2284	2486	2691	2893	3094	3298	3701
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2583	2713	2842	3099	3358	3616	3874	4131	4650
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2597	2726	2856	3116	3371	3630	3891	4148	4667

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

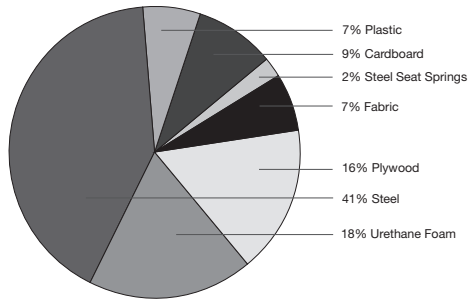
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

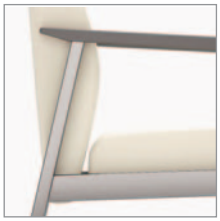
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



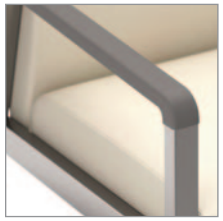
WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES
Faeron's metal legs feature plastic glides. Optional floor-saver nylon, floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

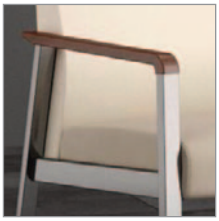
FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating.



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
30” Under-seat Splashguard	78
44” Under-seat Splashguard	99
Removeable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	63
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1241	1292	1347	1452	1559	1666	1774	1879	2091
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1478	1531	1583	1691	1797	1904	2009	2117	2328
 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1716	1797	1877	2037	2194	2354	2515	2676	2994
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1954	2033	2113	2274	2434	2593	2752	2911	3232
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1730	1811	1890	2051	2211	2368	2530	2690	3009
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1970	2047	2127	2289	2447	2608	2766	2927	3247
 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1336	1391	1443	1548	1657	1760	1867	1975	2188
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1575	1628	1682	1786	1892	2000	2106	2212	2422
 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1812	1891	1972	2132	2293	2449	2611	2769	3091
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	2050	2129	2209	2368	2529	2686	2849	3007	3325
 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1828	1906	1986	2146	2304	2465	2627	2785	3104
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	2063	2144	2222	2385	2543	2702	2861	3022	3342

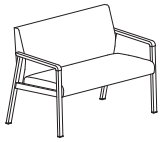
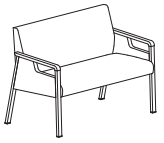
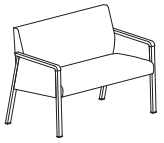
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1536	1611	1689	1840	1995	2148	2300	2454	2761
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1774	1848	1925	2077	2233	2386	2537	2691	2996
 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	2011	2116	2217	2422	2630	2837	3043	3249	3662
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	2250	2352	2455	2661	2868	3074	3281	3487	3898
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	2026	2129	2233	2439	2643	2851	3056	3265	3677
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	2264	2366	2469	2677	2881	3090	3293	3501	3915
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1905	2001	2098	2291	2484	2677	2871	3062	3449
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	2143	2238	2334	2528	2722	2912	3105	3300	3685
 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	2382	2504	2628	2874	3119	3366	3612	3856	4352
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	2618	2741	2862	3111	3356	3602	3848	4093	4588
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	2395	2518	2641	2886	3135	3381	3626	3872	4365
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	2632	2758	2879	3124	3370	3617	3864	4109	4603

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

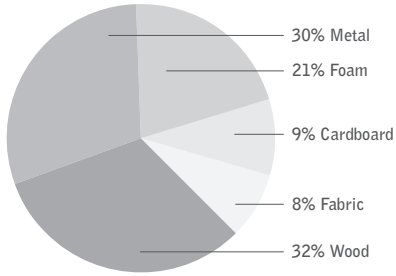
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

GLIDES
Jordan guest and patient chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge, please see glide chart for more information, Page 645.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE
Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



GANGING
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24” Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30” Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44” Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21” & 24” - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30” & 44” - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30” & 44” - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30” & 44” - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30” & 44” - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS

21”



24”



30” Plus



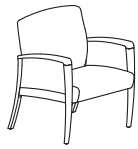
44” Plus



WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	70
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	70
Floor-saver Felt Glide	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Ganging Bracket	63
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

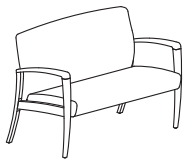
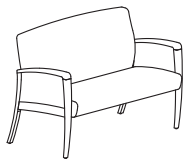
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
										
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	1289	1384	1479	1615	1767	1913	2072	2251	2567
JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1384	1479	1576	1713	1871	2042	2209	2365	2682
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1443	1538	1633	1773	1921	2069	2224	2405	2722
JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1538	1633	1728	1865	2024	2193	2363	2518	2837
										
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1423	1518	1613	1751	1900	2046	2207	2386	2702
JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1518	1613	1712	1846	2004	2175	2346	2501	2818
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1577	1672	1768	1906	2053	2200	2359	2539	2856
JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1672	1768	1863	2001	2158	2327	2497	2656	2972
										
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	1324	1416	1513	1647	1798	1945	2104	2281	2599
JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1426	1521	1615	1754	1913	2080	2251	2411	2724
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1477	1568	1666	1802	1951	2100	2257	2437	2752
JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1580	1676	1773	1907	2069	2237	2405	2564	2879
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1455	1551	1646	1782	1930	2077	2238	2417	2735
JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1561	1656	1751	1888	2046	2216	2386	2544	2860
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1610	1705	1800	1935	2085	2233	2391	2570	2888
JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1716	1810	1906	2043	2200	2367	2539	2698	3015
										
30” Open Arm										
JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1723	1891	2042	2296	2548	2801	3055	3310	3710
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1849	2021	2190	2441	2697	2946	3203	3455	3856
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1877	2045	2193	2447	2701	2956	3208	3462	3864
JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	2003	2172	2343	2595	2850	3104	3354	3608	4011

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	35	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	70	Ganging Bracket	63
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44	Floor-saver Felt Glide	31
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	70	Metal Glides	27
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | GUEST

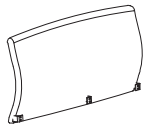
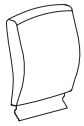
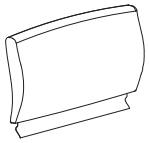
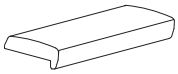
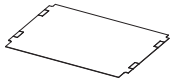
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1858	2026	2175	2430	2681	2936	3188	3446	3845
JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1986	2154	2323	2575	2829	3083	3337	3592	3993
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	2009	2180	2327	2583	2833	3091	3342	3599	3998
JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	2139	2305	2476	2732	2984	3236	3489	3744	4146
										
44” Open Arm										
JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	2061	2273	2450	2747	3055	3361	3667	3974	4449
JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	2217	2431	2620	2928	3234	3539	3846	4143	4627
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	2215	2426	2604	2903	3208	3513	3823	4126	4604
JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	2375	2585	2774	3079	3387	3694	3999	4294	4780
										
44” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	2194	2408	2586	2881	3188	3493	3802	4108	4583
JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	2353	2565	2756	3061	3368	3673	3978	4277	4760
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	2349	2562	2740	3035	3342	3650	3956	4261	4735
JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	2506	2717	2907	3217	3520	3827	4135	4432	4915

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	70
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
Floor-saver Felt Glide	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

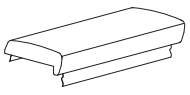
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Ganging Bracket	63
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG21	467	513	560	624	698	763	837	930	1023	1.4	14	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG24	480	529	574	641	712	779	852	943	1037	1.4	15	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG30	569	624	676	749	847	910	996	1100	1205	1.6	19	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG44	718	772	825	898	982	1058	1142	1249	1353	2.25	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG21	200	246	294	359	430	497	569	663	757	1.5	2	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG24	203	249	296	361	433	499	573	666	759	1.5	2.3	.8
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG30	213	267	319	394	477	552	639	742	847	1.6	2.6	.8
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG44	223	278	328	402	488	562	706	754	859	2.25	3.5	.8
 21" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS21	433	457	489	530	576	619	667	728	787	.9	9	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS24	451	480	512	553	599	643	690	749	809	.9	10	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS30	553	591	626	677	735	787	845	917	989	.9	12	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS44	730	765	803	852	911	961	1022	1093	1166	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard												
JOR2-RSG21	98										1	.3
JOR2-RSG24	120										2	.4
JOR2-RSG30	169										3	.5
JOR2-RSG44	182										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	85	54	200	239	287	331	379	436	497	1.0	1.6	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	90	174	204	245	294	334	382	444	500	1.0	1.7	.8
 30" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	158	196	233	283	341	393	450	525	596	1.0	2	.8
 44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	163	201	237	287	346	397	454	529	599	1.0	2.5	.8
 Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	239	255	269	291	315	336	360	389	448	0.9	6.0	.8
 Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	290										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	361										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	290										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	361										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFC	290										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFC	361										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	339										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	409										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	339										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	409										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFCAC	339										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFCAC	409										7.5	1.4

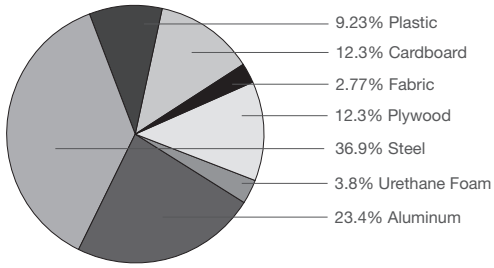
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	77										1.5	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	261	264	275	290	2	.2

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Corfu chairs feature floor-saving nylon glides. Metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24.76	31	16.65								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S	540								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C	612								
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S	626								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C	687								
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S	724	763	801	838	876	916	954	992	1030
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C	794	832	869	907	946	984	1023	1059	1100
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S	811	847	888	926	963	1002	1039	1078	1118
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C	871	911	949	985	1024	1061	1103	1139	1176

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-50S		672	697	724	747	777	803	828	855	879
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-50C		741	766	794	819	845	871	897	922	952
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-51S		759	783	811	837	863	889	916	939	967
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-51C		819	845	871	897	922	952	976	1002	1026
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-30S	Beech	783								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-30C	Beech	863								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-31S	Beech	939								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-31C	Beech	1037								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	855	891	931	968	1006	1048	1084	1121	1161
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	932	972	1008	1050	1085	1122	1163	1201	1239
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	1009	1051	1087	1125	1165	1203	1241	1281	1316
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	1106	1143	1182	1222	1258	1297	1336	1374	1414
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		889	939	993	1048	1098	1150	1203	1254	1308
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		967	1021	1073	1122	1174	1229	1282	1332	1384
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		1048	1098	1150	1203	1254	1308	1357	1413	1465
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		1141	1194	1246	1297	1351	1402	1453	1509	1560
										
Corfu Caddie										
COR6		922								

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. **Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal Glides	27
Ganging Bracket	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

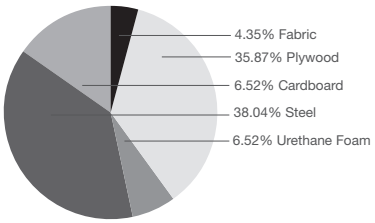
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21” - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21” - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21” - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24” - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24” - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24” - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24” - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30” Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30” Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30” Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

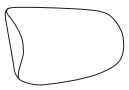
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	93
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	93
Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers (per back)	156
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	73

Additional features and options information see page 19.

ORDERING NOTES:
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS	Beech, Maple	1252	1330	1401	1555	1705	1790	2000	2152	2445
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP	Beech, Maple	1275	1355	1426	1579	1728	1814	2024	2177	2470
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS	Beech, Maple	1566	1691	1790	1981	2178	2362	2559	2764	3118
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP	Beech, Maple	1592	1716	1814	2004	2201	2387	2585	2790	3143
	24” Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS	Beech, Maple	1315	1395	1466	1615	1770	1912	2062	2215	2510
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP	Beech, Maple	1338	1419	1492	1640	1795	1935	2087	2238	2533
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS	Beech, Maple	1631	1754	1855	2046	2241	2422	2625	2829	3181
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP	Beech, Maple	1656	1779	1879	2072	2268	2448	2649	2854	3207
	30” Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS	Beech, Maple	1561	1666	1773	1963	2185	2385	2587	2809	3192
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP	Beech, Maple	1587	1691	1798	1990	2209	2409	2586	2831	3219
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS	Beech, Maple	1878	2026	2129	2391	2657	2898	3145	3421	3866
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP	Beech, Maple	1903	2051	2154	2418	2681	2921	3173	3449	3891

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Adjustable Headrest for 21”, 24” & 30” CRE2-RH	174	189	205	228	254	278	300	324	371	3	0.9

Additional features and options information see page 19. Option upcharges page 58.

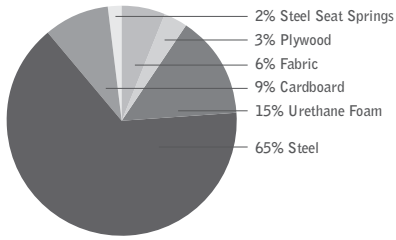
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	P Patient	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK



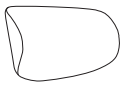
Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833	957

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM21OPU	Urethane	1220	1254	1290	1365	1439	1512	1584	1657	1771
SOL2-PM21OPW	Beech	1356	1395	1430	1502	1577	1649	1723	1798	1908
21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU21OPU	Urethane	1282	1356	1437	1592	1746	1903	2053	2209	2518
SOL2-PU21OPW	Beech	1420	1496	1576	1729	1883	2042	2193	2349	2658
										
24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM24OPU	Urethane	1260	1297	1335	1409	1482	1555	1629	1701	1813
SOL2-PM24OPW	Beech	1400	1439	1474	1547	1618	1693	1768	1839	1954
24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU24OPU	Urethane	1326	1404	1482	1635	1790	1945	2103	2257	2566
SOL2-PU24OPW	Beech	1466	1545	1618	1775	1930	2085	2240	2395	2707
										
30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU30OPU	Urethane	1646	1760	1876	2104	2333	2562	2789	3020	3477
SOL2-PU30OPW	Beech	1786	1903	2013	2241	2471	2701	2929	3157	3616

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
														
Ottoman														
SOL5	585	611	631	680	728	773	820	866	961	18.25	18.25	13	12	5
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
														
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back														
SOL2-BCM21	121	133	141	165	186	212	234	254	282	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCM24	121	133	141	165	186	212	234	254	282	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back														
SOL2-BCU21	121	133	141	165	186	212	234	254	282	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCU24	121	133	141	165	186	212	234	254	282	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
														
Adjustable Headrest														
SOL2-HRM	190	208	225	254	280	305	331	359	409	15	3	6.75	3	0.9
SOL2-HRU	190	208	225	254	280	305	331	359	409					
Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.														
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards														

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
30" Removable Back Cover (per back)	98
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	88

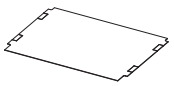
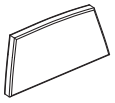
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

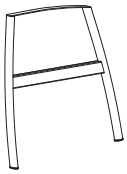
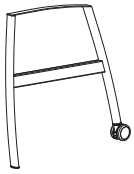
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

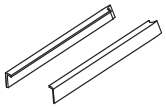
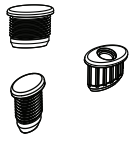
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	741	806	873	966	1072	1165	1269	1401	1535	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	496										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	783	849	916	1008	1115	1206	1313	1445	1579	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	569										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	943	1032	1118	1236	1374	1496	1634	1808	1977	2.6	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	278	343	409	501	610	700	806	938	1072	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	279	344	411	502	611	701	807	939	1073	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	337	425	511	628	767	889	1026	1199	1371	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	35										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	36										3.0	.7
	21” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS21	428	459	488	530	576	618	666	725	787	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS24	450	479	511	552	598	642	689	747	807	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS30	536	564	595	635	683	725	773	832	891	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS44	691	729	764	815	873	926	982	1055	1126	.9	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC21	142	174	203	245	294	334	411	444	500	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC24	147	176	207	249	297	337	385	446	504	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC30	149	177	207	249	297	337	385	446	504	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC44	166	204	239	291	349	400	457	532	602	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	98										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	120										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	169										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	182										4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	227	239	254	271	294	311	333	360	385	0.4	6	.9

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start		
	SOL2-RSFS 147	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSX 121	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End		
	SOL2-RSFE 147	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEX 121	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC 189	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSCX 151	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC 189	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFECX 151	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC2 163	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 159	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC2 163	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 159	10	1.5
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane		
	SOL2-RACU 76	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech		
	SOL2-RACWB 234	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple		
	SOL2-RACWM 252	1.0	.2

Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
SOL2-RACSS	281	287	310	334	2	.2

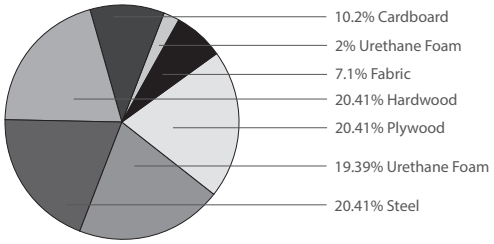
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech		
	SOL2-RSRCB 198	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple		
	SOL2-RSRCM 254	1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGF 24	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGB 24	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4		
	SOL2-RGS4 26	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGFC 25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGBC 25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCH 32	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCS 35	1.5	.3

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
30” Under-seat Splashguard	78
Removeable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	63
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	151
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	401
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	413
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	435
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	451
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746

Additional features and options information see page 31.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1452	1524	1593	1732	1872	2013	2153	2294	2571
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC	Beech Palette	1954	2051	2150	2347	2539	2737	2932	3126	3518
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1970	2066	2166	2362	2555	2751	2946	3142	3535
	24” Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1537	1607	1677	1815	1957	2096	2237	2377	2656
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC	Beech Palette	2038	2135	2235	2430	2627	2820	3017	3210	3602
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	2052	2152	2249	2444	2640	2833	3029	3227	3619

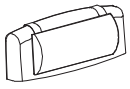
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1777	1882	1987	2196	2408	2616	2826	3035	3455
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC	Beech Palette	2276	2412	2543	2809	3074	3340	3604	3872	4402
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	2294	2426	2559	2825	3090	3354	3622	3889	4417

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	21” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR21	360	413	446	476	507	540	569	601	645	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR24	394	452	489	525	560	595	627	662	709	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30” Plus Patient Headrest FAE2-RHR30	472	540	583	622	663	707	746	788	844	0.9	2.3	0.9

PRODUCT CODE KEY

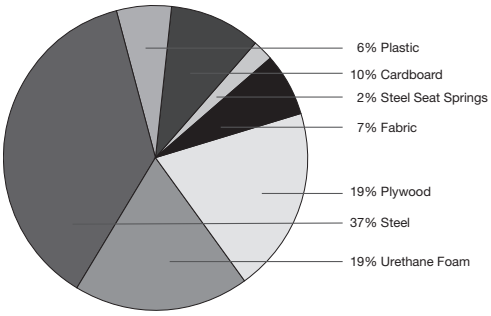
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
30” Under-seat Splashguard	78
Removeable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Metal Glides	27
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

Additional features and options information see page 37.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS	1306	1372	1439	1573	1705	1838	1972	2104	2370
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN	1544	1610	1676	1810	1944	2075	2209	2341	2609
 21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS	1781	1876	1970	2155	2340	2528	2714	2900	3272
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN	2020	2110	2207	2391	2579	2764	2951	3137	3511
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS	1797	1888	1981	2169	2354	2542	2728	2912	3288
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN	2033	2126	2219	2408	2593	2780	2966	3151	3523
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS	1384	1451	1518	1651	1783	1919	2051	2185	2449
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN	1623	1690	1755	1888	2022	2155	2289	2420	2686
 24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS	1861	1955	2047	2236	2420	2608	2794	2979	3351
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN	2100	2192	2284	2471	2658	2845	3029	3219	3589
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS	1877	1971	2062	2250	2437	2620	2808	2994	3367
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN	2113	2208	2300	2486	2675	2858	3046	3232	3603

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

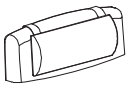
Additional features and options information see page 37.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAS	1613	1714	1813	2013	2214	2413	2612	2812	3210
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAN	1852	1951	2051	2251	2449	2651	2850	3050	3451
 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAS	2090	2217	2343	2596	2849	3102	3354	3607	4113
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAN	2327	2455	2581	2832	3087	3340	3594	3846	4352
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAS	2104	2233	2357	2611	2861	3117	3369	3623	4127
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAN	2341	2469	2595	2849	3101	3353	3605	3860	4365

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR21	378	433	468	499	532	567	597	631	677	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR24	413	474	513	551	588	624	658	695	744	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest												
FAE2-RHR30	495	567	612	653	696	742	783	827	886	0.9	2.3	0.9

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
30” Under-seat Splashguard	78
Removeable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Metal Glides	27
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

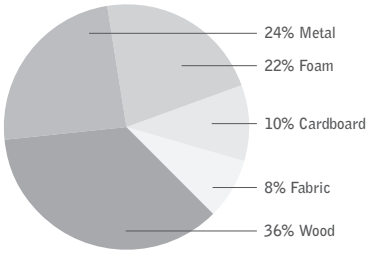
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Plus



Ottoman



WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	98
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	132
Ganging Bracket	63
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Additional features and options information see page 43.

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1585	1730	1880	2135	2387	2640	2896	3148	3531
JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1690	1838	1987	2240	2495	2747	2999	3256	3634
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1739	1887	2034	2289	2543	2794	3050	3301	3684
JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1841	1992	2140	2394	2649	2903	3154	3408	3786
										
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1719	1867	2019	2269	2521	2775	3028	3285	3662
JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1825	1972	2121	2377	2629	2879	3136	3388	3770
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1872	2022	2169	2420	2677	2929	3183	3435	3817
JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1979	2125	2274	2528	2782	3035	3289	3542	3924
										
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1633	1783	1935	2198	2460	2718	2982	3244	3631
JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1743	1892	2045	2307	2567	2829	3092	3351	3744
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1790	1944	2096	2356	2619	2878	3142	3403	3790
JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1900	2051	2206	2466	2725	2990	3248	3512	3900
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1773	1924	2076	2335	2597	2859	3120	3382	3774
JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1879	2032	2184	2444	2707	2969	3228	3489	3881
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1927	2080	2235	2496	2758	3017	3277	3538	3931
JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	2041	2191	2343	2601	2867	3126	3384	3650	4041

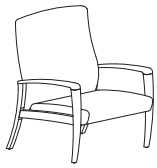
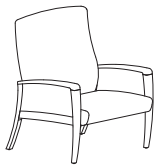
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	63
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Non-Marring Glide	39
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Ganging Bracket	63
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

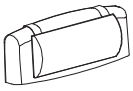
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30” Open Arm										
JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1934	2079	2230	2483	2737	2991	3244	3497	3876
JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	2041	2188	2334	2588	2842	3095	3348	3603	3982
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	2087	2237	2385	2635	2891	3143	3397	3651	4029
JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	2192	2341	2486	2742	2994	3249	3503	3757	4137
 30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	2070	2216	2364	2618	2873	3124	3381	3630	4011
JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	2172	2322	2469	2723	2974	3228	3484	3736	4118
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	2222	2367	2516	2772	3025	3276	3534	3784	4168
JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	2333	2473	2625	2875	3129	3384	3636	3893	4270

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Non-Marring Glide	39	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35	Ganging Bracket	63
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
		Metal Glides	27
		Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

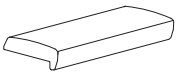
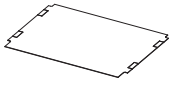
PRODUCT CODE KEY

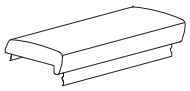
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest													
JOR2-RHR21		413	446	476	507	540	569	601	645		0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest													
JOR2-RHR24		452	489	525	560	595	627	662	709		0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest													
JOR2-RHR30		540	583	622	663	707	746	788	844		0.9	2.3	0.9
 Ottoman													
JOR-5	Beech	772	804	837	865	898	939	961	1015		0.66	14	5
	Maple	823	857	888	919	953	982	1015	1069		0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP21	617	679	742	830	931	1021	1119	1246	1371	1.9	19	3.8
 24” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP24	644	707	769	857	958	1048	1147	1272	1398	1.9	21	3.8
 30” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP30	701	769	847	952	1066	1170	1287	1435	1580	2.21	24	4.8
 21” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP21	257	320	383	471	570	659	760	887	1010	1.9	2.5	0.8
 24” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP24	261	324	387	475	491	664	765	891	1023	1.9	2.7	0.8
 30” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP30	280	352	426	527	644	746	864	1009	1155	2.21	3	0.8
 21” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS21	433	457	489	530	576	619	667	728	787	.9	9	2.7
 24” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS24	451	480	512	553	599	643	690	749	809	.9	10	2.7
 30” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS30	553	591	626	677	735	787	845	917	989	.9	12	3.4
 44” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS44	730	765	803	852	911	961	1022	1093	1166	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	98 120 169 182										1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	85	170	200	239	287	331	379	436	497	1.0	1.6	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	90	174	204	245	294	334	382	444	500	1.0	1.7	.8
 30" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	158	196	233	283	341	393	450	525	596	1.0	2	.8
 44" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC44	163	201	237	287	346	397	454	529	599	1.0	2.5	.8
 Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	239	255	269	291	315	336	360	389	448	0.9	6.0	.8
 Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	290										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	361										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	290										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	361										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	339										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	409										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	339										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	409										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	77										1.5	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	261	264	275	290	2	.2

MULTIPLE SEATING

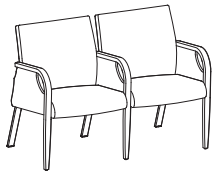
80 Cressida
96 Solis
115 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
144 Jordan

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

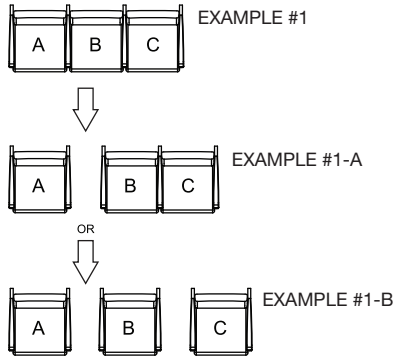
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

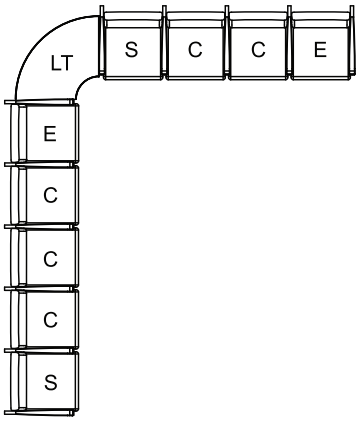
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”) and Patient - (21”, 24” & 30”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit

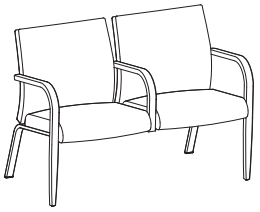


CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

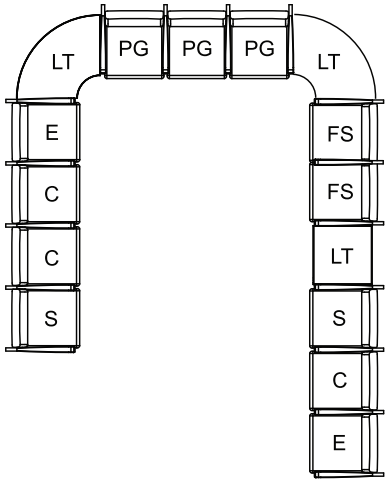


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



Legend
LT- Linking Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit

For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	93
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	58
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	93
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

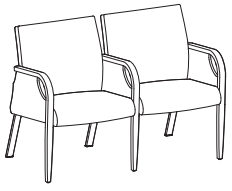
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	90	103	118	138	162	180	204	234	262
24” Chairs	102	117	132	151	174	195	218	248	275

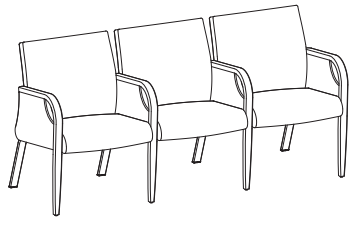
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

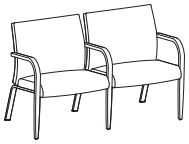
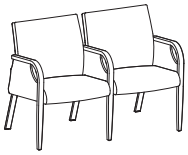
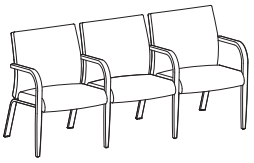
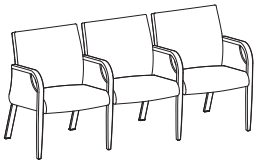
Two-Seat



Three-Seat



CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	2 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2231	2343	2454	2610	2787	2943	3120	3345	3566
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		2269	2382	2492	2649	2825	2982	3159	3383	3604
	2 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2701	2881	3034	3250	3496	3713	3959	4269	4576
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		2741	2921	3074	3290	3536	3752	3998	4307	4613
	3 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3194	3370	3545	3790	4075	4319	4600	4950	5305
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		3247	3421	3599	3845	4125	4371	4650	5003	5356
	3 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3824	4090	4322	4647	5021	5344	5718	6183	6648
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		3875	4143	4375	4700	5073	5399	5768	6235	6700

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

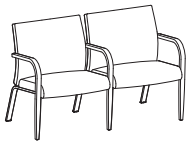
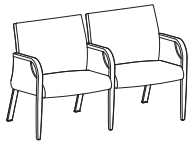
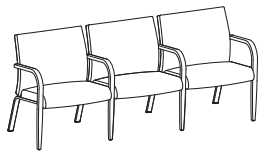
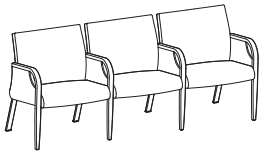
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	64
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	93	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	58	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	93		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2301	2415	2527	2681	2858	3015	3192	3415	3641
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		2343	2450	2564	2718	2898	3052	3231	3454	3680
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2774	2955	3106	3323	3568	3784	4036	4338	4646
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2812	2992	3144	3364	3605	3824	4070	4378	4684
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3330	3507	3683	3927	4207	4454	4733	5086	5435
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		3382	3554	3731	3977	4259	4506	4785	5140	5487
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3959	4223	4456	4782	5156	5479	5852	6316	6784
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP		4011	4277	4508	4836	5206	5530	5907	6227	6833

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	64
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	93	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	58	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	93		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	90	103	118	138	162	180	204	234	262
24" Chairs	102	117	132	151	174	195	218	248	275

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

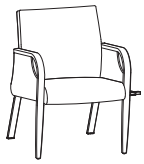
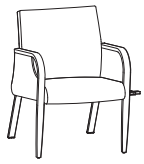
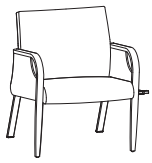
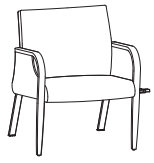
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	93
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	93	Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers	150
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	58	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers (per back)	93	30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	73
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35	44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	88
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	90	103	118	138	162	180	204	234	262
24” Chairs	102	117	132	151	174	195	218	248	275
30” Chairs	147	165	184	208	238	264	295	332	369

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

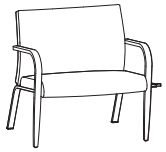
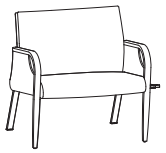
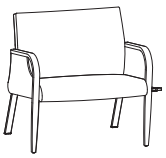
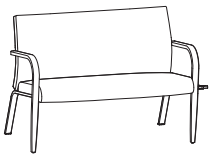
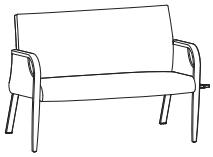
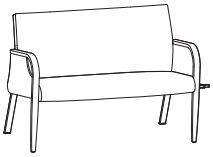
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Start 	21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1219	1283	1347	1437	1536	1629	1729	1860	1988
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPP		1241	1306	1397	1462	1561	1654	1755	1883	2013
	21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1530	1640	1730	1863	2011	2143	2291	2473	2659
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLP		1556	1666	1756	1888	2034	2166	2318	2500	2684
	21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	1373	1462	1537	1649	1773	1886	2009	2167	2324
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COP		1399	1485	1563	1673	1798	1911	2033	2192	2350
	24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1269	1333	1397	1488	1590	1683	1782	1912	2043
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPP		1292	1357	1421	1514	1614	1706	1808	1935	2066
	24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1585	1692	1786	1919	2063	2193	2343	2529	2714
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLP		1610	1717	1811	1944	2089	2219	2368	2554	2740
	24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	1426	1514	1592	1703	1830	1935	2062	2219	2476
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COP		1451	1537	1615	1727	1852	1960	2087	2242	2501

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1533	1624	1717	1837	1979	2103	2244	2420	2599
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPP		1559	1647	1743	1862	2002	2126	2238	2445	2627
	30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1849	1985	2102	2265	2450	2616	2805	3038	3272
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLP		1877	2008	2125	2291	2476	2640	2829	3062	3297
	30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1692	1804	1906	2051	2216	2359	2525	2731	2906
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COP		1717	1831	1930	2076	2240	2386	2549	2756	2930
	44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	2100	2215	2312	2420	2602	2740	2893	3089	3282
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPP		2123	2238	2335	2445	2629	2762	2916	3112	3305
	44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	2434	2575	2699	2877	3076	3250	3453	3701	3955
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLP		2458	2597	2724	2901	3102	3274	3478	3728	3978
	44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	2275	2394	2506	2840	2822	2994	3175	3395	3616
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COP		2300	2419	2531	2862	2848	3021	3199	3420	3642

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

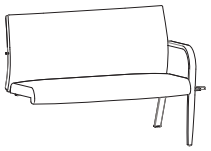
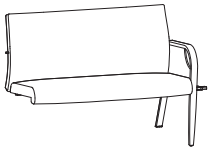
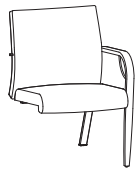
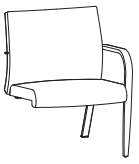
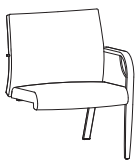
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
Center 	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1144	1207	1272	1365	1466	1558	1659	1788	1919
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPP		1160	1223	1287	1378	1479	1568	1669	1800	1929
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1300	1391	1467	1577	1703	1812	1937	2092	2252
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLP		1315	1401	1482	1590	1716	1828	1953	2108	2265
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1204	1268	1332	1421	1525	1614	1717	1846	1975
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPP		1220	1283	1348	1437	1537	1629	1729	1861	1988
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1361	1449	1527	1635	1760	1871	1998	2154	2312
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLP		1373	1463	1538	1649	1776	1886	2011	2167	2324
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1423	1513	1601	1726	1865	1992	2132	2312	2487
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPP		1438	1525	1614	1739	1880	2003	2146	2324	2503
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1583	1692	1797	1940	2104	2249	2415	2619	2761
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLP		1594	1706	1810	1954	2118	2263	2426	2631	2775

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

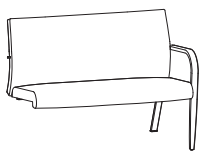
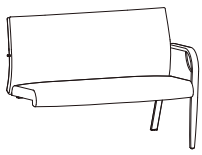
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1723	1838	1932	2072	2224	2362	2515	2712	2905
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44OPP		1733	1852	1948	2085	2238	2377	2529	2723	2916
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1899	2020	2129	2284	2464	2618	2795	3018	3243
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG44CLP		1912	2030	2144	2299	2476	2630	2811	3028	3256
End 	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1089	1152	1220	1308	1414	1499	1604	1730	1861
	21” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21OPP		1104	1168	1231	1320	1425	1514	1617	1747	1872
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1250	1332	1415	1524	1647	1756	1883	2041	2196
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG21CLP		1260	1348	1426	1536	1662	1771	1896	2052	2211
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1149	1214	1281	1368	1470	1560	1663	1790	1922
	24” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24OPP		1163	1227	1290	1380	1484	1573	1677	1804	1932
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1306	1394	1471	1580	1706	1814	1944	2100	2255
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-EG24CLP		1319	1404	1485	1593	1719	1831	1955	2110	2269

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1370	1455	1547	1669	1812	1935	2079	2255	2436
	30” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPP		1381	1470	1560	1685	1828	1951	2091	2241	2447
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1527	1636	1739	1886	2050	2193	2357	2564	2769
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLP		1538	1651	1752	1899	2062	2208	2368	2579	2784
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1686	1782	1880	2014	2169	2303	2462	2654	2849
	44” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPP		1697	1797	1892	2028	2185	2320	2473	2665	2860
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1842	1962	2075	2230	2409	2564	2741	2963	3185
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLP		1858	1978	2087	2241	2420	2579	2752	2977	3199

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	90	103	118	138	162	180	204	234	262
24” Chairs	102	117	132	151	174	195	218	248	275
30” Chairs	147	165	184	208	238	264	295	332	369

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

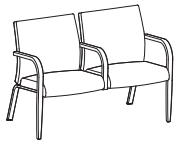
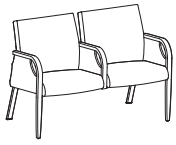
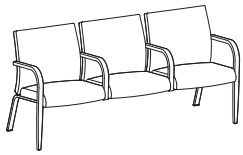
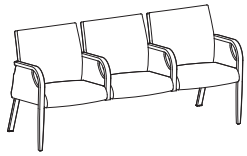
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	93	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	58	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	93		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	103	118	138	162	180	204	234	262	262
24” Chairs	117	132	151	174	195	218	248	275	275

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2485	2615	2742	2923	3126	3308	3513	3773	4027
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP		2525	2653	2781	2959	3165	3346	3551	3809	4065
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2957	3154	3324	3565	3840	4080	4354	4693	5037
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP		2994	3192	3365	3603	3876	4118	4391	4731	5075
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3736	3929	4123	4392	4701	4970	5279	5666	6052
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP		3786	3979	4174	4445	4753	5023	5331	5718	6102
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	4366	4648	4899	5581	5646	5998	6396	6895	7396
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP		4417	4701	4949	5633	5699	6050	6448	6945	7445

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	93	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	58	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	93		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

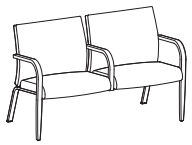
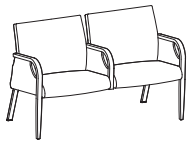
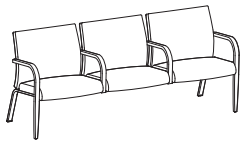
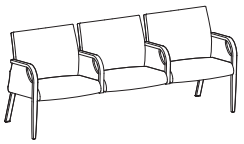
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	103	118	138	162	180	204	234	262	262
24” Chairs	117	132	151	174	195	218	248	275	275

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2597	2728	2854	3034	3243	3420	3626	3882	4141
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		2635	2764	2893	3074	3277	3457	3663	3922	4177
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	3072	3267	3439	3682	3950	4192	4467	4807	5148
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP		3109	3305	3478	3718	3988	4231	4504	4844	5189
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3904	4095	4290	4561	4869	5140	5448	5833	6224
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP		3956	4148	4339	4612	4919	5190	5498	5884	6274
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	4533	4817	5066	5418	5814	6165	6564	7064	7564
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		4586	4869	5118	5469	5867	6214	6615	7114	7614

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Cressida Option Upcharges	70	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	93	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	58	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	64
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	93		
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)			

Additional features and options information see page 19.

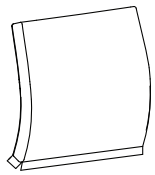
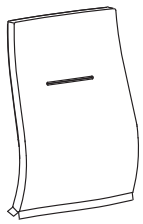
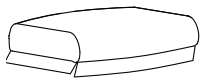
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	90	103	118	138	162	180	204	234	262
24” Chairs	117	132	151	174	195	218	248	275	275

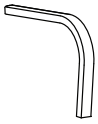
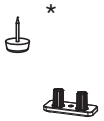
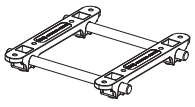
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	21” Replacement Guest Back Cover CRE2-RBCG21	180	212	246	290	340	385	436	499	563	2	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest Back Cover CRE2-RBCG24	184	214	246	291	340	385	436	499	564	2.3	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest Back Cover CRE2-RBCG30	246	303	361	438	530	611	698	811	926	2.6	0.8
	44” Replacement Guest Back Cover CRE2-RBCG44	261	319	372	452	541	622	714	827	938	3.5	0.8
	21” Replacement Patient Back Cover CRE2-RBCP21	261	320	374	452	542	624	714	827	938	1.9	1.0
	24” Replacement Patient Back Cover CRE2-RBCP24	275	332	388	467	560	639	728	841	956	2.7	1.0
	30” Replacement Patient Back Cover CRE2-RBCP30	306	380	453	560	676	780	897	1048	1194	3	1.0
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS21	413	449	481	534	590	639	694	765	835	9.5	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS24	450	486	520	568	624	675	731	801	871	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS30	500	536	569	621	676	725	782	852	922	11.5	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS44	615	658	701	765	837	897	968	1056	1148	16.5	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC21	180	217	252	300	354	405	463	532	601	1.6	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC24	180	217	252	300	359	405	463	534	601	1.7	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC30	184	218	254	301	360	406	465	534	602	2	1.0
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC44	204	250	295	354	427	489	561	649	737	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel CRE2-RCAL CRE2-RCAR CRE2-RCAC CRE2-RCACPCF	326	354	385	425	472	515	562	621	648	8	.5

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	185	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	212	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	190	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSCLP	Beech, Maple,	221	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	185	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	212	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	190	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCCLP	Beech, Maple	221	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	185	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	212	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFECLS	Beech, Maple	190	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFECLP	Beech, Maple	221	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE2-RACB		28	1.0	.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE2-RACG		28		
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm Open Arm CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	190	3.0	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Center CRE2-RLBE -End		105	6.0	1.2
	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1) CRE2-RGF		18	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1) CRE2-RGB		19	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4 CRE2-RG4		24	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket CRE2-RCCLKB		73	1.5	5

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

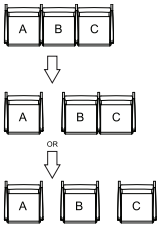
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



EXAMPLE #1

EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



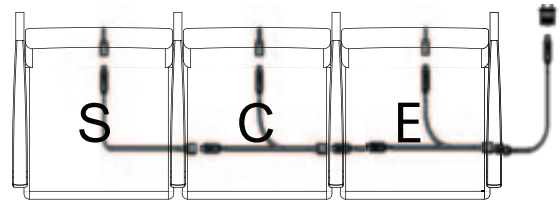
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	132
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	70
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

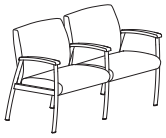
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	268
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	322
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	228	246	261	294	323	353	385	416	478
2 ARMS	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833	957
3 ARMS	690	737	782	876	968	1061	1155	1250	1437
4 ARMS	919	980	1044	1169	1291	1416	1471	1664	1913

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	2102	2172	2244	2391	2538	2684	2831	2977	3205
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	2307	2384	2455	2601	2747	2896	3042	3186	3413
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	2207	2325	2443	2680	2912	3151	3387	3625	4093
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	2416	2536	2653	2889	3124	3364	3599	3834	4303
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	3014	3122	3232	3453	3670	3893	4112	4332	4670
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	3292	3403	3512	3730	3949	4171	4390	4610	4947
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	3167	3346	3520	3875	4231	4586	4939	5289	6000
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	3449	3625	3802	4153	4507	4865	5218	5571	6277
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	2158	2233	2304	2450	2597	2743	2891	3037	3265
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	2366	2441	2514	2661	2808	2955	3099	3247	3470
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	2269	2387	2505	2741	2977	3214	3452	3687	4158
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2479	2596	2715	2951	3186	3421	3660	3896	4366
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	3105	3215	3324	3543	3763	3982	4204	4421	4760
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	3384	3493	3603	3824	4043	4263	4482	4701	5041
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	3266	3439	3614	3959	4306	4653	4998	5349	6039
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	3543	3719	3894	4238	4586	4930	5278	5629	6321

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	132
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	268
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	322
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane Arm
				24X2	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	1115	1150	1190	1258	1332	1405	1479	1552	1666
SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	1253	1289	1326	1399	1472	1546	1617	1692	1806
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	1171	1230	1289	1409	1525	1644	1760	1879	2116
SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	1312	1371	1429	1547	1664	1782	1903	2020	2255
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	1160	1197	1231	1306	1378	1450	1525	1599	1713
SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1297	1335	1372	1444	1517	1592	1664	1738	1849
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1219	1275	1336	1451	1570	1690	1808	1925	2163
SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1355	1415	1477	1593	1713	1832	1947	2063	2301
30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	1417	1512	1604	1788	1972	2156	2341	2528	2898
SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1559	1649	1746	1926	2110	2298	2480	2665	3035
44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1643	1732	1828	2008	2194	2381	2565	2747	3117
SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1781	1872	1964	2148	2334	2516	2703	2888	3258
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	1001	1037	1075	1144	1221	1291	1367	1440	1552
SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	1072	1106	1142	1219	1289	1362	1437	1510	1623
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	1052	1110	1170	1288	1405	1524	1639	1759	1995
SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	1120	1177	1239	1356	1477	1593	1712	1832	2063
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	1026	1065	1103	1173	1249	1320	1395	1467	1580
SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	1098	1136	1171	1243	1316	1392	1465	1536	1649
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	1083	1141	1201	1316	1437	1555	1672	1789	2026
SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	1151	1208	1270	1389	1508	1627	1745	1860	2096

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm- Wood Arm	
					COU Closed Arm / Open Center Arm- Urethane Arm	

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

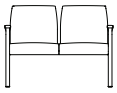
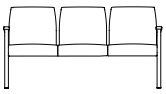
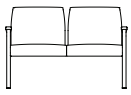
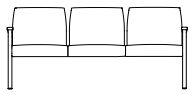
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1264	1355	1447	1634	1815	2002	2188	2367	2740
SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1335	1425	1517	1705	1887	2073	2257	2440	2809
44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1478	1570	1663	1846	2032	2215	2399	2585	2955
SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1547	1643	1730	1919	2103	2283	2470	2654	3024
END										
21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	1001	1037	1075	1144	1221	1291	1367	1440	1552
SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	1072	1106	1142	1219	1289	1362	1437	1510	1623
21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	1052	1110	1170	1288	1405	1524	1639	1759	1995
SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	1120	1177	1239	1356	1477	1593	1712	1832	2063
24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	1026	1065	1103	1173	1249	1320	1395	1467	1580
SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	1098	1136	1171	1243	1316	1392	1465	1536	1649
24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	1083	1141	1201	1316	1437	1555	1672	1789	2026
SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	1151	1208	1270	1389	1508	1627	1745	1860	2096
30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	1264	1355	1447	1634	1815	2002	2188	2367	2740
SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1335	1425	1517	1705	1887	2073	2257	2440	2809
44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1478	1573	1663	1846	2032	2215	2399	2585	2955
SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1547	1643	1730	1919	2103	2283	2470	2654	3024

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1992	2044	2096	2200	2304	2411	2514	2619	2775
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	2131	2184	2237	2341	2444	2549	2654	2759	2912
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	2096	2212	2329	2566	2802	3038	3273	3512	3982
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	2237	2352	2470	2707	2942	3178	3413	3651	4124
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2785	2861	2942	3097	3256	3412	3568	3727	3961
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2925	3001	3079	3236	3395	3551	3708	3866	4098
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2930	3106	3287	3639	3991	4344	4699	5053	5764
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	3072	3247	3423	3778	4128	4484	4841	5192	5901
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	2038	2089	2143	2244	2350	2455	2560	2664	2822
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	2177	2230	2280	2386	2487	2595	2699	2803	2959
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2143	2262	2378	2615	2851	3089	3322	3559	4029
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	2280	2398	2515	2752	2991	3226	3462	3698	4171
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2853	2930	3011	3166	3322	3481	3636	3793	4028
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2992	3072	3148	3304	3462	3621	3777	3931	4170
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2996	3177	3353	3708	4062	4417	4771	5121	5830
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	3139	3316	3491	3847	4202	4555	4911	5262	5972

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2150	2202	2255	2359	2465	2567	2671	2778	2935
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	2359	2413	2465	2567	2671	2778	2881	2989	3143
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2262	2381	2497	2734	2969	3205	3439	3677	4148
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	2469	2587	2707	2942	3177	3413	3650	3889	4358
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	3029	3111	3188	3346	3503	3660	3815	3974	4208
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	3311	3388	3467	3625	3781	3939	4093	4250	4486
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3189	3367	3543	3896	4250	4606	4959	5315	6023
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	3468	3645	3824	4175	4531	4882	5238	5594	6302
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2193	2244	2299	2403	2509	2612	2716	2822	2977
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2403	2455	2509	2612	2716	2822	2927	3028	3186
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2304	2426	2543	2780	3015	3250	3487	3724	4195
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2514	2634	2751	2990	3225	3461	3696	3931	4403
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	3099	3178	3258	3413	3570	3728	3882	4041	4277
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	3381	3456	3536	3691	3848	4006	4162	4319	4554
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3260	3435	3614	3966	4321	4677	5029	5385	6093
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	3538	3715	3894	4246	4600	4958	5307	5662	6373

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	132
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	67
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	102
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	70
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	88

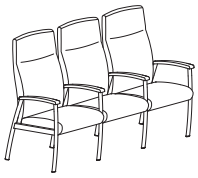
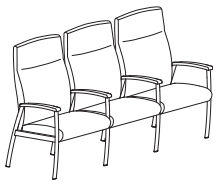
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order..

Additional features and options information see page 24.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	228	246	261	294	323	353	385	416	478
2 ARMS	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833	957
3 ARMS	690	737	782	876	968	1061	1155	1250	1437
4 ARMS	919	980	1044	1169	1291	1416	1471	1664	1913

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	2319	2390	2465	2611	2758	2904	3050	3195	3421
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2528	2599	2671	2820	2967	3112	3259	3406	3630
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2437	2585	2734	3026	3322	3619	3910	4206	4797
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2647	2791	2942	3234	3534	3826	4121	4416	5005
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	3354	3466	3576	3796	4015	4236	4454	4672	5012
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3634	3751	3866	4075	4293	4511	4731	4950	5289
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3531	3756	3978	4432	4879	5359	5779	6228	7128
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3808	4036	4260	4708	5157	5636	6057	6508	7405
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2349	2420	2496	2640	2788	2935	3079	3227	3454
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2558	2631	2703	2851	2995	3143	3291	3435	3662
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	2469	2618	2764	3061	3354	3651	3944	4240	4830
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2679	2826	2973	3269	3566	3859	4153	4450	5038
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	3419	3531	3639	3856	4077	4296	4517	4734	5077
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3698	3808	3917	4137	4357	4576	4795	5013	5356
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3594	3819	4044	4494	4945	5391	5845	6294	7195
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3872	4097	4322	4774	5222	5672	6122	6575	7474

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	132
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	268
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	322
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	88

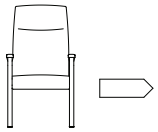
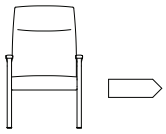
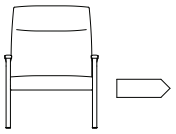
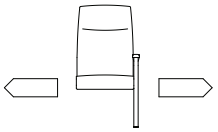
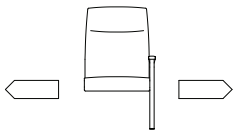
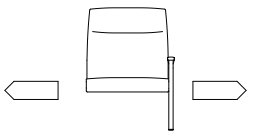
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair		PCP Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2
				M Mesh Back	21X3
					24X2
					24X3

OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

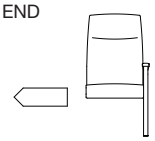
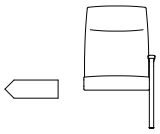
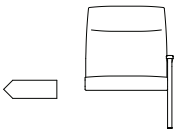
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
START	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
										
SOL2-SPM21OPU	Urethane	1220	1254	1290	1365	1439	1512	1584	1657	1771
SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	1356	1395	1430	1502	1577	1649	1723	1798	1908
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU21OPU	Urethane	1282	1356	1437	1592	1746	1903	2053	2209	2518
SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	1420	1496	1576	1729	1883	2042	2193	2349	2658
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPM24OPU	Urethane	1260	1297	1335	1409	1482	1555	1629	1701	1813
SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	1400	1439	1474	1547	1618	1693	1768	1839	1954
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU24OPU	Urethane	1326	1404	1482	1635	1790	1945	2103	2257	2566
SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	1466	1545	1618	1775	1930	2085	2240	2395	2707
	30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1646	1760	1876	2104	2333	2560	2789	3020	3477
SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1786	1903	2013	2241	2471	2701	2929	3157	3616
CENTER	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
										
SOL2-CPM21OPU	Urethane	1105	1141	1176	1252	1368	1397	1471	1545	1657
SOL2-CPM21OPW	Beech	1173	1208	1249	1320	1395	1467	1540	1613	1727
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	1161	1239	1315	1471	1628	1779	1935	2090	2399
SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	1230	1311	1384	1540	1694	1848	2004	2160	2470
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPM24OPU	Urethane	1135	1170	1205	1281	1353	1425	1497	1570	1685
SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	1203	1239	1275	1349	1421	1495	1567	1643	1754
	24” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU24OPU	Urethane	1192	1269	1347	1500	1656	1811	1964	2121	2431
SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beech	1258	1338	1415	1570	1725	1880	2033	2191	2501
	30” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU30OPU	Urethane	1493	1607	1719	1949	2177	2405	2634	2867	3321
SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	1561	1677	1789	2020	2244	2473	2703	2935	3390

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END 										
21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	1105	1141	1176	1252	1325	1397	1471	1545	1657
SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	1173	1208	1249	1320	1395	1467	1540	1613	1727
21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	1161	1239	1315	1471	1628	1779	1935	2090	2399
SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	1230	1311	1384	1540	1694	1848	2004	2160	2470
										
24” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	1135	1170	1205	1281	1353	1425	1497	1570	1685
SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1203	1239	1275	1349	1421	1495	1567	1643	1754
24” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	1192	1269	1347	1500	1656	1811	1964	2121	2431
SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	1258	1338	1415	1570	1725	1880	2034	2191	2501
										
30” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1493	1607	1719	1949	2177	2405	2634	2867	3321
SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1561	1677	1789	2020	2244	2473	2703	2935	3390

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	67
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	102
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	70
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	268
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	322
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

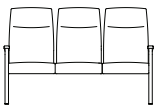
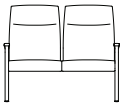
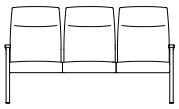
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	228	246	261	294	323	353	385	416	478

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	2200	2254	2304	2411	2514	2619	2723	2828	2987
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	2341	2391	2444	2549	2654	2759	2861	2969	3124
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	2315	2467	2626	2933	3244	3552	3864	4173	4793
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	2454	2606	2763	3073	3383	3691	4002	4314	4930
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	3095	3176	3253	3411	3567	3724	3880	4038	4272
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	3235	3315	3392	3550	3707	3864	4019	4176	4414
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	3259	3490	3724	4186	4653	5116	5581	6046	6976
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	3397	3630	3864	4331	4793	5255	5721	6186	7115
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	2241	2297	2348	2450	2555	2661	2764	2872	3026
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	2384	2436	2485	2592	2697	2801	2905	3011	3166
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2359	2514	2669	2979	3291	3600	3908	4218	4841
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	2500	2654	2809	3118	3430	3736	4046	4358	4977
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	3163	3243	3319	3477	3631	3788	3946	4102	4337
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	3301	3382	3457	3616	3774	3929	4087	4259	4479
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	3330	3561	3790	4257	4725	5189	5650	6116	7044
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	3467	3699	3930	4396	4862	5327	5792	6255	7185

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

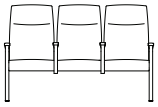
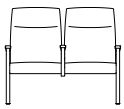
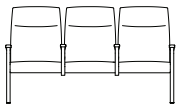
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2357	2411	2464	2566	2670	2775	2879	2987	3142
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	2566	2619	2670	2775	2879	2987	3091	3194	3349
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2480	2632	2789	3097	3408	3719	4027	4337	4959
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2690	2842	2996	3308	3619	3928	4237	4550	5166
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	3346	3423	3503	3660	3815	3974	4128	4288	4523
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3625	3701	3781	3939	4093	4250	4407	4566	4799
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3518	3752	3982	4449	4912	5377	5843	6307	7237
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3797	4029	4263	4728	5191	5657	6121	6584	7514
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2399	2454	2505	2611	2715	2820	2925	3027	3185
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	2611	2663	2715	2820	2925	3027	3135	3236	3395
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2527	2680	2833	3144	3455	3763	4076	4385	5003
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2735	2889	3046	3353	3664	3974	4286	4595	5214
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	3412	3489	3568	3727	3881	4040	4198	4354	4588
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	3690	3770	3847	4005	4160	4318	4476	4633	4867
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3589	3823	4054	4518	4984	5448	5912	6376	7305
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	3869	4098	4333	4797	5262	5725	6188	6652	7583

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

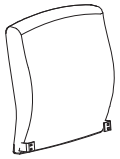
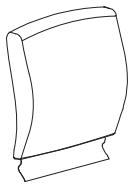
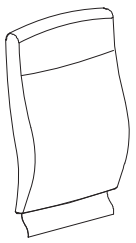
	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	268
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	278
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	298
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	322
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	202
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	123
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	132
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	88

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

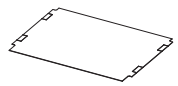
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

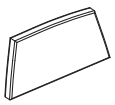
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

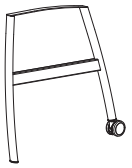
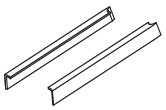
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU21	624	672	717	782	856	919	996	1087	1180	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM21	525										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU24	640	684	731	795	870	935	1009	1104	1197	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM24	547										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU30	696	747	801	875	959	1033	1119	1224	1330	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU44	874	929	979	1054	1139	1214	1298	1402	1510	2.25	28	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU21	217	264	316	374	449	514	589	680	773	1.5	2	.8
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU24	217	264	310	374	449	514	589	680	773	1.5	2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU30	235	286	340	415	498	573	657	763	869	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU44	239	294	346	421	504	580	663	767	875	2.25	3.5	.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	741	806	873	966	1072	1165	1269	1401	1535	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	496										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	783	849	916	1008	1115	1206	1313	1445	1579	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	569										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	943	1032	1118	1236	1374	1496	1634	1808	1977	2.2	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	278	343	409	501	610	700	806	938	1072	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	279	344	411	502	611	701	807	939	1073	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	337	425	511	628	767	889	1026	1199	1371	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	35										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	36										3.0	.7

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

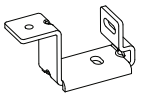
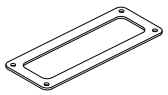
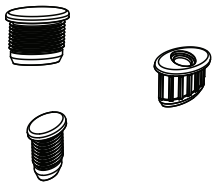
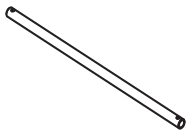
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	428	459	488	530	576	618	666	725	787	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	450	479	511	552	598	642	689	747	807	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	536	564	595	635	683	725	773	832	891	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	691	729	764	815	873	926	982	1055	1126	1.1	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	142	174	203	245	294	334	411	444	500	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	147	176	207	249	297	337	385	446	504	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	149	177	207	249	297	337	385	446	504	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	166	204	239	291	349	400	457	532	602	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C	435	466	496	537	585	624	674	732	793	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L	431	463	493	535	583	621	672	730	790	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R	431	463	493	535	583	621	672	730	790	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B	431	463	493	535	583	621	672	730	790	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C	456	488	516	560	607	648	697	757	815	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L	453	486	514	558	602	645	694	754	812	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R	453	486	514	558	602	645	694	754	812	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B	453	486	514	558	602	645	694	754	812	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C	142	174	203	245	294	334	382	444	500	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L	142	174	203	245	294	334	382	444	500	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R	142	174	203	245	294	334	382	444	500	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B	142	174	203	245	294	334	382	444	500	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C	147	176	204	246	295	334	383	445	501	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L	147	176	204	246	295	334	383	445	501	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R	147	176	204	246	295	334	383	445	501	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B	147	176	204	246	295	334	383	445	501	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	98										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	120										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	169										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	182										4	.6

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	227	239	254	271	294	311	333	360	385	0.4	6	.9

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim SOL2-RSFIB	141	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFIBX	129	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Start SOL2-RSFS	147	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSX	121	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center SOL2-RSFC	147	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFCX	121	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End SOL2-RSFE	147	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEX	121	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFSC	189	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSCX	151	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFEC	189	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFECX	151	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFSC2	163	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSC2X	159	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFEC2	163	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEC2X	159	10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech SOL2-RSRCB	198	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple SOL2-RSRCM	254		
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane SOL2-RACU	76	1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech SOL2-RACWB	234	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple SOL2-RACWM	252	1.0	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS	281	287	310	334	2	.2

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB1	74	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB2	55	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10)			
	SOL2-RLKB3	174	1.0	.2
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF	24	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB	24	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front			
	SOL2-RGFEA	31	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4	26	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC	25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC	25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH	32	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS	35	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher			
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21	200	1.0	.3
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24	204	1.5	.4
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X	195	1.0	.5
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	201	1.5	.6

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

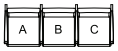
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

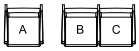
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



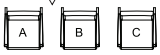
EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

OR



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



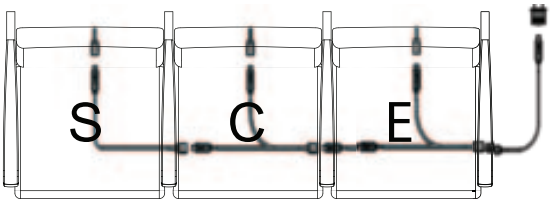
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

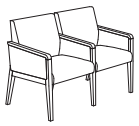
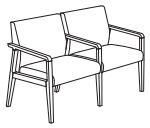
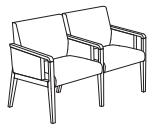
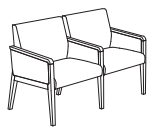
Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	63
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	75
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	200
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	205
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	217
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	225
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	401
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	413
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	435
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	451
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
See page 637 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24" Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

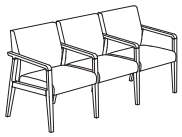
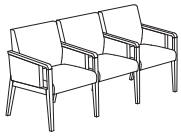
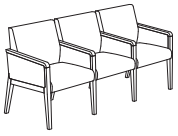
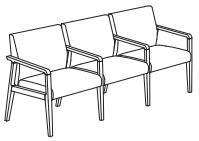
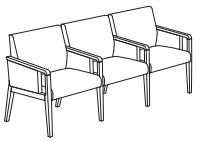
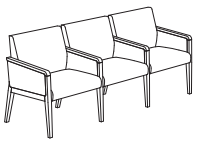
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	Beech Palette	2426	2538	2652	2875	3097	3321	3544	3767	4214
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	Beech Palette	3209	3365	3516	3825	4131	4440	4749	5055	5668
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	Beech Palette	3241	3395	3547	3854	4162	4471	4778	5085	5699
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	Beech Palette	2647	2758	2871	3092	3316	3538	3761	3986	4434
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	Beech Palette	3429	3580	3734	4041	4352	4656	4965	5274	5887
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	Beech Palette	3457	3612	3764	4070	4381	4687	4994	5304	5916

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	Beech Palette	3451	3619	3784	4121	4456	4792	5128	5463	6132
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	Beech Palette	4516	4736	4964	5408	5859	6304	6751	7197	8094
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	Beech Palette	4562	4784	5009	5454	5903	6351	6796	7243	8139
 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	Beech Palette	3704	3812	3979	4317	4650	4988	5324	5659	6329
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	Beech Palette	4771	4936	5159	5605	6055	6499	6948	7395	8290
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	Beech Palette	4817	4980	5204	5652	6098	6546	6994	7440	8335

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	63
30” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	78
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	75
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	200
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	205
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	217
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	225
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372

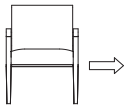
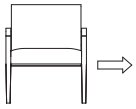
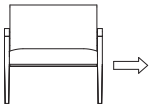
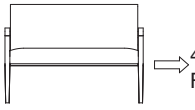
#VALUE!	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	401
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	413
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	435
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	451
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
See page 637 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24” Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298
30” Chairs	90	103	120	148	174	203	231	258	315

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

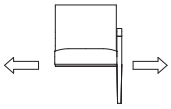
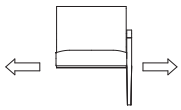
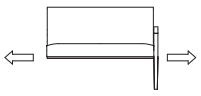
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21ONC	Beech Palette	1384	1442	1496	1609	1719	1833	1945	2055	2277
	21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21SNC	Beech Palette	1886	1970	2052	2221	2388	2555	2724	2891	3227
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21CNC	Beech Palette	1900	1985	2069	2237	2405	2570	2740	2906	3243
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24ONC	Beech Palette	1485	1541	1599	1710	1821	1932	2045	2155	2381
	24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24SNC	Beech Palette	1986	2070	2153	2322	2487	2656	2825	2992	3325
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24CNC	Beech Palette	2001	2085	2168	2335	2504	2670	2840	3006	3342
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30ONC	Beech Palette	1694	1775	1857	2018	2177	2338	2497	2658	2982
	30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	2194	2302	2412	2629	2845	3061	3276	3493	3928
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	2211	2320	2426	2642	2859	3076	3292	3511	3943
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44ONC	Beech Palette	2083	2184	2284	2486	2691	2893	3094	3298	3701
	44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44SNC	Beech Palette	2583	2713	2842	3099	3358	3616	3874	4131	4650
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44CNC	Beech Palette	2597	2726	2856	3116	3371	3630	3891	4148	4667

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

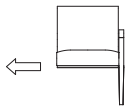
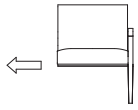
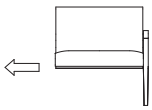
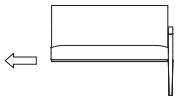
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center										
21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech Palette	1272	1329	1384	1497	1609	1722	1833	1945	2168
										
21" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1558	1628	1695	1837	1977	2116	2254	2394	2675
21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1573	1643	1713	1852	1992	2131	2271	2411	2690
24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG24ONC	Beech Palette	1374	1429	1485	1599	1710	1821	1932	2045	2269
										
24" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG24SNC	Beech Palette	1659	1727	1798	1936	2076	2216	2356	2496	2774
24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG24CNC	Beech Palette	1672	1744	1812	1953	2091	2233	2371	2511	2789
30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG30ONC	Beech Palette	1583	1663	1745	1905	2063	2224	2387	2548	2871
										
30" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG30SNC	Beech Palette	1864	1960	2055	2242	2434	2620	2809	2996	3375
30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG30CNC	Beech Palette	1880	1977	2072	2260	2447	2635	2825	3014	3391
44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG44ONC	Beech Palette	1971	2073	2173	2377	2579	2782	2986	3186	3594
										
44" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG44SNC	Beech Palette	2254	2367	2484	2715	2945	3176	3407	3636	4097
44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG44CNC	Beech Palette	2271	2385	2500	2731	2961	3189	3421	3652	4113

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End										
21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21ONC	Beech Palette	1272	1329	1384	1497	1609	1722	1833	1945	2168
										
21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21SNC	Beech Palette	1558	1628	1695	1837	1977	2116	2254	2394	2675
21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21CNC	Beech Palette	1573	1643	1713	1852	1992	2131	2271	2411	2690
24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24ONC	Beech Palette	1374	1429	1485	1599	1710	1821	1932	2045	2269
										
24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24SNC	Beech Palette	1659	1727	1798	1936	2076	2216	2356	2496	2774
24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24CNC	Beech Palette	1672	1744	1812	1953	2091	2233	2371	2511	2789
30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30ONC	Beech Palette	1583	1663	1745	1905	2063	2224	2387	2548	2871
										
30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30SNC	Beech Palette	1864	1960	2055	2242	2434	2620	2809	2996	3375
30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30CNC	Beech Palette	1880	1977	2072	2260	2447	2635	2825	3014	3391
44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44ONC	Beech Palette	1971	2073	2173	2377	2579	2782	2986	3186	3594
										
44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44SNC	Beech Palette	2254	2367	2484	2715	2945	3176	3407	3636	4097
44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44CNC	Beech Palette	2271	2385	2500	2731	2961	3189	3421	3652	4113

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	75
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	401
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	413
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	435
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	451
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710

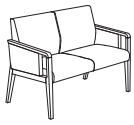
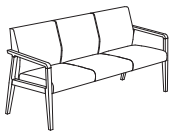
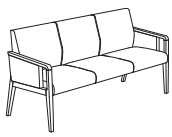
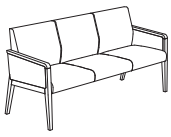
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24” Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

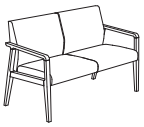
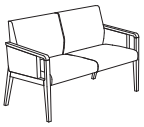
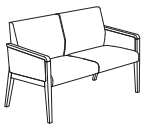
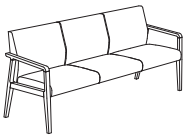
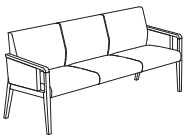
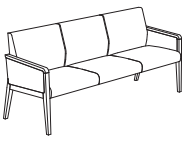
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC	Beech Palette	2244	2357	2469	2693	2913	3140	3365	3587	4036
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2745	2883	3025	3304	3583	3866	4145	4423	4980
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2761	2901	3042	3320	3600	3878	4158	4439	4995
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	3055	3223	3390	3727	4062	4396	4731	5066	5738
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3554	3752	3946	4337	4729	5120	5512	5903	6685
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3570	3766	3961	4354	4746	5135	5525	5917	6701

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

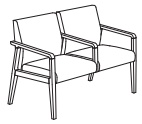
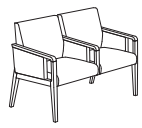
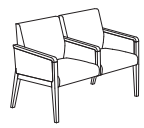
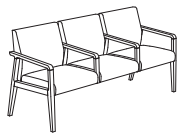
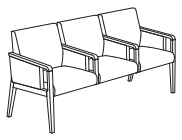
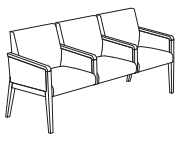
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	Beech Palette	2438	2549	2659	2883	3109	3333	3554	3780	4226
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2936	3076	3217	3496	3777	4057	4335	4614	5173
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2954	3092	3232	3512	3790	4069	4352	4630	5190
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	3325	3496	3663	3999	4334	4669	5005	5340	6011
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3827	4024	4219	4611	5001	5391	5784	6177	6958
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3844	4039	4236	4625	5019	5407	5800	6189	6973

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

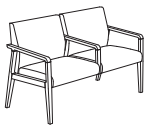
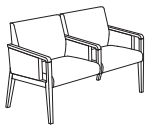
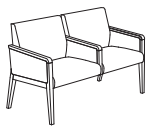
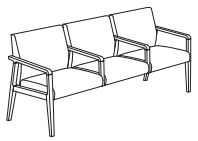
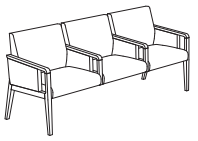
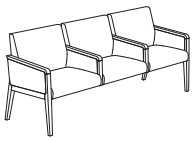
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	Beech Palette	2896	3006	3118	3342	3566	3788	4014	4237	4683
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3680	3832	3986	4292	4600	4909	5216	5521	6138
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3710	3864	4016	4322	4633	4940	5244	5551	6167
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	4105	4273	4441	4778	5112	5449	5782	6120	6789
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	5172	5395	5618	6066	6516	6961	7405	7855	8750
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	5218	5442	5664	6113	6558	7007	7455	7900	8794

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC	Beech Palette	3089	3200	3311	3535	3757	3979	4205	4426	4876
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3871	4024	4176	4484	4793	5099	5406	5716	6329
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3899	4055	4207	4516	4822	5130	5435	5746	6358
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC	Beech Palette	4380	4547	4715	5050	5386	5721	6057	6390	7064
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech Palette	5448	5668	5892	6339	6787	7235	7681	8128	9023
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	5491	5716	5939	6385	6832	7280	7726	8174	9069

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123 Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

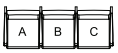
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

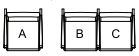
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

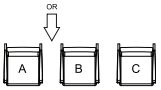


EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



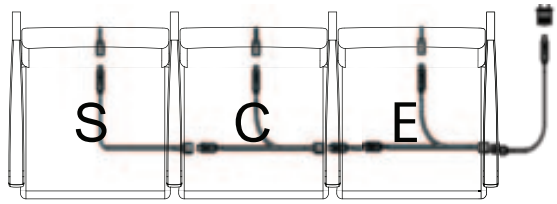
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	118
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Additional features and options information see page 37

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746

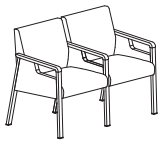
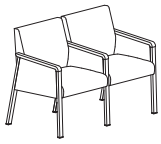
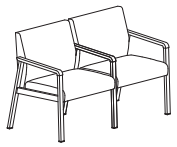
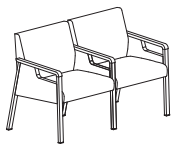
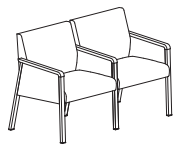
See Page 643 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24” Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	2192	2300	2408	2619	2831	3046	3258	3469	3896
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	2549	2656	2763	2974	3188	3403	3614	3827	4252
									
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	2941	3087	3232	3523	3817	4111	4403	4696	5282
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	3294	3440	3587	3880	4174	4467	4758	5052	5636
									
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	2969	3116	3260	3553	3847	4140	4433	4726	5309
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	3323	3469	3617	3909	4204	4498	4788	5080	5666
									
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	2400	2506	2613	2827	3040	3252	3465	3678	4104
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	2759	2861	2970	3183	3396	3607	3823	4036	4461
									
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	3145	3292	3437	3731	4025	4317	4611	4902	5488
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	3503	3649	3796	4088	4381	4672	4966	5259	5845
									
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	3176	3321	3467	3760	4055	4347	4638	4931	5518
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	3533	3678	3825	4117	4411	4702	4994	5287	5873

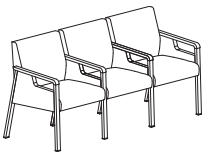
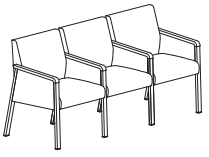
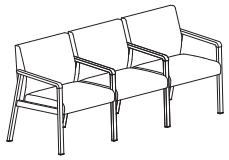
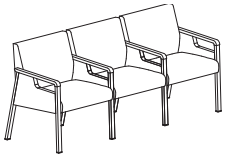
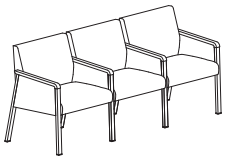
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	372
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS	3127	3289	3449	3767	4088	4405	4727	5046	5683
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	3602	3763	3922	4242	4562	4880	5200	5520	6159
									
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	4145	4357	4569	4994	5422	5848	6273	6699	7550
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	4618	4831	5044	5470	5895	6323	6748	7173	8027
									
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	4186	4401	4613	5038	5465	5891	6316	6741	7594
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN	4663	4875	5087	5514	5940	6364	6792	7215	8067
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS	3370	3477	3634	3954	4272	4593	4912	5232	5869
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	3846	3950	4109	4429	4749	5066	5387	5707	6346
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS	4387	4542	4756	5183	5608	6033	6460	6884	7737
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	4862	5019	5230	5656	6082	6508	6934	7359	8211
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	4432	4587	4799	5225	5653	6077	6501	6930	7781
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN	4904	5061	5275	5699	6126	6553	6979	7402	8256

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	63
30" Under-seat Splashguard	78
44" Under-seat Splashguard	99
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	118
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711

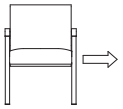
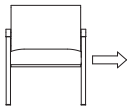
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24" Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298
30" Chairs	90	103	120	148	174	203	231	258	315

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAS	1241	1292	1347	1452	1559	1666	1774	1879	2091
 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAN	1478	1531	1583	1691	1797	1904	2009	2117	2328
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1716	1797	1877	2037	2194	2354	2515	2676	2994
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1954	2033	2113	2274	2434	2593	2752	2911	3232
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1730	1811	1890	2051	2211	2368	2530	2690	3009
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAN	1970	2047	2127	2289	2447	2608	2766	2927	3247
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAS	1336	1391	1443	1548	1657	1760	1867	1975	2188
 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1575	1628	1682	1786	1892	2000	2106	2212	2422
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1812	1891	1972	2132	2293	2449	2611	2769	3091
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAN	2050	2129	2209	2368	2529	2686	2849	3007	3325
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1828	1906	1986	2146	2304	2465	2627	2785	3104
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAN	2063	2144	2222	2385	2543	2702	2861	3022	3342

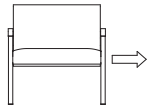
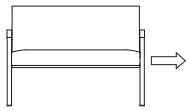
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1536	1611	1689	1840	1995	2148	2300	2454	2761
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1774	1848	1925	2077	2233	2386	2537	2691	2996
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAS	2011	2116	2217	2422	2630	2837	3043	3249	3662
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAN	2250	2352	2455	2661	2868	3074	3281	3487	3898
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAS	2026	2129	2233	2439	2643	2851	3056	3265	3677
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAN	2264	2366	2469	2677	2881	3090	3293	3501	3915
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1905	2001	2098	2291	2484	2677	2871	3062	3449
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAN	2143	2238	2334	2528	2722	2912	3105	3300	3685
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAS	2382	2504	2628	2874	3119	3366	3612	3856	4352
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAN	2618	2741	2862	3111	3356	3602	3848	4093	4588
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAS	2395	2518	2641	2886	3135	3381	3626	3872	4365
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAN	2632	2758	2879	3124	3370	3617	3864	4109	4603

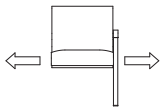
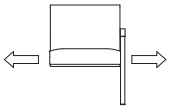
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21OPAS	1172	1226	1281	1386	1493	1600	1705	1812	2024
 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21OPAN	1290	1346	1398	1506	1611	1717	1824	1930	2144
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21SPAS	1443	1510	1577	1710	1841	1975	2107	2240	2506
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1561	1629	1694	1830	1960	2092	2224	2359	2627
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG21CPAS	1458	1524	1590	1725	1858	1988	2123	2254	2521
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG21CPAN	1577	1643	1710	1841	1976	2107	2240	2374	2640
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24OPAS	1269	1320	1374	1483	1587	1694	1800	1907	2121
 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24OPAN	1389	1440	1494	1601	1706	1813	1921	2026	2239
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1538	1606	1671	1806	1937	2072	2206	2338	2602
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24SPAN	1659	1725	1790	1924	2056	2190	2323	2457	2722
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-CG24CPAS	1552	1618	1686	1819	1953	2086	2218	2352	2616
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-CG24CPAN	1671	1739	1806	1937	2072	2206	2338	2470	2736

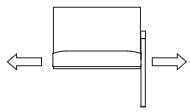
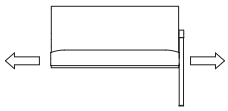
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Center	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30OPAS	1467	1545	1621	1775	1926	2079	2235	2387	2693
	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30OPAN	1585	1663	1741	1892	2045	2198	2352	2505	2811
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30SPAS	1738	1830	1919	2098	2276	2457	2635	2815	3176
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30SPAN	1857	1947	2037	2216	2395	2575	2756	2933	3293
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30CPAS	1751	1841	1932	2110	2293	2470	2651	2829	3189
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30CPAN	1870	1960	2051	2231	2411	2588	2767	2947	3310
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44OPAS	1837	1934	2030	2222	2416	2610	2802	2994	3382
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44OPAN	1955	2052	2150	2341	2533	2728	2921	3113	3499
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44SPAS	2107	2216	2325	2546	2765	2986	3204	3424	3864
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44SPAN	2224	2334	2444	2664	2883	3103	3322	3543	3981
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44CPAS	2123	2231	2340	2560	2781	2998	3220	3437	3876
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44CPAN	2240	2349	2460	2679	2900	3118	3339	3557	3997

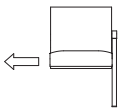
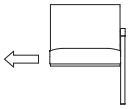
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAS	1172	1226	1281	1386	1493	1600	1705	1812	2024
 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAN	1290	1346	1398	1506	1611	1717	1824	1930	2144
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1443	1510	1577	1710	1841	1975	2107	2240	2506
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1561	1629	1694	1830	1960	2092	2224	2359	2627
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1458	1524	1590	1725	1858	1988	2123	2254	2521
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1577	1643	1710	1841	1976	2107	2240	2374	2640
24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAS	1269	1320	1374	1483	1587	1694	1800	1907	2121
 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1389	1440	1494	1601	1706	1813	1921	2026	2239
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1538	1606	1671	1806	1937	2072	2206	2338	2602
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1659	1725	1790	1924	2056	2190	2323	2457	2722
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1552	1618	1686	1819	1953	2086	2218	2352	2616
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1671	1739	1806	1937	2072	2206	2338	2470	2736

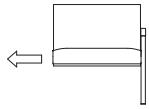
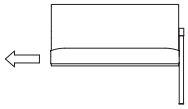
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAS	1467	1545	1621	1775	1926	2079	2235	2387	2693
	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1585	1663	1741	1892	2045	2198	2352	2505	2811
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1738	1830	1919	2098	2276	2457	2635	2815	3176
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1857	1947	2037	2216	2395	2575	2756	2933	3293
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1751	1841	1932	2110	2293	2470	2651	2829	3189
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1870	1960	2051	2231	2411	2588	2767	2947	3310
	44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1837	1934	2030	2222	2416	2610	2802	2994	3382
	44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1955	2052	2150	2341	2533	2728	2921	3113	3499
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAS	2107	2216	2325	2546	2765	2986	3204	3424	3864
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAN	2224	2334	2444	2664	2883	3103	3322	3543	3981
	44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAS	2123	2231	2340	2560	2781	2998	3220	3437	3876
	44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAN	2240	2349	2460	2679	2900	3118	3339	3557	3997

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

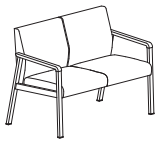
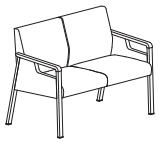
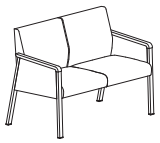
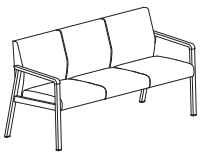
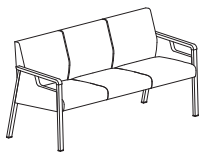
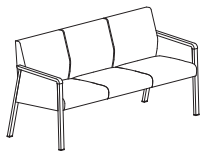
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24” Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS	2060	2167	2273	2485	2698	2911	3124	3339	3763
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN	2298	2405	2510	2723	2935	3150	3364	3576	4001
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	2536	2669	2802	3070	3336	3601	3868	4133	4666
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN	2773	2906	3040	3305	3573	3839	4104	4371	4901
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS	2551	2682	2816	3082	3348	3616	3881	4148	4679
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN	2788	2921	3053	3320	3585	3852	4120	4385	4917
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS	2830	2991	3150	3468	3788	4109	4426	4749	5386
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN	3070	3227	3387	3708	4027	4347	4666	4985	5623
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	3308	3493	3680	4054	4424	4798	5170	5545	6289
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	3544	3731	3917	4290	4663	5034	5407	5780	6524
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	3321	3510	3694	4067	4439	4813	5187	5558	6303
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN	3559	3745	3930	4306	4677	5050	5422	5796	6540

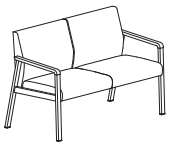
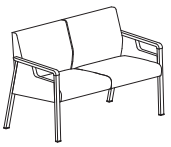
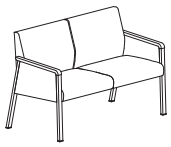
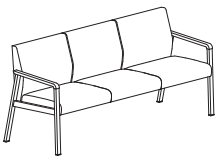
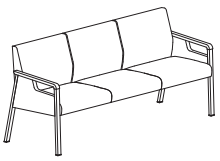
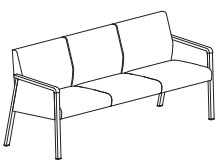
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS	2241	2349	2455	2669	2881	3094	3308	3519	3946
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN	2480	2586	2693	2906	3119	3333	3544	3757	4183
 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS	2717	2851	2986	3250	3516	3783	4047	4316	4847
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	2956	3090	3222	3488	3754	4020	4288	4553	5086
 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS	2734	2867	2998	3266	3533	3798	4064	4332	4864
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN	2970	3103	3236	3503	3768	4037	4302	4567	5101
 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS	3091	3250	3409	3730	4046	4368	4687	5009	5646
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN	3325	3488	3648	3966	4287	4606	4925	5244	5884
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	3566	3753	3940	4311	4684	5057	5431	5802	6548
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN	3805	3991	4176	4550	4923	5294	5667	6039	6786
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS	3580	3767	3954	4326	4700	5073	5447	5817	6563
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN	3817	4005	4192	4564	4939	5308	5682	6055	6798

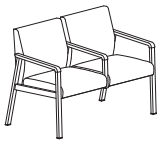
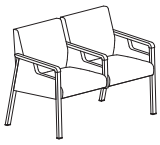
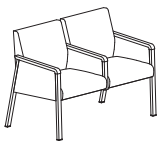
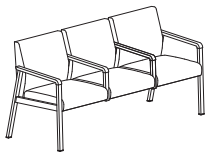
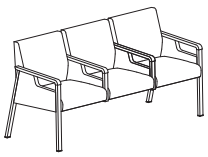
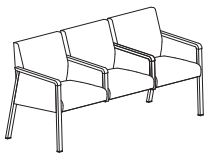
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS	2638	2745	2851	3066	3277	3490	3704	3917	4341
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN	2994	3102	3207	3421	3634	3847	4061	4272	4699
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	3385	3533	3678	3972	4265	4555	4847	5141	5726
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	3742	3890	4036	4326	4620	4912	5204	5497	6082
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS	3413	3561	3708	3999	4292	4586	4877	5170	5755
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN	3770	3917	4063	4356	4648	4942	5234	5525	6113
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS	3753	3915	4071	4392	4711	5031	5351	5670	6308
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN	4228	4389	4549	4867	5189	5505	5826	6144	6785
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS	4770	4983	5194	5619	6046	6472	6898	7324	8176
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	5243	5455	5668	6095	6521	6948	7373	7797	8649
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS	4813	5025	5238	5663	6091	6517	6940	7368	8220
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN	5286	5500	5714	6139	6565	6991	7418	7841	8695

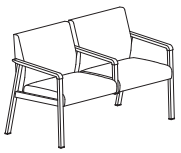
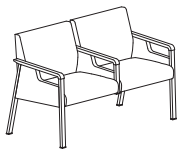
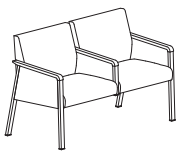
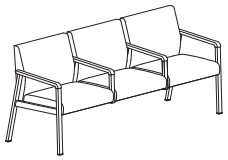
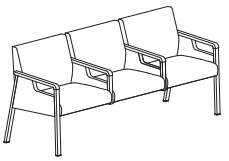
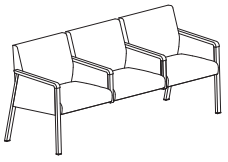
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS	2824	2928	3035	3248	3461	3673	3889	4098	4527
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN	3178	3285	3391	3603	3816	4029	4242	4455	4881
									
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS	3567	3713	3860	4153	4447	4736	5031	5325	5911
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN	3924	4069	4216	4508	4801	5095	5387	5681	6266
									
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS	3598	3743	3891	4183	4476	4767	5059	5353	5939
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN	3953	4098	4245	4538	4831	5124	5416	5712	6294
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS	4014	4173	4334	4650	4971	5289	5611	5931	6568
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN	4487	4647	4809	5128	5448	5767	6086	6405	7044
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS	5029	5242	5454	5882	6306	6733	7158	7586	8437
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN	5504	5718	5931	6355	6783	7208	7633	8059	8911
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS	5074	5285	5498	5923	6351	6776	7203	7626	8478
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN	5548	5762	5973	6400	6823	7252	7677	8100	8954

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

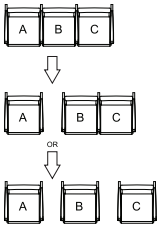
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



EXAMPLE #1

EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



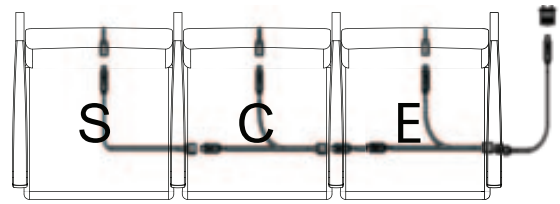
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat



Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option	132
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	63
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	261
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	264
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	275
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	290
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24” Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2347	2514	2682	2937	3189	3466	3742	4059	4627
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2505	2675	2844	3095	3370	3655	3930	4248	4841
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2577	2743	2911	3167	3421	3696	3973	4289	4857
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2737	2905	3074	3330	3602	3889	4160	4479	5069
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2548	2716	2885	3139	3392	3667	3942	4260	4830
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2707	2875	3046	3298	3574	3856	4129	4449	5041
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2778	2945	3116	3369	3623	3897	4173	4488	5061
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2937	3106	3274	3531	3806	4088	4363	4679	5272
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	3487	3742	3995	4365	4764	5156	5590	6074	6933
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3730	3995	4248	4627	5050	5506	5960	6392	7248
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	3793	4046	4301	4671	5074	5464	5898	6385	7239
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	4038	4301	4554	4935	5359	5813	6267	6701	7555
3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	3756	4009	4263	4635	5034	5425	5861	6346	7200
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3999	4263	4517	4897	5320	5777	6227	6663	7516
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	4063	4317	4570	4943	5341	5734	6167	6651	7510
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	4307	4570	4824	5204	5629	6082	6536	6969	7821

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	261
Kinetic Back option	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	264
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	275
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	290
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Metal Glides	27
		Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

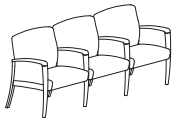
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24" Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2431	2599	2769	3022	3274	3573	3825	4143	4711
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2611	2780	2946	3203	3480	3761	4037	4354	4945
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	2661	2829	2996	3253	3507	3805	4057	4371	4944
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2842	3013	3179	3432	3708	3993	4267	4586	5173
										
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2631	2801	2970	3225	3480	3774	4027	4343	4914
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2812	2982	3150	3406	3680	3962	4238	4554	5147
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2861	3029	3201	3454	3708	4005	4257	4573	5145
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	3043	3210	3382	3634	3909	4195	4469	4784	5377
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	3614	3867	4121	4490	4893	5283	5718	6205	7059
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3878	4143	4396	4777	5197	5656	6105	6563	7397
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	3922	4175	4426	4798	5200	5590	6024	6510	7367
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	4184	4449	4704	5083	5506	5961	6414	6870	7702
										
3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	3881	4137	4390	4759	5162	5551	5985	6471	7327
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	4147	4411	4666	5044	5469	5919	6376	6830	7666
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	4192	4442	4697	5066	5470	5861	6294	6778	7634
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	4455	4720	4970	5353	5777	6228	6684	7137	7973

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option	132
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	63
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	261
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	264
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	275
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	290
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24" Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit



Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	63
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	156
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24” Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

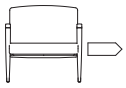
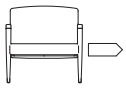
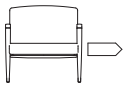
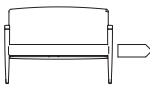
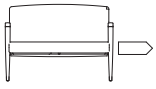
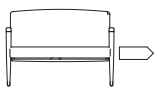
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start										
21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	1289	1384	1479	1615	1767	1913	2072	2251	2567
JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1384	1479	1576	1713	1871	2042	2209	2365	2682
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1443	1538	1633	1773	1921	2069	2224	2405	2722
JOR2-SG21OPU	Maple	1538	1633	1728	1865	2024	2193	2363	2518	2837
21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1423	1518	1613	1751	1900	2046	2207	2386	2702
JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1518	1613	1712	1846	2004	2175	2346	2501	2818
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1577	1672	1768	1906	2053	2200	2359	2539	2856
JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1672	1768	1863	2001	2158	2327	2497	2656	2972
21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1354	1450	1547	1685	1834	1981	2139	2320	2635
JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1450	1547	1644	1779	1937	2107	2275	2436	2751
21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1512	1607	1701	1838	1987	2135	2293	2471	2789
JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1607	1701	1798	1932	2091	2263	2431	2587	2905
24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1324	1416	1513	1647	1798	1945	2104	2281	2599
JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1426	1521	1615	1754	1913	2080	2251	2411	2724
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1477	1568	1666	1802	1951	2100	2257	2437	2752
JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1580	1676	1773	1907	2069	2236	2405	2564	2879
24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1455	1551	1646	1782	1930	2077	2238	2417	2735
JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1561	1656	1751	1888	2046	2216	2386	2544	2860
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1610	1705	1800	1935	2085	2233	2391	2570	2888
JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1716	1811	1906	2043	2200	2367	2539	2698	3015
24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1391	1483	1579	1716	1863	2009	2171	2349	2665
JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1495	1588	1685	1821	1981	2150	2320	2476	2791
24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1544	1635	1730	1870	2020	2166	2324	2504	2820
JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1647	1745	1838	1974	2135	2303	2471	2630	2945

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1723	1891	2042	2296	2548	2801	3055	3310	3710
JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1849	2021	2190	2441	2697	2946	3203	3455	3856
30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1877	2045	2193	2447	2701	2956	3208	3462	3864
JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	2003	2172	2343	2595	2850	3104	3354	3608	4011
 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1858	2026	2175	2430	2681	2936	3188	3446	3845
JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1986	2154	2323	2577	2829	3083	3337	3592	3993
30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	2009	2180	2327	2583	2833	3091	3342	3599	3998
JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	2139	2305	2476	2732	2984	3236	3489	3744	4146
 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1790	1959	2107	2362	2616	2871	3122	3375	3778
JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1919	2086	2255	2510	2761	3017	3268	3521	3925
30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1945	2113	2263	2514	2769	3022	3274	3531	3930
JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	2072	2240	2411	2663	2916	3171	3423	3677	4080
 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	2061	2273	2450	2747	3055	3361	3667	3974	4449
JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	2217	2431	2620	2928	3234	3539	3846	4143	4627
44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	2215	2426	2604	2903	3208	3513	3823	4126	4604
JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2375	2585	2774	3079	3387	3694	3999	4294	4780
 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	2194	2408	2586	2881	3188	3493	3805	4108	4586
JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2353	2565	2756	3061	3368	3673	3978	4277	4760
44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2349	2562	2740	3035	3342	3650	3956	4261	4735
JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2509	2717	2907	3217	3520	3827	4135	4432	4915
 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	2129	2341	2516	2815	3122	3429	3734	4041	4517
JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	2284	2497	2685	2994	3300	3605	3915	4209	4696
44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	2281	2495	2671	2969	3274	3580	3890	4195	4670
JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2440	2652	2842	3148	3454	3761	4065	4362	4847

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

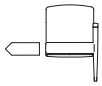
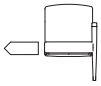
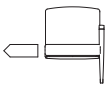
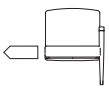
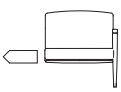
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	1163	1257	1353	1493	1636	1786	1945	2124	2441
JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1249	1353	1447	1585	1746	1913	2080	2240	2555
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1239	1335	1429	1567	1716	1863	2022	2200	2516
JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1325	1429	1525	1663	1821	1990	2158	2319	2634
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1230	1326	1420	1559	1706	1855	2009	2192	2510
JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1314	1420	1516	1651	1812	1981	2150	2305	2626
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1308	1402	1496	1634	1782	1930	2087	2269	2586
JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1392	1496	1593	1728	1888	2058	2227	2385	2701
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1197	1289	1384	1521	1668	1814	1975	2155	2471
JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1298	1395	1493	1629	1786	1945	2124	2281	2599
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1272	1367	1463	1599	1747	1892	2053	2233	2549
JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1376	1472	1567	1705	1863	2022	2200	2359	2677
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1260	1355	1450	1588	1738	1886	2044	2223	2539
JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1368	1463	1559	1693	1855	2009	2192	2349	2665
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1338	1435	1530	1666	1813	1960	2121	2300	2618
JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1444	1538	1634	1773	1930	2087	2269	2426	2742
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1597	1767	1913	2168	2419	2675	2928	3181	3581
JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1723	1891	2061	2318	2567	2824	3075	3331	3730
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1672	1840	1990	2242	2497	2751	3005	3259	3660
JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1800	1970	2139	2391	2647	2901	3151	3407	3808
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1664	1834	1981	2235	2486	2741	2994	3248	3651
JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1790	1959	2129	2384	2635	2889	3143	3396	3798
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1743	1908	2058	2310	2565	2818	3073	3324	3728
JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1867	2038	2207	2460	2714	2966	3220	3470	3875

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

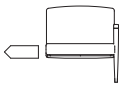
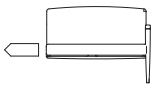
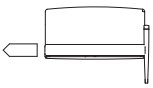
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPS Beech	1934	2145	2324	2620	2928	3234	3539	3846	4322
	JOR2-CG44OPS Maple	2091	2303	2495	2801	3106	3413	3719	4015	4501
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPU Beech	2009	2223	2399	2698	3005	3311	3619	3924	4401
	JOR2-CG44OPU Maple	2169	2382	2570	2878	3183	3489	3797	4091	4578
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44CLS Beech	2002	2212	2391	2685	2994	3300	3605	3915	4390
	JOR2-CG44CLS Maple	2158	2367	2562	2871	3175	3483	3785	4085	4569
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44CLU Beech	2077	2291	2469	2763	3073	3379	3686	3991	4467
	JOR2-CG44CLU Maple	2237	2447	2636	2944	3249	3559	3864	4159	4645
End	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPS Beech	1163	1257	1353	1493	1636	1786	1945	2124	2441
	JOR2-EG21OPS Maple	1249	1353	1447	1585	1746	1913	2080	2240	2555
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPU Beech	1239	1335	1429	1567	1716	1863	2022	2200	2516
	JOR2-EG21OPU Maple	1325	1429	1525	1663	1821	1990	2158	2319	2634
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLS Beech	1230	1326	1420	1559	1706	1855	2009	2192	2510
	JOR2-EG21CLS Maple	1314	1420	1516	1651	1812	1981	2150	2305	2626
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLU Beech	1308	1402	1496	1634	1782	1930	2087	2269	2586
	JOR2-EG21CLU Maple	1392	1496	1593	1728	1888	2058	2227	2385	2701
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPS Beech	1197	1289	1384	1521	1668	1815	1975	2155	2471
	JOR2-EG24OPS Maple	1298	1395	1493	1629	1786	1945	2124	2281	2599
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPU Beech	1272	1367	1463	1599	1747	1892	2053	2233	2549
	JOR2-EG24OPU Maple	1376	1472	1567	1705	1863	2022	2200	2359	2677
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLS Beech	1260	1355	1450	1588	1738	1886	2044	2223	2539
	JOR2-EG24CLS Maple	1368	1463	1559	1693	1855	2009	2192	2349	2665
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLU Beech	1338	1435	1530	1666	1813	1960	2121	2300	2618
	JOR2-EG24CLU Maple	1444	1538	1634	1773	1930	2087	2269	2426	2742
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPS Beech	1597	1767	1913	2168	2419	2675	2928	3181	3581
	JOR2-EG30OPS Maple	1723	1891	2061	2318	2567	2824	3075	3331	3730
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPU Beech	1672	1840	1990	2242	2497	2751	3005	3259	3660
	JOR2-EG30OPU Maple	1800	1970	2139	2391	2647	2901	3151	3407	3808

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
		E	P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1664	1834	1981	2235	2486	2741	2994	3248	3651
JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1790	1959	2129	2384	2635	2889	3143	3396	3798
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1743	1908	2058	2310	2565	2818	3073	3324	3728
JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1867	2038	2207	2460	2714	2966	3220	3470	3875
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1934	2145	2324	2620	2928	3234	3539	3846	4322
JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	2091	2303	2495	2801	3106	3413	3719	4015	4502
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	2009	2223	2399	2698	3005	3311	3619	3924	4401
JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	2169	2382	2570	2878	3183	3489	3797	4091	4578
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	2002	2212	2391	2685	2994	3300	3605	3915	4390
JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	2158	2367	2562	2871	3175	3483	3785	4085	4569
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	2077	2291	2469	2763	3073	3379	3686	3991	4467
JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	2237	2447	2636	2944	3249	3559	3864	4159	4645

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	52
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98	44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	70
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	261
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	264
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	275
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	156	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	290
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Metal Glides	27
		Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24” Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	44
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	261
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	264
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	275
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	290
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24” Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	2217	2387	2555	2811	3062	3339	3614	3930	4502
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2381	2548	2716	2970	3245	3531	3806	4121	4711
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	2375	2543	2712	2963	3219	3490	3767	4086	4654
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2532	2701	2872	3124	3397	3684	3958	4273	4867
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	2353	2521	2693	2944	3200	3470	3746	4064	4636
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2513	2681	2851	3105	3381	3662	3939	4253	4846
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2509	2677	2845	3097	3351	3627	3900	4218	4792
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2665	2833	3005	3259	3534	3817	4091	4407	5000
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	3234	3487	3742	4112	4511	4902	5338	5825	6676
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	3480	3742	3995	4372	4797	5252	5705	6141	6994
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	3387	3641	3895	4266	4668	5056	5490	5977	6830
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3630	3895	4147	4528	4949	5405	5861	6294	7147
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	3368	3622	3875	4246	4646	5037	5473	5957	6814
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3612	3875	4127	4508	4930	5387	5841	6274	7128
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	3520	3775	4028	4401	4799	5191	5628	6112	6965
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3766	4028	4282	4663	5085	5542	5995	6428	7283

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	44
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Ganging Bracket	63
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24" Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	2303	2471	2640	2896	3148	3447	3698	4015	4587
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2484	2654	2824	3075	3349	3634	3909	4228	4817
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2458	2627	2794	3050	3301	3600	3852	4170	4736
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2636	2808	2974	3228	3505	3786	4063	4381	4970
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2438	2606	2775	3028	3285	3579	3831	4148	4722
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2619	2788	2957	3209	3486	3770	4044	4362	4950
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2592	2760	2929	3183	3435	3732	3987	4303	4875
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2773	2942	3111	3365	3639	3924	4200	4516	5106
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	3361	3614	3867	4238	4639	5029	5464	5947	6802
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3625	3890	4143	4523	4945	5400	5852	6308	7141
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	3513	3767	4021	4391	4794	5187	5617	6103	6958
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3780	4043	4294	4676	5099	5552	6008	6463	7296
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	3493	3746	4002	4371	4775	5164	5598	6083	6937
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3760	4024	4277	4655	5080	5536	5986	6444	7278
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3650	3900	4155	4525	4927	5317	5750	6238	7092
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3915	4176	4432	4812	5234	5689	6142	6598	7428

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	44
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Ganging Bracket	63
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

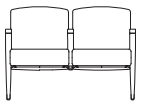
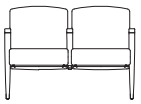
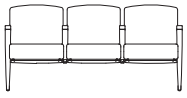
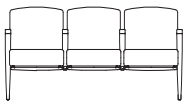
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	296	349	402	525	626	697	783	871	958
24” Chair	312	374	423	560	651	747	837	939	1037

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	2303	2471	2640	2896	3148	3423	3698	4015	4587
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2464	2631	2801	3055	3187	3614	3890	4205	4797
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2533	2702	2873	3126	3381	3654	3929	4246	4816
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2694	2861	3029	3287	3561	3845	4120	4436	5028
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	2505	2675	2844	3095	3349	3625	3898	4216	4788
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2664	2832	3001	3258	3533	3815	4090	4405	4998
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2737	2905	3074	3330	3580	3855	4128	4448	5019
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2896	3062	3234	3487	3761	4045	4321	4637	5230
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	3404	3655	3909	4279	4681	5073	5506	5993	6847
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3649	3909	4162	4540	4966	5422	5874	6308	7162
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3710	3962	4216	4588	4990	5378	5813	6301	7156
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3955	4216	4473	4848	5274	5727	6183	6617	7472
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	3670	3925	4177	4551	4949	5340	5777	6260	7116
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3916	4177	4433	4813	5235	5693	6143	6579	7434
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	3977	4234	4484	4856	5259	5646	6082	6567	7423
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	4221	4484	4736	5119	5545	5998	6451	6884	7739

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	44
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Ganging Bracket	63

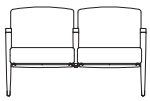
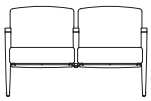
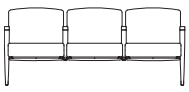
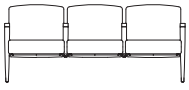
Additional features and options information see page 43,
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	261
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	264
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	275
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	290
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	2387	2555	2724	2979	3234	3531	3783	4098	4670
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2567	2739	2906	3160	3433	3719	3995	4311	4902
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	2619	2788	2957	3209	3463	3760	4014	4332	4899
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2798	2969	3138	3390	3666	3949	4222	4539	5132
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	2588	2759	2928	3181	3433	3730	3983	4301	4874
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2772	2941	3109	3364	3636	3922	4198	4511	5105
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2820	2990	3159	3412	3666	3961	4214	4532	5104
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2999	3171	3339	3594	3867	4152	4424	4746	5337
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	3531	3783	4037	4405	4810	5197	5633	6117	6973
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3793	4059	4311	4692	5113	5570	6023	6477	7311
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	3839	4090	4343	4715	5116	5506	5940	6427	7280
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	4101	4365	4617	4998	5422	5877	6330	6786	7619
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	3798	4048	4306	4676	5079	5469	5901	6387	7242
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	4063	4329	4579	4963	5385	5836	6292	6747	7578
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	4104	4359	4612	4984	5386	5777	6209	6695	7550
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	4369	4635	4888	5269	5693	6146	6599	7053	7887

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	98
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	44
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	132
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	70
Ganging Bracket	63

Additional features and options information see page 43,
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	261
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	264
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	275
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	290
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

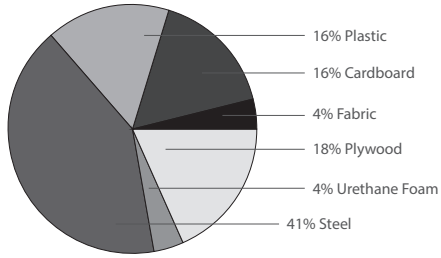
EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_U_D	949	976	1004	1044	1085	1125	1170	1227	1283
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECU_D	1010	1038	1066	1106	1149	1191	1232	1288	1345
									
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_W_D	975	989	1002	1023	1045	1061	1085	1115	1142
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECW_D	1037	1053	1065	1084	1108	1126	1149	1176	1205

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

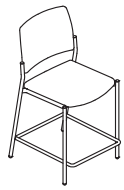
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	77	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Removable Back Cover (per back)	77	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51	Metal Glides	27
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35		

Additional features and options information see page 8.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5E	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5” Easy Access Chair	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AG	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AT	
			Polished Chrome		Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_UNAD	707	735	763	801	845	886	929	982	1038
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCUNAD	761	788	815	856	898	938	980	1037	1090
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_WNAD	741	758	769	789	812	832	856	886	913
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCWNAD	796	811	825	844	865	887	908	937	966
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_U_D	745	767	803	842	886	922	968	1024	1081
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCU_D	801	827	856	893	938	977	1023	1078	1135
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_W_D	772	787	801	820	843	862	886	913	939
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCW_D	827	842	856	874	894	916	938	967	997

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	77
Removable Back Cover (per back)	77
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	51
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35

	$ List
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

Additional features and options information see page 8.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

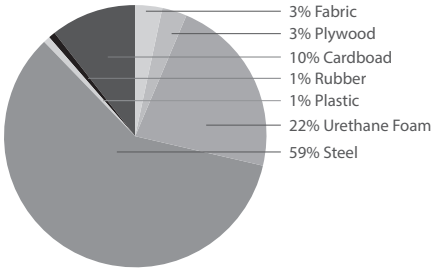
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-

Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM21OPU Urethane	1609	1645	1683	1754	1831	1903	1974	2046	2160
	SOL2-HGM21OPW Beech	1749	1783	1821	1892	1968	2042	2113	2188	2300
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU21OPU Urethane	1693	1754	1814	1937	2058	2180	2301	2420	2665
	SOL2-HGU21OPW Beech	1834	1892	1955	2076	2196	2320	2441	2562	2805
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM24OPU Urethane	1643	1680	1715	1788	1861	1934	2007	2079	2193
	SOL2-HGM24OPW Beech	1781	1815	1855	1926	2001	2074	2146	2221	2333
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU24OPU Urethane	1728	1790	1852	1975	2103	2224	2348	2470	2718
	SOL2-HGU24OPW Beech	1867	1930	1992	2116	2240	2364	2485	2611	2859
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM21OPU Urethane	1729	1768	1804	1877	1951	2023	2096	2169	2281
	SOL2-HPM21OPW Beech	1870	1906	1944	2019	2089	2163	2237	2307	2420
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU21OPU Urethane	1821	1904	1985	2146	2305	2470	2632	2798	3122
	SOL2-HPU21OPW Beech	1959	2043	2123	2284	2445	2611	2773	2937	3261
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM24OPU Urethane	1781	1815	1855	1926	2001	2074	2146	2221	2333
	SOL2-HPM24OPW Beech	1922	1957	1993	2069	2140	2212	2284	2359	2471
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU24OPU Urethane	1876	1958	2043	2209	2378	2544	2712	2879	3215
	SOL2-HPU24OPW Beech	2013	2100	2182	2349	2515	2682	2851	3021	3353

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	63
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
Kinetic Back option	132
Combination upholstery - Dual	35
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	537
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	556
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	597
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	645
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	139
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	174

See page 24 for Features and Options information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

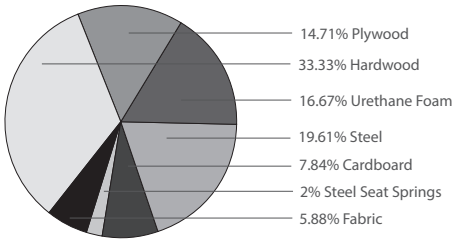
Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	H Easy Access	G Guest	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Cap
			P Patient	M Mesh	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24” Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21” Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24” Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	401
Ganging Bracket	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	413
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	132	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	435
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	451
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)	63	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	151	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Combination upholstery - Dual	35	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Combination upholstery - Three	70	#VALUE!	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31		
Metal Glides	27		
Plastic Glides	8		

See page 31 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-H**G** to FAE2-H**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24” Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG21ONC	Beech Palette	1864	1922	1977	2089	2200	2312	2421	2536	2760
 21" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG21SNC	Beech Palette	2365	2448	2532	2699	2871	3035	3203	3370	3707
 21" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG21CNC	Beech Palette	2382	2465	2548	2715	2882	3051	3219	3387	3721
 24" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG24ONC	Beech Palette	1959	2018	2072	2184	2297	2408	2518	2630	2853
 24" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG24SNC	Beech Palette	2460	2543	2628	2795	2963	3129	3298	3466	3802
 24" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG24CNC	Beech Palette	2473	2559	2641	2811	2977	3144	3315	3481	3816

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 166 See Page 643 for color selection. See page 31 for Features and Options information.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC	88

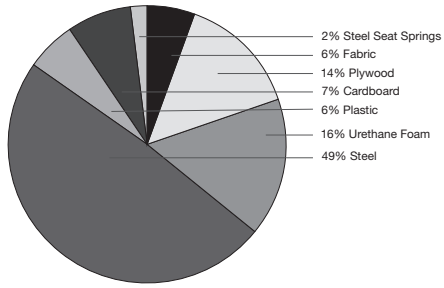
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24” Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21” Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24” Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Ganging Bracket	63
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	132
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	63
Removeable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	63
Combination upholstery - Dual	35
Combination upholstery - Three	70
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236
See page 637 for color selection.	

See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-H**G** to FAE2M-H**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24” Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAS	1859	1912	1963	2070	2175	2281	2388	2494	2705
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAN	2463	2515	2567	2675	2780	2885	2992	3097	3310
 21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAS	2334	2415	2494	2653	2812	2971	3131	3290	3607
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAN	2937	3018	3097	3257	3415	3576	3734	3894	4211
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAS	2349	2430	2509	2668	2827	2987	3144	3304	3623
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAN	2954	3032	3112	3271	3431	3589	3750	3908	4226
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAS	1892	1947	2001	2106	2212	2319	2421	2529	2741
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAN	2510	2564	2616	2723	2828	2933	3040	3144	3358
 24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAS	2368	2448	2529	2686	2848	3006	3165	3323	3643
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAN	2987	3066	3144	3304	3463	3623	3782	3942	4260
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAS	2385	2464	2543	2702	2860	3021	3179	3340	3658
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAN	2999	3079	3160	3319	3479	3636	3797	3955	4273

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	236

PRODUCT CODE KEY

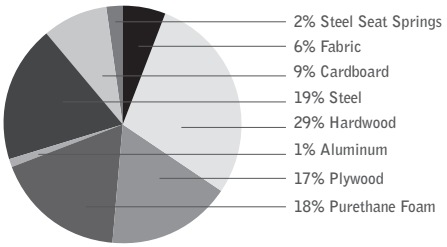
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24” Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21” Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24” Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21” & 24” Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21” & 24” Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21” & 24” Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21” & 24” Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21” & 24” Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21” & 24” Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21” Guest



21” Patient



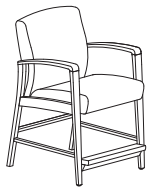
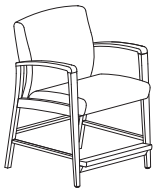
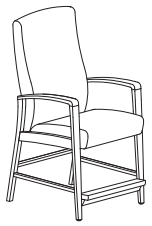
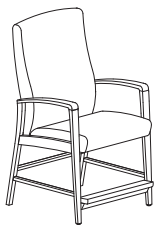
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
21” & 24” Removeable Back Cover	63
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	44
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Cover	98
Combination upholstery - Dual	35
Combination upholstery - Three	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558

See page 43 for Features and Options information.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1846	1900	1953	2063	2178	2293	2405	2516	2675
JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1970	2022	2074	2188	2300	2415	2528	2638	2797
 24" Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1907	1959	2011	2125	2239	2352	2466	2580	2737
JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	2022	2074	2125	2239	2352	2466	2580	2693	2850
 21" Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1987	2080	2178	2367	2562	2752	2944	3138	3415
JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	2080	2178	2274	2466	2657	2850	3042	3232	3512
 24" Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	2041	2135	2231	2420	2615	2805	2995	3188	3467
JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	2125	2222	2319	2510	2701	2893	3083	3274	3553

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	88

ORDERING NOTES:
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "**S**" in the model number to a "**U**" an add an upcharge of **$149 list** per chair. See page 43 for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

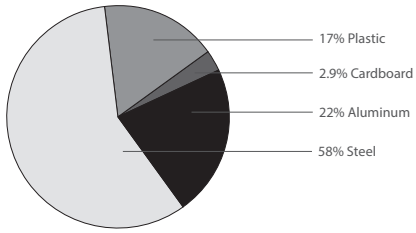
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

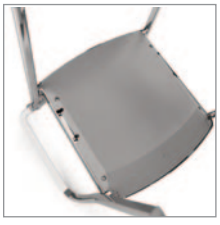
WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome. Legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	967								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	1134								
 Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	1069								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1249								
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1288	1307	1328	1369	1405	1447	1486	1527	1607
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1452	1471	1493	1533	1573	1612	1654	1692	1773
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1391	1412	1429	1468	1510	1550	1588	1631	1710
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1567	1587	1609	1646	1689	1727	1768	1809	1887

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1229	1241	1252	1278	1300	1324	1347	1370	1416
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1395	1404	1419	1442	1465	1488	1512	1535	1581
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1242	1253	1265	1288	1313	1336	1357	1381	1428
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1510	1521	1533	1556	1580	1603	1627	1647	1695
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1341								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1423								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1479								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1538								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1227	1242	1254	1282	1308	1335	1361	1389	1442
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1311	1324	1336	1365	1391	1417	1443	1468	1522
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1367	1378	1392	1419	1444	1471	1497	1524	1579
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1423	1439	1451	1478	1506	1531	1558	1584	1639
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1239	1268	1296	1352	1412	1466	1522	1580	1692
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1320	1349	1378	1436	1492	1547	1604	1661	1774
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1376	1402	1435	1489	1546	1603	1660	1715	1830
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1437	1465	1493	1548	1606	1663	1719	1776	1888

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LOUNGE SEATING

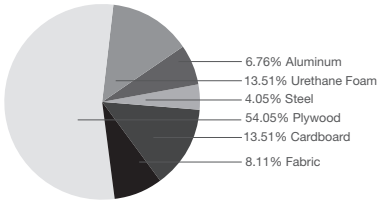
181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions feature floor-saver nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list per arm frame** pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

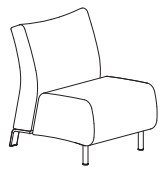
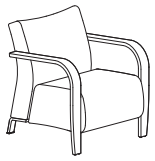
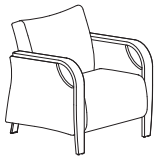
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	166
Push Bar	70	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	250
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	166	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	332
Casters (set of 4)	250	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	166	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	100
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	250	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	133
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	332	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	498	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	250

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1726	1815	1925	2066	2223	2364	2521	2722	2921
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1985	2090	2191	2318	2482	2638	2795	2979	3186
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2066	2175	2274	2396	2564	2722	2879	3061	3269
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2781	2961	3144	3404	3700	3958	4257	4633	4995
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2861	3047	3227	3486	3783	4041	4338	4714	5079

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

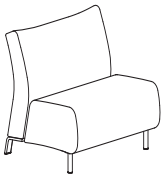
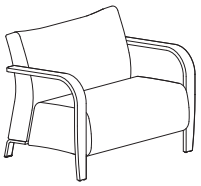
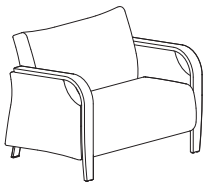
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	166
Push Bar	70	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	166
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	166	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	100
Casters (set of 4)	250		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
	CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a	1825	1945	2063	2233	2422	2593	2785	3025	3266
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
	CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2119	2238	2359	2528	2718	2888	3079	3321	3562
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2201	2322	2443	2611	2802	2982	3163	3406	3645
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
	CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2908	3113	3319	3605	3933	4221	4550	4953	5686
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2992	3195	3404	3688	4017	4306	4634	5037	5770

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

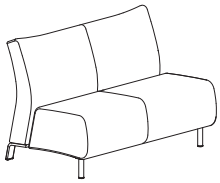
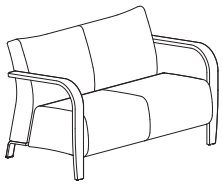
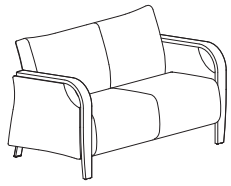
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	133
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	250
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	250
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1 n/a		2854	3005	3144	3361	3594	3801	4041	4333	4633
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3112	3260	3411	3619	3856	4065	4297	4597	4897
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3194	3345	3491	3700	3942	4148	4381	4679	4977
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3908	4141	4372	4697	5071	5393	5767	6240	6704
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3991	4222	4455	4779	5153	5476	5850	6325	6788

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

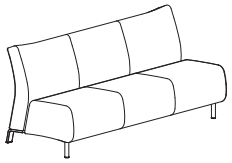
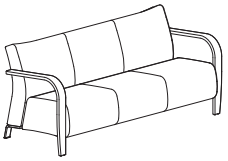
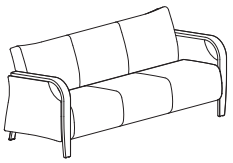
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	319
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	319
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless CRE3-F3ALS1 n/a	3875	4085	4282	4565	4897	5177	5503	5910	6313
	Three-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F3OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	4141	4338	4549	4830	5153	5444	5767	6176	6580
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	4222	4421	4633	4830	5236	5525	5850	6258	6664
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F3CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	4928	5219	5509	5910	6374	6778	7237	7817	8390
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	5011	5304	5594	5992	6456	6862	7320	7898	8471

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

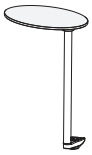
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	250
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	498
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	498
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

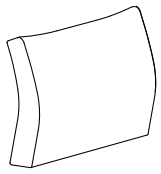
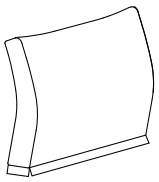
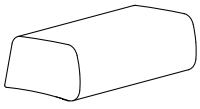
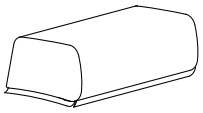
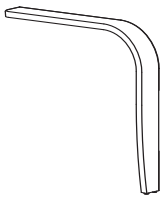
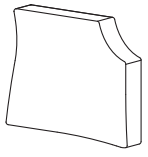
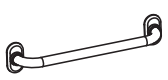
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	648	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	480	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	648	12	2

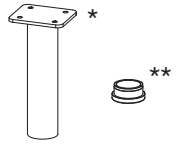
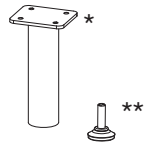
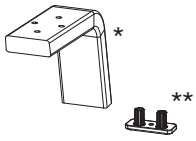
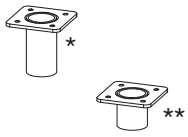
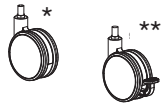
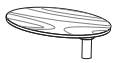
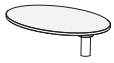
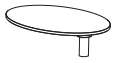
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

		Grades					
		A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	741	756	794	861	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	787	856	921	1016	1125	1221	1328	1465	1599	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	890	960	1030	1130	1241	1338	1451	1593	1730	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1165	1263	1362	1502	1663	1802	1960	2163	2362	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1558	1684	1810	1986	2187	2362	2562	2815	3064	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	319	383	451	543	655	747	859	993	1130	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	332	402	471	569	683	782	892	1034	1173	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	444	541	643	782	939	1082	1241	1440	1639	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	510	635	763	937	1138	1315	1516	1768	2020	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	664	714	763	828	905	973	1051	1144	1241	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	862	922	982	1069	1168	1252	1351	1470	1593	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	1034	1096	1161	1250	1349	1437	1536	1663	1788	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1384	1482	1577	1713	1863	1998	2153	2347	2537	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	228	278	326	392	470	536	615	709	805	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	284	344	406	493	590	675	772	893	1016	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	303	367	429	518	618	706	806	932	1056	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	387	481	580	714	865	1001	1155	1349	1538	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	203									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm with Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	245										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	447	499	553	626	714	788	874	982	1088	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	67									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	40	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	40		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	64	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	58	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	25	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	85	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	58	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	58	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	80	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	80	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	436	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	305	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** **A-Color** **B** **C** 593 602 635 687	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	436	5	0.32

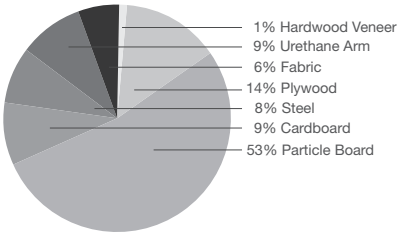
LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



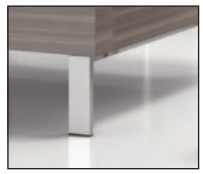
Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

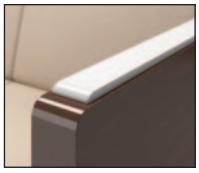
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



OPTIONS

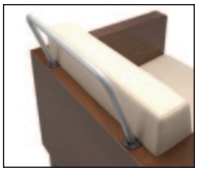
Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	326	LEY32UN	479	LEY31.5UN	423	LEY33UN	815
LEY31UF	405	LEY32UF	563	LEY31.5UF	526	LEY33UF	892
LEY31WN	149	LEY32WN	228	LEY31.5WN	193	LEY33WN	502
LEY31WF	149	LEY32WF	228	LEY31.5WF	193	LEY33WF	502

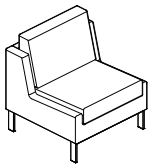
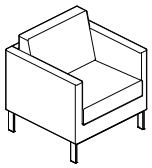
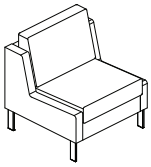
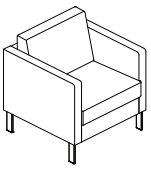
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
One-Seat Clean out	51
One & Half-Seat Clean out	74
Two-Seat Clean out	100
Three-Seat Clean out	150
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

	$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	166
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	233
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	498
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	84
One & Half-Seat	117
Two-Seat	166
Three-Seat	250
Casters	198
Casters with Push bar	513
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31NUN	N/A	2265	2408	2539	2731	2955	3144	3361	3634	3908
 One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31NUF	N/A	2408	2638	2854	3172	3528	3844	4201	4638	5095
 One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless										
LEY31NPN	Palette	2805	2861	2929	3014	3104	3186	3276	3404	3518
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2805	2861	2929	3014	3104	3186	3276	3404	3518
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3385	3446	3511	3594	3685	3767	3856	3982	4098
 One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm										
LEY31NPF	Palette	2781	2839	2898	2979	3074	3160	3253	3369	3486
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2781	2839	2898	2979	3074	3160	3253	3369	3486
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3361	3419	3478	3561	3654	3743	3834	3949	4065

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

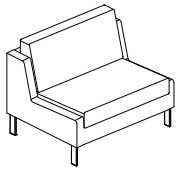
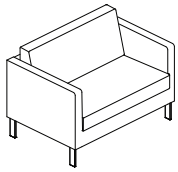
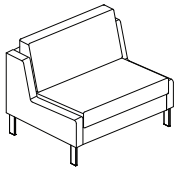
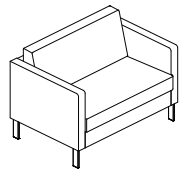
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
One-Seat Clean out	51
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	166
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	N No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2908	3111	3311	3594	3916	4198	4518	4919	5324
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	3055	3257	3456	3740	4061	4341	4667	5066	5470
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	3334	3441	3550	3698	3871	4020	4192	4405	4621
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3334	3441	3550	3698	3871	4020	4192	4405	4621
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3915	4019	4126	4277	4449	4599	4771	4987	5200
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	3308	3415	3521	3671	3845	3995	4168	4380	4595
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3308	3415	3521	3671	3845	3995	4168	4380	4595
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3890	3993	4101	4249	4421	4571	4747	4959	5172

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
One & Half-Seat Clean out	74
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	233
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	117
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

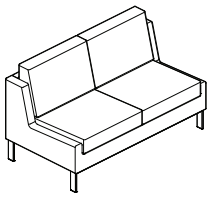
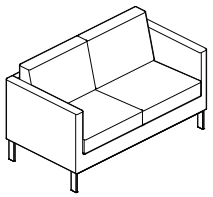
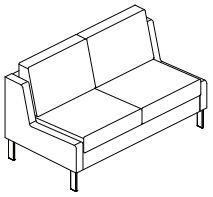
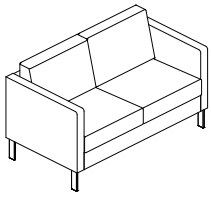
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3634	3844	4041	4322	4638	4928	5243	5650	6050
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3783	4059	4333	4714	5153	5536	5975	6522	7068
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN LEY32NWN	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3966 3966	4075 4075	4191 4191	4338 4338	4523 4523	4679 4679	4853 4853	5079 5079	5294 5294
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4633	4735	4853	5003	5188	5342	5518	5743	5959
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF LEY32NWF	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3942 3942	4047 4047	4168 4168	4315 4315	4506 4506	4654 4654	4853 4853	5044 5044	5271 5271
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4606	4714	4830	4977	5170	5317	5518	5708	5935

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

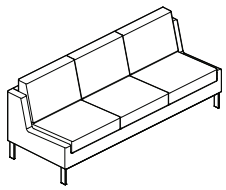
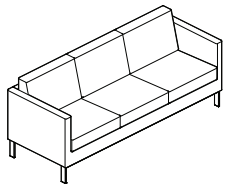
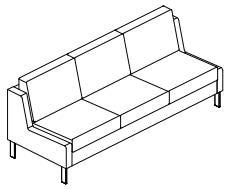
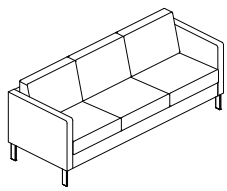
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
Two-Seat Clean out	100
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	332
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	166
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4830	5079	5304	5650	6039	6379	6764	7243	7724
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4945	5243	5536	5947	6423	6838	7309	7898	8489
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	5177	5352	5509	5758	6025	6266	6539	6880	7219
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	5177	5352	5509	5758	6025	6266	6539	6880	7219
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5923	6098	6258	6506	6770	7011	7285	7624	7967
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	5153	5328	5503	5736	6008	6240	6515	6854	7195
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	5153	5328	5503	5736	6008	6240	6515	6854	7195
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5899	6073	6247	6479	6754	6985	7259	7600	7942

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	198
Casters with Pushbar	513
Three-Seat Clean out	150
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	498
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	250
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

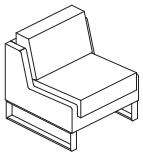
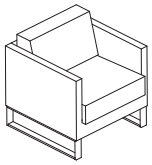
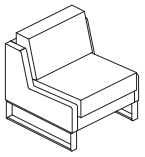
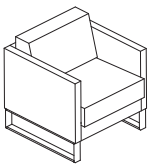
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NUN1	N/A	2324	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NUF1	N/A	2459	2678	2884	3186	3524	3826	4167	4583	5017
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NPN1	Palette	2837	2891	2956	3036	3122	3201	3286	3407	3516
LEY31NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2837	2891	2956	3036	3122	3201	3286	3407	3516
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3389	3448	3510	3587	3675	3754	3839	3958	4068
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NPF1	Palette	2814	2870	2925	3004	3094	3176	3265	3375	3486
LEY31NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2814	2870	2925	3004	3094	3176	3265	3375	3486
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3366	3423	3478	3558	3646	3731	3818	3927	4038

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

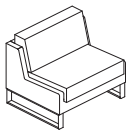
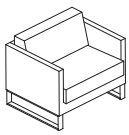
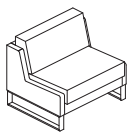
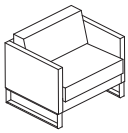
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One-Seat Clean out	51
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	166
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	84

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUN1	N/A	2936	3127	3319	3587	3895	4164	4468	4851	5236
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUF1	N/A	3075	3268	3457	3728	4033	4301	4611	4991	5374
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPN1	Palette	3341	3444	3545	3688	3852	3995	4158	4361	4567
LEY31.5NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3341	3444	3545	3688	3852	3995	4158	4361	4567
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3894	3994	4095	4239	4403	4546	4709	4915	5119
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPF1	Palette	3316	3419	3519	3663	3827	3971	4134	4337	4543
LEY31.5NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3316	3419	3519	3663	3827	3971	4134	4337	4543
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3870	3969	4070	4213	4376	4520	4686	4888	5091

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One & Half-Seat Clean out	74
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	233
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	117

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NUN1	N/A	3626	3826	4015	4282	4583	4860	5160	5546	5927
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NUF1	N/A	3768	4030	4292	4656	5074	5437	5855	6378	6897
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NPN1	Palette	3943	4046	4156	4297	4473	4622	4788	5003	5208
LEY32NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3943	4046	4156	4297	4473	4622	4788	5003	5208
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4578	4676	4788	4930	5106	5254	5421	5635	5841
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NPF1	Palette	3920	4021	4134	4275	4458	4597	4788	4970	5185
LEY32NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3920	4021	4134	4275	4458	4597	4788	4970	5185
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4552	4656	4765	4905	5089	5230	5421	5603	5818

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

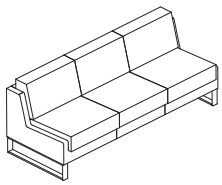
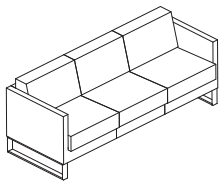
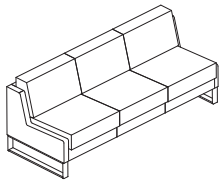
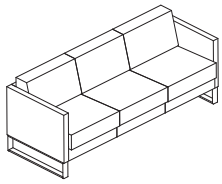
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Two-Seat Clean out	100
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	332
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	166

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base									
LEY33NUN1	N/A	4765	5003	5217	5546	5918	6242	6607	7065	7523
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY33NUF1	N/A	4876	5160	5437	5830	6284	6678	7127	7687	8250
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY33NPN1	Palette	5097	5263	5412	5650	5904	6134	6394	6717	7042
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	5097	5263	5412	5650	5904	6134	6394	6717	7042
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2324	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY33NPF1	Palette	2324	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888
LEY33NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2324	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2324	2459	2585	2766	2980	3161	3366	3626	3888

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Three-Seat Clean out	150
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	498
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	250

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	400
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	405
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	445
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	593
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	602
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	635
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	687

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

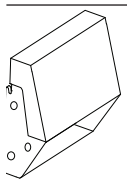
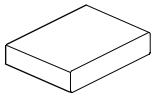
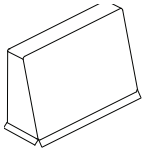
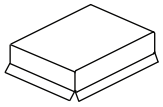
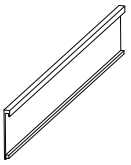
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

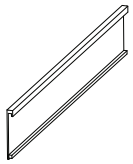
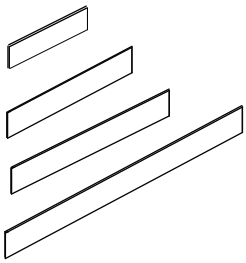
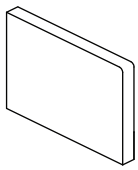
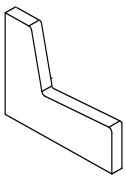
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

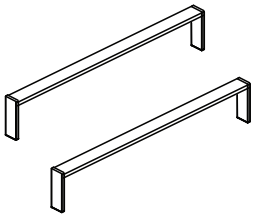
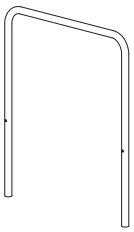
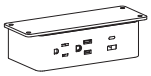
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	534	562	589	626	672	709	757	809	864	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	580	617	652	701	759	809	865	937	1009	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	765	799	832	876	931	977	1030	1096	1165	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	879	929	977	1048	1125	1194	1272	1371	1468	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	275	305	332	371	418	453	499	558	612	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	312	350	385	436	494	542	599	673	744	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	278	308	340	385	433	478	530	592	656	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	350	400	449	517	596	663	737	842	938	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	269	298	326	366	409	449	494	547	602	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	284	310	339	378	422	459	502	562	617	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	300	328	353	394	443	477	525	575	631	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	311	340	369	406	451	491	535	590	645	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	346	374	402	444	481	526	568	624	679	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	456	511	567	644	733	811	898	1009	1121	28	5

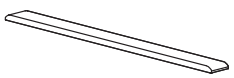
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	367	436	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	387	456	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	451	559	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	471	574	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	504	643	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	552	758	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	248	283	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	283	305	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	316	385	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	350	453	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	672	906	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	846	1083	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	869	1105	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	904	1138	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	967	1203	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	1084	1319	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	683	917	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	859	1090	26	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	198	8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	235	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	261	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	393	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	76	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	85	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.			
	Caster LEY3RC	89	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	627	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

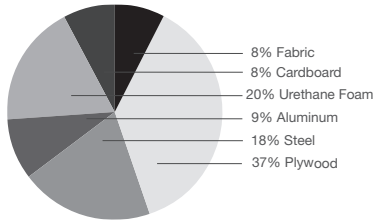
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	593	602	635	687	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	124	127	130	150	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	198	200	203	222	1	.25

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



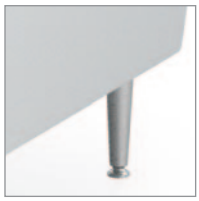
WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 196 for locations and page 257 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 257 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

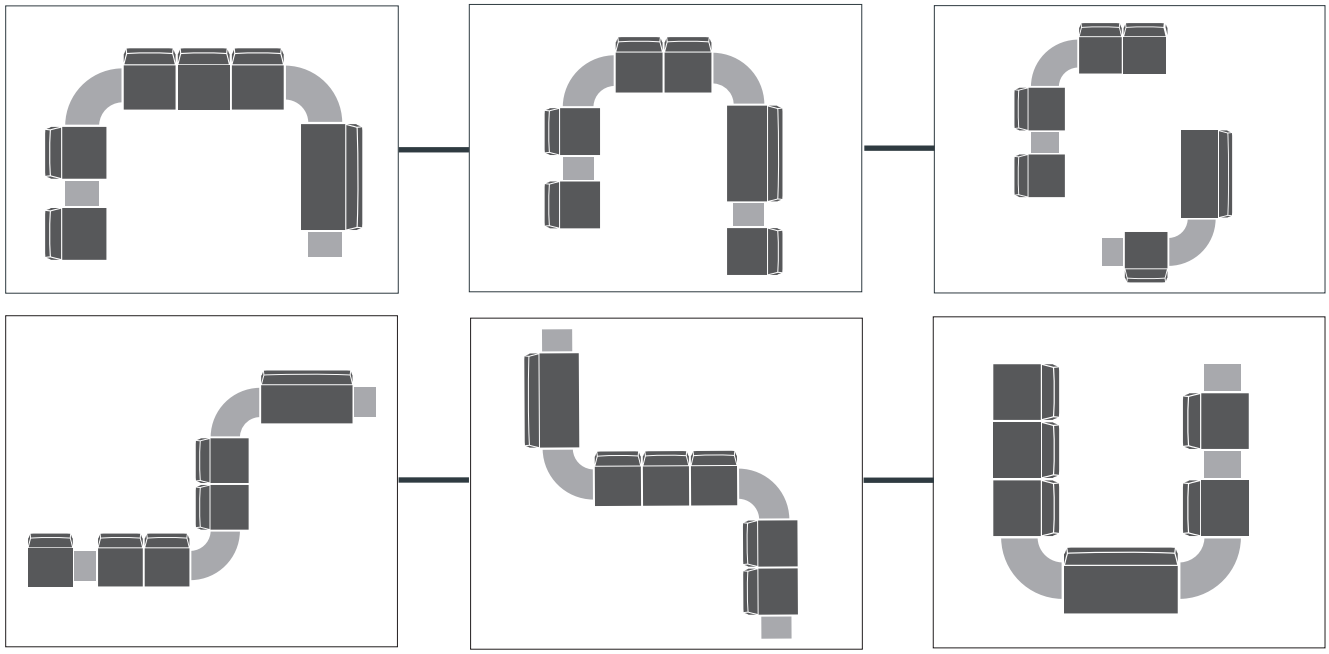
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for $70 list per yard.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



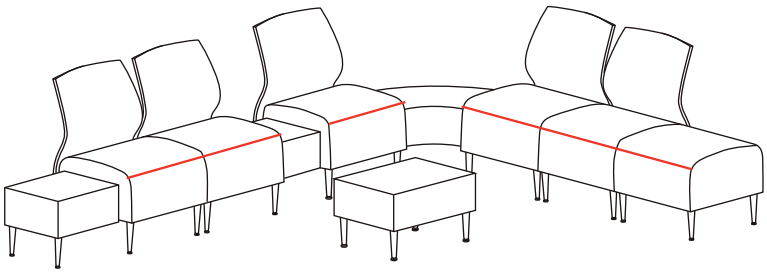
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

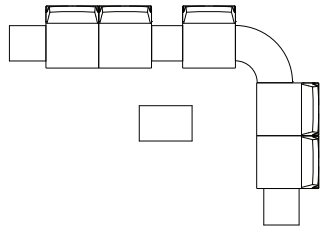


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

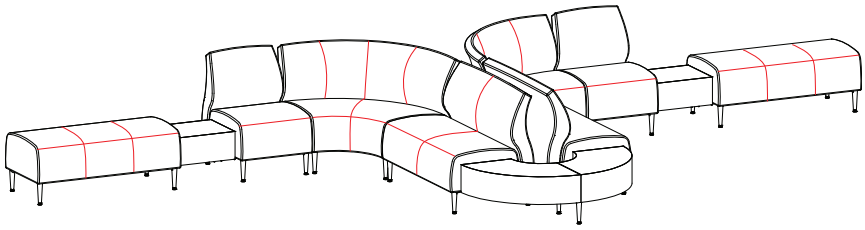


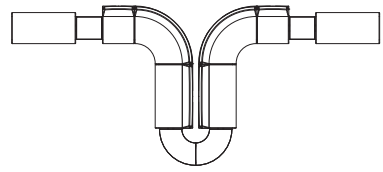
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



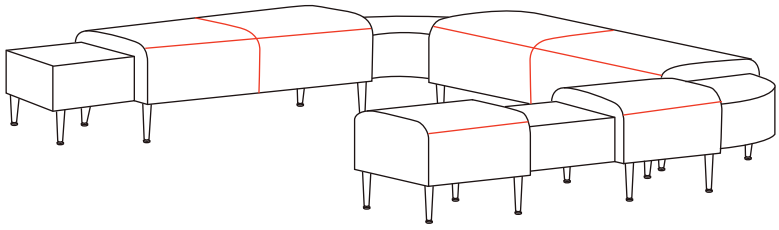


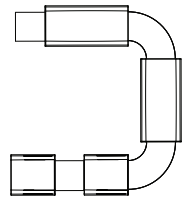
Model	Qty	Price ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1517
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	959
ZOL4 LKM12	1	1088
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1209
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1414
ZOL4 241815	1	1308
Total List		$13,563





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1565
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1150
ZOL3 M1101	2	1672
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3844
ZOL3 M2101	2	2928
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2808
Total List		$25,126





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	959
ZOL3 MS21	2	1341
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1414
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1150
Total List		$9,728

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LOUNGE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

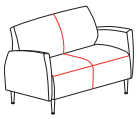
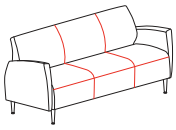
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

7

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 237.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-F1111	2405	2536	2665	2893	3119	3346	3574	3619	4128
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-FB1111	2665	2795	2928	3154	3382	3607	3834	4061	4391
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3-F2111	3553	3721	3876	4121	4365	4610	4852	5096	5479
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3-FB2111	3651	3816	3974	4216	4459	4705	4947	5192	5576
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3-F3111	4826	5073	5315	5802	6292	6778	7269	7756	8591
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3-FB3111	4942	5187	5428	5915	6405	6893	7377	7866	8704
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	117	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	499	511	538	565
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	84					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	266					
Floor-saver felt glides	31					
Non-slip rubber glides	18					
Metal glides	27					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 237 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	84	One-Seat - seat	51
Interim Arm	67	Two-seat - seat	74
One-Seat - back	74	Three-seat - seat	93
Two-seat - back	106	One-Seat Plus - seat	67
Three-seat - back	133		
One-Seat Plus - back	84		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1201	Beech	1517	1552	1587	1657	1726	1797	1864	1934	2041
	Maple/ Cherry	1560	1594	1631	1697	1770	1838	1908	1979	2083
	Palette	1517	1552	1587	1657	1726	1797	1864	1934	2041
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1301	Beech	1759	1812	1846	1934	2003	2075	2145	2215	2353
	Maple/ Cherry	1804	1857	1890	1979	2047	2118	2188	2257	2395
	Palette	1759	1812	1846	1934	2003	2075	2145	2215	2353

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	117
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
ZOL3-MB13	Beech	681	697	714	749	786	820	856	890	939	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	732	749	766	803	837	871	890	926	996	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	681	697	714	749	786	820	856	890	939	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
ZOL3-MB12	Beech	471									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	515									-	19	3.1
	Palette	471									-	23	3.1

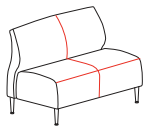
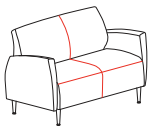
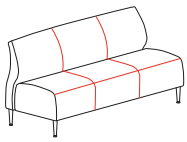
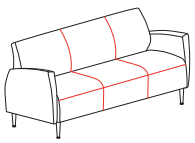
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M1101 n/a	1672	1759	1846	2003	2160	2320	2473	2631	2910
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MB1101 n/a	1812	1864	1953	2109	2265	2421	2580	2737	3017
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.									
 One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M1111	2562	2693	2815	3042	3267	3491	3721	3946	4288
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB1111	2701	2830	2955	3179	3408	3630	3859	4087	4424
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.									
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M2101 n/a	2928	3093	3249	3491	3736	3979	4223	4471	4852
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MB2101 n/a	3024	3188	3346	3589	3832	4077	4321	4566	4947
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M2111	3816	3979	4140	4383	4626	4873	5113	5359	5743
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB2111	3910	4077	4236	4480	4725	4966	5212	5454	5838
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M3101	4202	4445	4687	5174	5664	6153	6640	7128	7965
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-MB3101	4314	4555	4800	5286	5778	6266	6751	7240	8077
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M3111 n/a	5087	5332	5576	6065	6552	7041	7528	8014	8853
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB3111 n/a	5201	5447	5688	6178	6665	7155	7640	8128	8963-

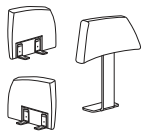
ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	**List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	117
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	84
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	266
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	249	254	268	282
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	499	511	538	565
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	203	204	207	212

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3-MAL	540	585	626	717	803	890	976	1061	1183	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3-MAR												
ZOL3-MAI	383	402	420	452	489	525	560	592	645	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3-MALU	681	724	766	856	939	1029	1117	1203	1325	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3-MARU												
ZOL3-MAIU	488	502	523	547	591	625	659	696	746	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3-MALS**,** and clearly state color choice. (See page 342 for color selection)

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	249	254	268	282
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	499	511	538	565
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	203	204	207	212

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 UPH Back													
ZOL3-MB11*		863	932	1002	1141	1283	1420	1732	1872	2041	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-MB21		1135	1229	1325	1517	1709	1900	2090	2283	2510	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-MB31		1378	1497	1623	1864	2108	2353	2596	2842	3138	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-MBB11		959	1029	1098	1236	1378	1517	1657	1797	1979	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	763	788	813	849	891	929	968	1022	1073	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	984	1039	1095	1172	1260	1338	1429	1538	1649	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1239	1302	1367	1452	1556	1644	1745	1867	1995	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	835	887	934	1004	1084	1155	1234	1333	1436	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	997	1053	1106	1183	1272	1352	1440	1551	1662	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	916	963	1015	1085	1166	1234	1315	1415	1514	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1297	1367	1436	1530	1639	1732	1842	1981	2118	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES:
The seat height is 17.5" from floor.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

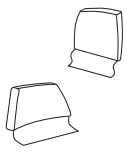
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3-RBM12	Beech	402									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	446									-	19	3.1
	Palette	402									-	23	3.1
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3-RBM13	Beech	612	626	645	681	717	749	786	820	871	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	662	681	697	732	766	803	820	856	926	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	612	626	645	681	717	749	786	820	871	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only ZOL3-RP		245	262	280	312	349	383	420	452	504	0.6	1.6	2
 Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3-RBM11*		794	863	932	1073	1209	1352	1664	1804	1970	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-RBM21		1061	1160	1254	1447	1636	1832	2022	2215	2440	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-RBM31		1308	1429	1552	1797	2041	2283	2528	2773	3066	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-RBBM11		890	959	1029	1169	1308	1447	1587	1726	1908		2	28
6.1													

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

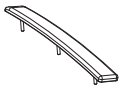
 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3-RAMR		478	525	565	655	740	828	916	1002	1122	1.5	14	3
ZOL3-RAML													
ZOL3-RAMRU		619	662	706	794	879	967	1054	1141	1263	1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3-RAMLU													

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3-RAMRU & ZOL3-RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 239. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

 Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3-RSM1*		856	906	959	1054	1150	1249	1341	1438	1633	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3-RSM2		1236	1297	1357	1492	1623	1751	1882	2013	2231	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSM3		1612	1697	1786	1970	2153	2334	2516	2701	2928	2.5	50	14
ZOL3-RSMB1		1106	1160	1209	1316	1420	1525	1631	1732	1890	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3-RSMB2		1325	1395	1465	1594	1726	1857	1987	2118	2334	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSMB3		1934	2022	2109	2265	2421	2580	2737	2893	3138	2.5	50	14
Back Cover													
ZOL3-RCB1*		332	402	471	612	749	890	1029	1169	1395	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCB2		452	560	662	871	1082	1289	1497	1709	1970	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCB3		560	697	837	1117	1395	1672	1953	2231	2580	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCBB1		369	436	504	645	786	926	1061	1203	1414	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3-RCAR		297	349	402	504	612	717	820	926	1061	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCAL													
ZOL3-RCAl		193	208	227	262	297	332	367	402	446	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCARU		297	349	402	504	612	717	820	926	1061	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCALU													

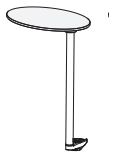
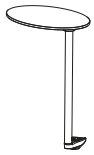
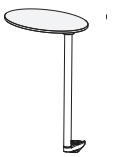
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3-RCARU & ZOL3-RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Seat Cover													
ZOL3-RCS1*		297	349	402	504	612	717	820	926	1082	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCS2		383	452	525	662	803	939	1082	1221	1447	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCS3		489	574	662	749	837	926	1009	1098	1236	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCSB1		452	515	574	697	820	939	1061	1183	1357	1.75	2.6	1.7

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3-RC1	63	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Caster With Brake ZOL3-RC2	76	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3-AUR	139	1.5	0.3
ZOL3-AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3-AIU	102	1.0	0.3



	Grades					
	A-White	A-Color	B	C		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3-ASR ZOL3-ASL	249	254	268	282	1.5	0.3
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3-ASI	203	204	207	212	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	565 592	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	452	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	863	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	585	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	706	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	717	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	756	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	816	14	2

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

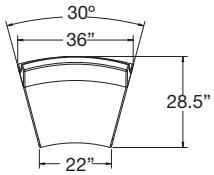
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

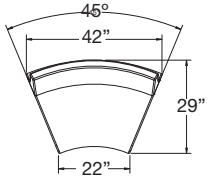
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

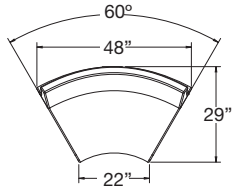
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



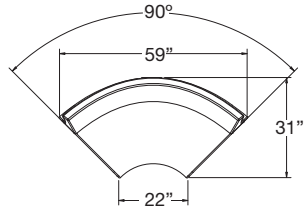
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



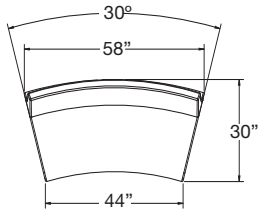
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



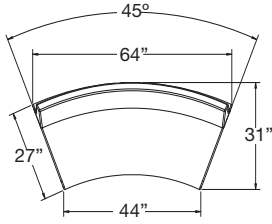
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



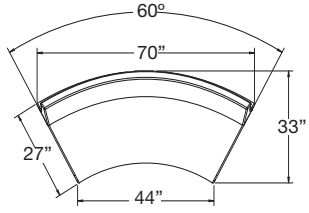
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



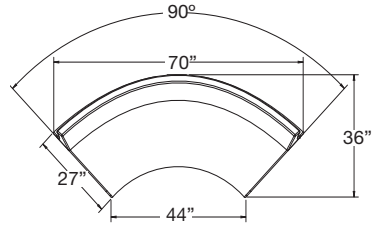
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	67	Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Single-seat curve 45° seat	70	Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Single-seat curve 60° seat	94	Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Single-seat curve 90° seat	123	Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

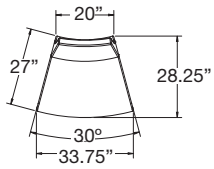
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

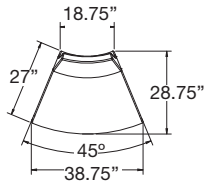
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

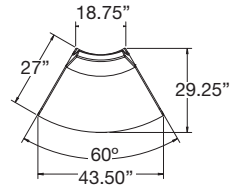
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



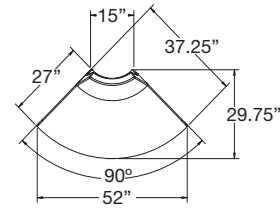
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



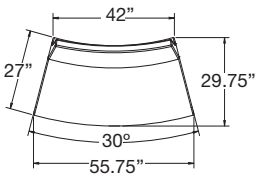
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



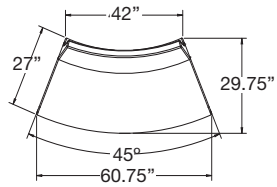
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



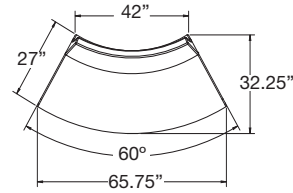
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



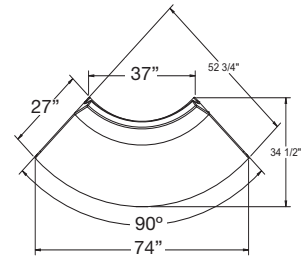
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

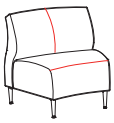
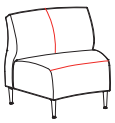
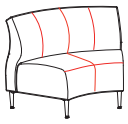
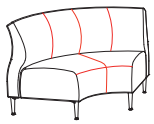
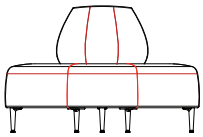
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	67	Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Single-seat curve 45° seat	70	Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Single-seat curve 60° seat	94	Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Single-seat curve 90° seat	123	Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

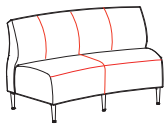
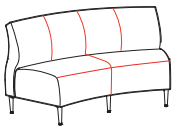
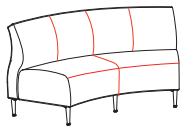
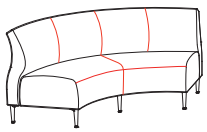
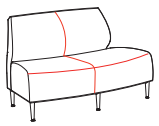
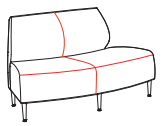
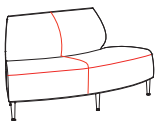
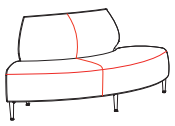
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS30D1	2537	2680	2820	3021	3248	3451	3677	3959	4245
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS30D1	2643	2788	2928	3127	3356	3556	3783	4068	4353
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS45D1	2986	3166	3348	3605	3899	4155	4449	4816	5185
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS45D1	3105	3289	3469	3729	4021	4277	4570	4939	5305
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS60D1	3383	3565	3746	4005	4297	4553	4846	5214	5581
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS60D1	3519	3701	3883	4143	4436	4692	4985	5351	5719
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS90D1	3844	4074	4303	4625	4993	5315	5682	6144	6606
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS90D1	4025	4257	4484	4809	5174	5497	5865	6328	6789
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS30D1	2283	2413	2539	2717	2925	3104	3308	3565	3819
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS30D1	2390	2520	2649	2826	3029	3210	3413	3671	3927
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS45D1	2684	2850	3017	3247	3511	3742	4005	4336	4666
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS45D1	2806	2971	3138	3368	3630	3864	4126	4458	4785
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS60D1	3046	3208	3374	3604	3869	4098	4362	4693	5023
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS60D1	3183	3346	3513	3743	4006	4237	4501	4830	5160
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS90D1	3457	3663	3872	4160	4494	4784	5116	5530	5945
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS90D1	3641	3846	4055	4343	4676	4967	5301	5714	6127

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID30D1	4440	4687	4940	5285	5684	6033	6433	6933	7428
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID30D1	4610	4856	5107	5453	5852	6204	6602	7101	7598
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID45D1	5220	5542	5862	6308	6821	7273	7787	8427	9067
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID45D1	5420	5742	6059	6507	7021	7471	7984	8623	9267
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID60D1	5916	6238	6557	7007	7520	7969	8484	9123	9765
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID60D1	6129	6451	6770	7219	7734	8181	8696	9336	9978
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID90D1	6723	7127	7530	8094	8737	9301	9946	10754	11559
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID90D1	6965	7371	7771	8339	8980	9544	10191	10996	11802
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD30D1	3997	4219	4445	4757	5118	5432	5791	6238	6690
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD30D1	4163	4387	4613	4925	5285	5600	5958	6406	6858
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD45D1	4699	4988	5276	5679	6141	6545	7007	7586	8160
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD45D1	4897	5188	5474	5876	6339	6743	7205	7783	8359
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD60D1	5325	5614	5903	6306	6767	7172	7634	8209	8787
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD60D1	5537	5827	6116	6519	6981	7384	7847	8424	9000
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD90D1	6050	6414	6775	7283	7864	8371	8953	9681	10404
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD90D1	6292	6657	7018	7527	8109	8615	9196	9920	10645

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

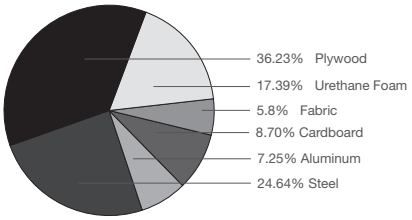
ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

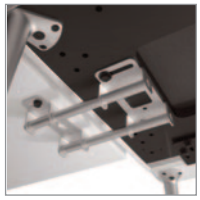
AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



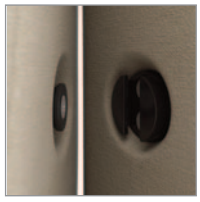
RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



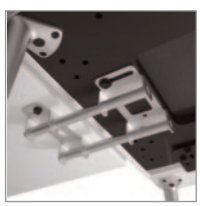
INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



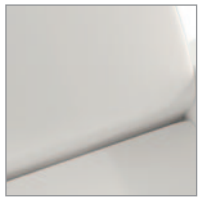
BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



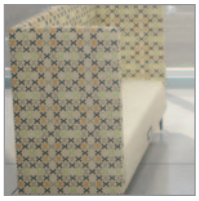
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & Coutlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 251 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



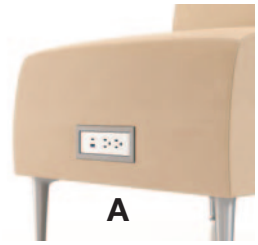
REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

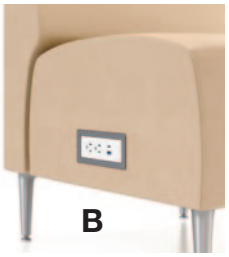
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



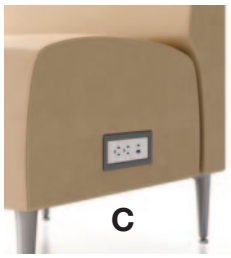
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$712 list**.



Under-mount Power

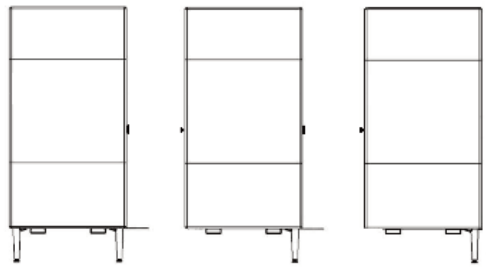
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

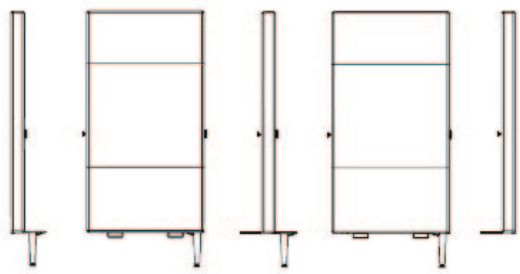
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

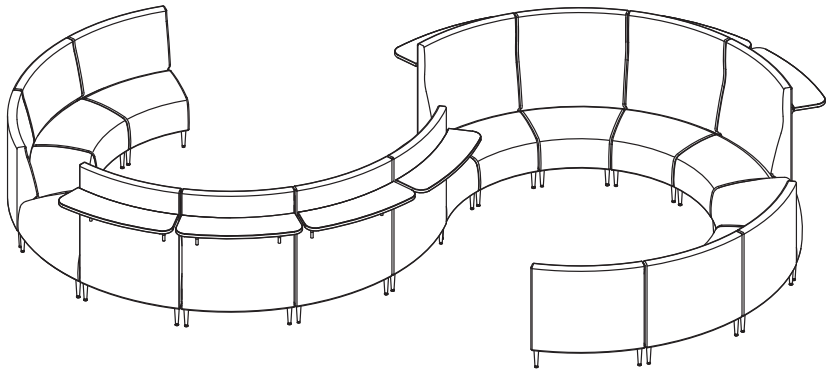


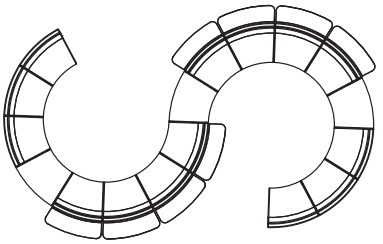
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

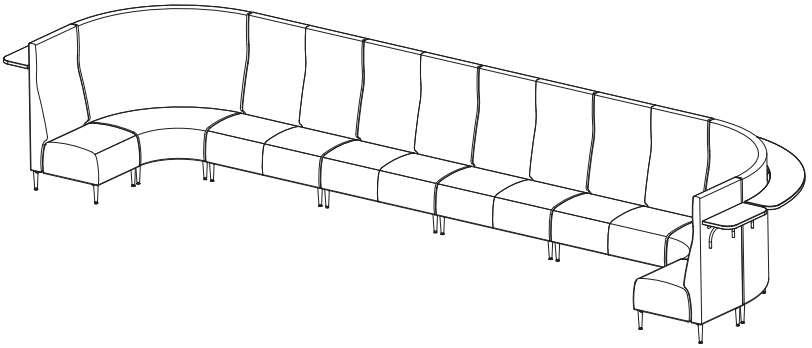


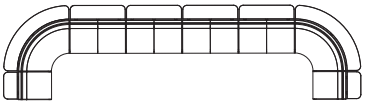
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



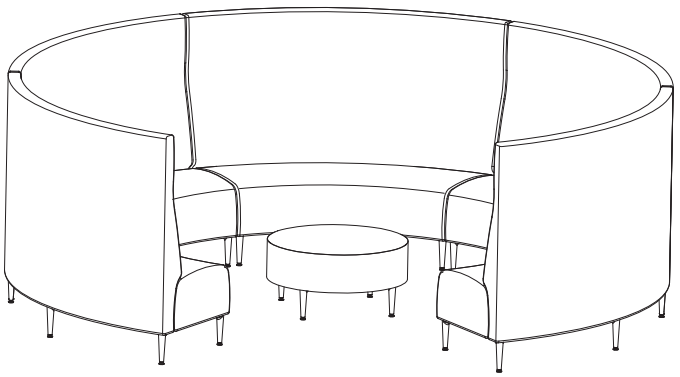


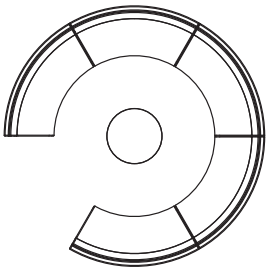
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3607
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3607
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3607
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1516
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4461
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4461
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4461
Total		**$61,878**



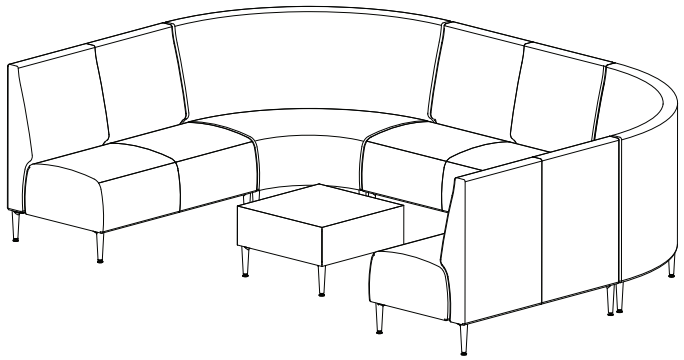


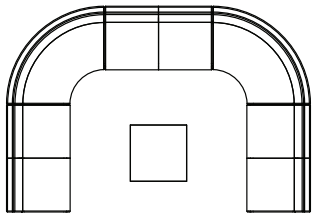
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2606
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	6466
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3928
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2606
Total		**$33,856**



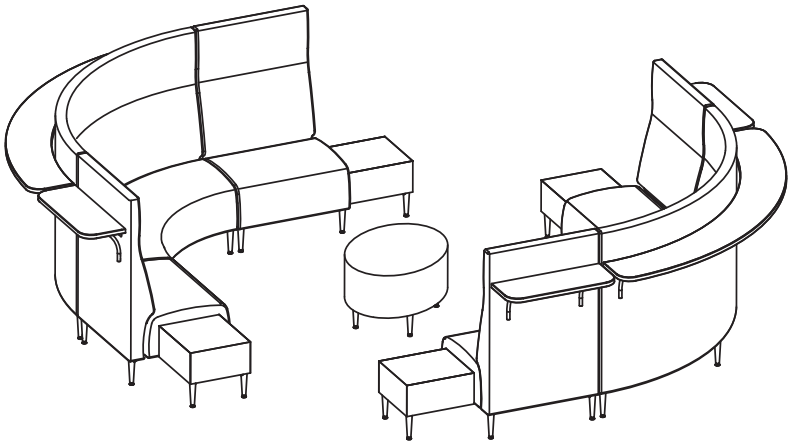


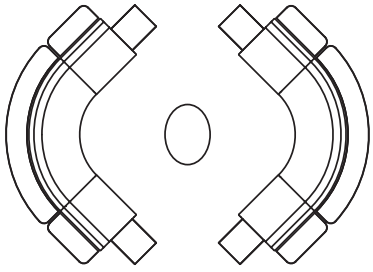
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	6515
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	6515
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	6515
ZOL4-30D15	1	1533
Total		**$34,108**



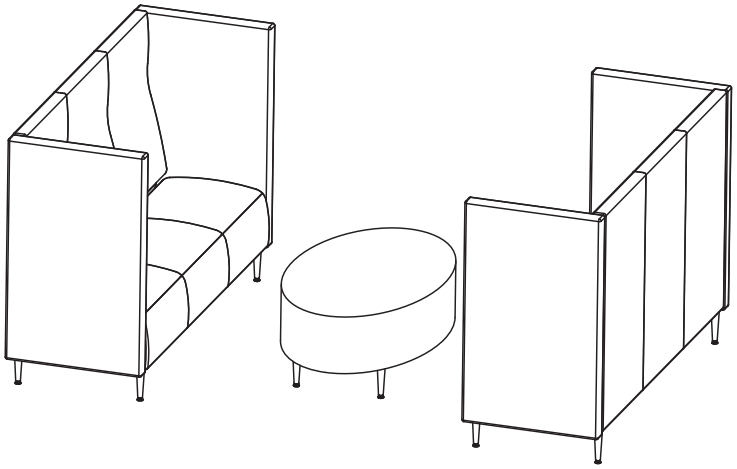


Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2860
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	5038
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2860
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2860
ZOL4-242415	1	1308
Total		**$19,964**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1209
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	3159
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	8679
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	3159
ZOL4 E482915	1	2221
Total		**$37,051**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	1042
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	4378
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	1042
ZOP4-E482915	1	2221
Total		**$15,145**

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

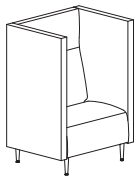
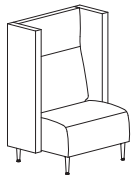
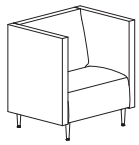
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	4360	4705	5052	5657	6292	6898	7534	8227	9328
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3559	3808	4060	4474	4918	5332	5778	6277	6997
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3846	4097	4347	4782	5238	5668	6127	6629	7402
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	3288	3490	3697	4038	4402	4742	5108	5517	6105

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

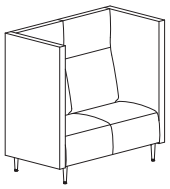
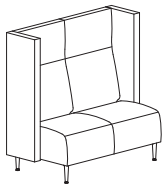
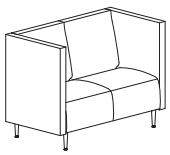
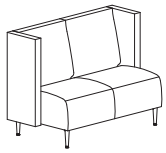
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30") 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	MP Private Modular Side Panel SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

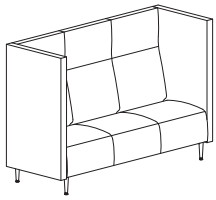
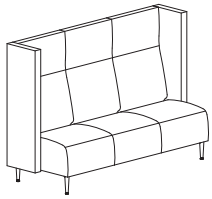
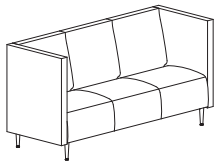
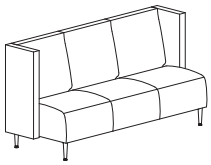
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	5038	5453	5872	6581	7334	8041	8793	9633	10890
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	5183	5597	6014	6723	7478	8184	8937	9776	11033
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	4236	4557	4879	5398	5960	6477	7040	7683	8559
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	4378	4701	5023	5541	6103	6622	7182	7828	8702
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	4167	4474	4780	5303	5850	6366	6918	7535	8434
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	4309	4617	4924	5447	5993	6510	7062	7678	8577
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3605	3869	4129	4555	5013	5437	5896	6421	7136
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3751	4013	4273	4700	5157	5582	6042	6565	7280

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	6057	6548	7044	7861	8734	9550	10425	11414	12823
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	6273	6764	7259	8077	8950	9766	10640	11628	13039
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	5256	5653	6050	6676	7361	7985	8669	9466	10492
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	5472	5867	6266	6893	7575	8203	8884	9683	10707
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	5405	5781	6156	6777	7441	8057	8721	9475	10526
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	5619	5998	6373	6994	7656	8272	8937	9690	10742
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4845	5176	5506	6031	6603	7128	7700	8363	9228
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	5061	5391	5722	6246	6818	7344	7915	8578	9445

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Metal glides	27
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	141
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	205

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per power unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

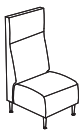
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		2121	2271	2419	2632	2877	3091	3334	3630	3948
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2606	2756	2905	3118	3364	3576	3817	4118	4434
	Maple/Palette	2712	2859	3011	3223	3466	3682	3924	4221	4537

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F		2434	2581	2732	2944	3187	3403	3645	3943	4260

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F		1996	2113	2233	2398	2588	2758	2946	3183	3427
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2482	2597	2716	2882	3074	3243	3432	3667	3910
	Maple/Palette	2586	2702	2822	2990	3178	3346	3537	3774	4016

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

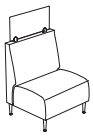
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F		2305	2422	2543	2712	2901	3068	3259	3493	3736

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	51	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	74	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	661	Metal glides	27
Seat Power (per power unit)	706		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2659	2809	2958	3173	3415	3628	3872	4172	4486
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	3159	3308	3457	3670	3916	4127	4371	4670	4988
	Maple/Palette	3266	3413	3565	3778	4020	4236	4479	4777	5090
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		3053	3203	3351	3566	3809	4021	4266	4565	4880
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2539	2657	2775	2943	3135	3300	3490	3728	3972
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	3038	3156	3273	3441	3630	3801	3991	4226	4471
	Maple/Palette	3144	3261	3382	3547	3736	3904	4095	4333	4576
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2933	3051	3171	3337	3528	3694	3883	4121	4363

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	51	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	74	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	661	Metal glides	27
Seat Power (per power unit)	706		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		3339	3561	3781	4097	4458	4777	5134	5579	6052
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3928	4148	4369	4687	5049	5365	5723	6167	6640
	Maple/Palette	4038	4259	4480	4797	5157	5475	5833	6275	6749

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2F2F 3878 4098 4321 4637 4998 5316 5518 6117 6589

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


Two-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-M2M0F 2860 3035 3210 3462 3746 3999 4284 4635 5001


Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option

ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	3452	3626	3802	4054	4336	4588	4874	5222	5591
	Maple/Palette	3561	3734	3909	4160	4447	4697	4983	5332	5700

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2M2F 3403 3577 3752 4004 4289 4538 4824 5173 5545

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	74	Shelf Power	661
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	106	Table Power	712
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	141	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

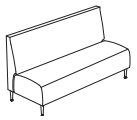
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		4391	4687	4987	5408	5892	6316	6797	7394	8015
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	5082	5378	5676	6100	6582	7008	7488	8082	8707
	Maple/Palette	5195	5494	5792	6214	6699	7125	7603	8198	8825

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		5162	5458	5755	6182	6664	7089	7570	8163	8788

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		4131	4378	4621	4971	5368	5721	6120	6607	7128
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4824	5069	5310	5663	6060	6410	6813	7299	7818
	Maple/Palette	4940	5187	5427	5779	6178	6526	6927	7414	7933

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4904	5148	5391	5744	6142	6493	6892	7377	7898

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70	Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	93	Shelf Power	661
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	133	Table Power	712
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88	Floor-saver felt glides	31
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	214	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	27

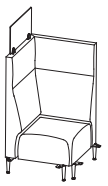
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	4473	4729	4985	5342	5752	6114	6522	7036	7549
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate	5442	5698	5956	6313	6723	7082	7491	8006	8520
	Maple/Palette	5548	5803	6059	6419	6830	7189	7598	8111	8623
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate	5230	5498	5768	6144	6577	6954	7382	7921	8083
	Maple/Palette	5235	5503	5771	6149	6581	6958	7389	7926	8088
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate	5230	5498	5768	6144	6577	6954	7382	7921	8083
	Maple/Palette	5235	5503	5771	6149	6581	6958	7389	7926	8088
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	5097	5353	5610	5968	6379	6738	7148	7659	8175
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	5041	5308	5579	5957	6386	6764	7192	7733	7894
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	5041	5308	5579	5957	6386	6764	7192	7733	7894

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	70
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0		3597	3808	4019	4316	4654	4950	5288	5714	6138
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	4565	4778	4990	5285	5625	5919	6260	6682	7107
	Maple/Palette	4670	4882	5095	5390	5728	6028	6364	6788	7212
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	4309	4532	4754	5065	5422	5734	6090	6532	6671
	Maple/Palette	4314	4537	4834	5071	5426	5738	6094	6536	6674
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	4309	4532	4754	5065	5422	5734	6090	6532	6671
	Maple/Palette	4314	4537	4834	5071	5426	5738	6094	6536	6674
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR		4221	4434	4645	4942	5280	5576	5915	6336	6763
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L		4120	4343	4565	4876	5232	5545	5898	6344	6482
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R		4120	4343	4565	4876	5232	5545	5898	6344	6482

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	70
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

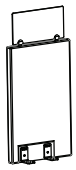
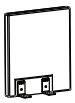
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1347	1443	1540	1738	1932	2129	2324	2520	2912
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1669	1770	1865	2062	2260	2455	2652	2848	3238
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1159	1223	1289	1421	1556	1689	1821	1954	2221
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1483	1548	1614	1749	1880	2013	2146	2277	2546
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

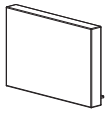
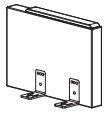
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	943	997	1048	1147	1249	1349	1449	1550	1751
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	876	919	963	1052	1138	1224	1312	1398	1573
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHR		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHC		864	907	946	1030	1115	1198	1282	1365	1531
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAURER*		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAUREC		998	1038	1081	1165	1249	1330	1415	1496	1664

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	141	149	165	172

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	284
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	427

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

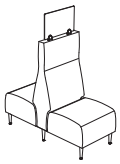
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

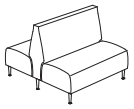
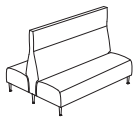
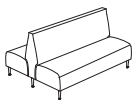
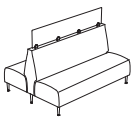
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	3142	3324	3324	3510	3774	4068	4334	4633	4996
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	3454	3636	3636	3819	4086	4381	4645	4943	5308
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2990	3144	3144	3301	3528	3781	4006	4261	4573
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	3300	3456	3456	3613	3839	4091	4318	4571	4885
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	4206	4390	4390	4571	4838	5132	5398	5696	6060
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	4599	4782	4782	4966	5230	5525	5792	6090	6455
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	4039	4195	4195	4353	4576	4830	5056	5309	5625
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	4433	4588	4588	4747	4968	5222	5450	5703	6015
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4668	4956	5242	5670	6148	6577	7053	7630	8285
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	5206	5496	5782	6211	6690	7116	7594	8170	8828
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	4441	4691	4939	5301	5703	6065	6469	6964	7505
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4983	5230	5478	5838	6244	6605	7009	7505	8045
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	6414	6785	7153	7675	8272	8793	9388	10127	10889
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	7185	7555	7922	8445	9043	9566	10160	10897	11658
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5903	6227	6549	7015	7539	8004	8527	9177	9860
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	6673	6998	7321	7787	8310	8776	9298	9947	10633
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

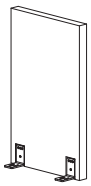
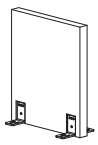
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1573	1717	1863	2154	2444	2737	3026	3318	3897
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2357	2504	2651	2941	3231	3519	3810	4101	4683
Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2211	2356	2503	2791	3083	3374	3664	3956	4534
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2995	3142	3289	3578	3869	4158	4449	4736	5322
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1308	1404	1502	1701	1896	2091	2289	2484	2877
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2090	2191	2289	2484	2680	2877	3073	3268	3662
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1947	2044	2143	2339	2536	2732	2928	3122	3514
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2731	2829	2928	3122	3319	3514	3711	3906	4301

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

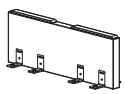
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1115	1203	1291	1417	1559	1684	1828	2004	2184
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1900	1988	2077	2202	2346	2469	2612	2790	2969
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	956	1012	1072	1151	1246	1326	1419	1535	1649
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1743	1799	1858	1937	2030	2110	2206	2321	2437

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSPT Modular Arm Twin	F0 Full Heigh	U Universal (S or E)
			M0 Mid Height	C Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MATUPHU	1234	1318	1391	1486	1599	1695	1809	1948	2087
ZOP3-MATUPHC	2034	2104	2175	2273	2385	2483	2594	2735	2874
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MATUREU	1379	1464	1535	1632	1744	1840	1953	2092	2233
ZOP3-MATUREC	2180	2250	2321	2417	2529	2628	2739	2879	3018

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	303	317	349	361

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	U Universal (S or E)
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	105	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	166
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	121	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	198
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	135	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	212
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	181	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	242

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

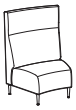
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	67	Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Single-seat curve 45° seat	70	Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Single-seat curve 60° seat	94	Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Single-seat curve 90° seat	123	Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F		3781	3987	4195	4484	4816	5108	5435	5851	6266
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4461	4669	4876	5166	5497	5787	6117	6532	6945
	Maple/Palette	4565	4771	4977	5271	5600	5891	6220	6634	7048
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F		4435	4643	4847	5141	5470	5762	6093	6506	6919
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F		3607	3788	3973	4226	4517	4771	5062	5426	5787
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4290	4473	4653	4909	5197	5452	5744	6105	6469
	Maple/Palette	4392	4573	4756	5010	5303	5553	5846	6210	6573
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F		4263	4445	4626	4880	5171	5426	5718	6080	6442

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Shelf Power	661
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	105
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F		4240	4471	4699	5032	5406	5742	6116	6575	7074
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4942	5170	5399	5734	6105	6439	6817	7274	7773
	Maple/Palette	5044	5275	5504	5836	6211	6545	6923	7376	7880
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		4902	5131	5361	5696	6070	6403	6778	7237	7736
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F		4015	4201	4385	4646	4945	5205	5505	5874	6253
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4715	4899	5086	5344	5645	5909	6207	6576	6953
	Maple/Palette	4818	5003	5191	5451	5749	6011	6308	6679	7058
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F		4677	4862	5049	5308	5607	5868	6167	6538	6913

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	121
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	70
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F		4818	5108	5391	5806	6279	6688	7156	7730	8342
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5716	6001	6289	6703	7170	7583	8051	8623	9238
	Maple/Palette	5822	6108	6394	6811	7276	7688	8156	8731	9341
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F		5483	5771	6058	6471	6937	7353	7819	8394	9005
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F		4590	4795	5001	5293	5625	5913	6244	6657	7072
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5486	5693	5898	6188	6519	6811	7140	7553	7969
	Maple/Palette	5591	5797	6004	6296	6624	6913	7247	7657	8074
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F		5255	5460	5667	5959	6289	6579	6910	7322	7737

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	135
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	94
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		5503	5802	6104	6526	7009	7432	7915	8519	9122
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6466	6767	7068	7490	7974	8395	8879	9479	10084
	Maple/Palette	6575	6875	7177	7599	8081	8502	8986	9588	10193
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		6552	6852	7156	7575	8059	8482	8963	9567	10170
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		5038	5276	5512	5841	6219	6552	6930	7400	7876
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6001	6240	6474	6806	7183	7515	7891	8364	8835
	Maple/Palette	6112	6347	6582	6912	7289	7621	8001	8471	8946
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		6090	6326	6562	6892	7270	7600	7977	8447	8921

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	181
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	123
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM / COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3584	3782	3978	4253	4569	4844	5159	5551	5944
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3917	4113	4310	4586	4899	5173	5488	5883	6274
Maple/Palette	4015	4209	4407	4683	4996	5274	5587	5980	6374
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3976	4173	4369	4645	4961	5235	5549	5943	6334
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	3455	3626	3797	4039	4314	4553	4828	5170	5519
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3784	3956	4126	4368	4644	4882	5159	5500	5850
Maple/Palette	3882	4055	4223	4467	4738	4983	5257	5598	5946
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3846	4016	4185	4429	4704	4944	5219	5559	5911

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	105
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F		3867	4062	4259	4533	4847	5124	5436	5829	6224
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4192	4389	4583	4858	5173	5450	5765	6156	6549
	Maple/Palette	4290	4484	4681	4959	5274	5548	5862	6254	6648
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F		4253	4450	4646	4923	5238	5514	5827	6219	6612
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F		3728	3897	4067	4309	4583	4825	5101	5442	5791
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4054	4222	4393	4635	4910	5150	5426	5767	6115
	Maple/Palette	4151	4321	4490	4731	5007	5250	5523	5865	6212
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F		4117	4288	4456	4697	4971	5214	5488	5829	6179

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	121
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	70
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		4028	4223	4421	4697	5011	5285	5602	5993	6386
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4352	4547	4746	5019	5332	5607	5919	6313	6706
	Maple/Palette	4448	4644	4842	5116	5431	5705	6022	6410	6806
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		4396	4594	4792	5065	5382	5656	5970	6359	6754
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3896	4067	4239	4480	4754	4995	5271	5612	5960
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4216	4390	4561	4799	5075	5316	5590	5935	6279
	Maple/Palette	4315	4486	4656	4898	5172	5416	5688	6031	6378
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		4265	4436	4608	4846	5121	5364	5636	5980	6329

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	135
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	94
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4856	5055	5251	5524	5840	6115	6430	6821	7215
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5166	5364	5559	5834	6149	6424	6738	7132	7527
	Maple/Palette	5261	5458	5656	5932	6244	6519	6833	7227	7620
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		5221	5421	5616	5891	6207	6479	6794	7188	7581
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		4353	4523	4693	4935	5209	5450	5723	6066	6417
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4662	4831	5001	5243	5519	5758	6033	6376	6727
	Maple/Palette	4756	4926	5096	5339	5614	5853	6129	6470	6819
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4716	4886	5057	5302	5574	5814	6091	6431	6783

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	181
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	123
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		5449	5782	6116	6584	7123	7589	8122	8789	9460
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6300	6632	6965	7436	7970	8438	8975	9641	10311
	Maple/Palette	6406	6739	7074	7543	8079	8548	9079	9749	10414
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		6491	6823	7158	7626	8161	8631	9163	9831	10501
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		5156	5436	5722	6120	6575	6969	7423	7990	8557
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6006	6289	6575	6969	7423	7819	8275	8837	9409
	Maple/Palette	6114	6396	6681	7078	7531	7927	8382	8948	9516
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		6196	6479	6765	7161	7616	8011	8467	9032	9598

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	166
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	101
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		5909	6246	6586	7067	7616	8095	8641	9322	10017
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6792	7131	7472	7952	8500	8980	9528	10210	10900
	Maple/Palette	6901	7240	7581	8062	8608	9091	9636	10317	11011
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		6959	7299	7640	8121	8668	9147	9692	10376	11070
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		5625	5916	6211	6629	7104	7521	7997	8584	9194
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6508	6801	7096	7514	7990	8406	8880	9469	10080
	Maple/Palette	6618	6911	7206	7621	8097	8516	8990	9578	10188
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		6674	6969	7261	7681	8156	8574	9047	9636	10246

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	198
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	111
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

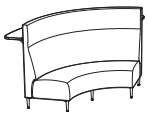
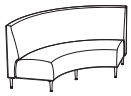
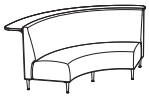
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		6515	6904	7293	7857	8493	9056	9691	10471	11313
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7459	7851	8241	8804	9440	10003	10640	11418	12260
	Maple/Palette	7570	7957	8348	8913	9549	10111	10749	11529	12367
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		7572	7962	8352	8916	9553	10113	10753	11532	12374
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		6160	6486	6807	7270	7793	8254	8779	9423	10099
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7107	7432	7755	8215	8739	9199	9724	10371	11047
	Maple/Palette	7215	7541	7862	8323	8848	9310	9831	10480	11157
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		7219	7543	7865	8326	8851	9312	9834	10482	11160

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	201
Seat Power (per power unit)	706	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Shelf Power	661	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	135
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Metal glides	27		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		7647	8051	8458	9052	9715	10312	10978	11789	12691
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	8679	9082	9492	10084	10752	11345	12010	12821	13723
	Maple/Palette	8789	9195	9601	10196	10862	11454	12120	12933	13834
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		8755	9159	9566	10160	10823	11418	12086	12897	13795
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		7101	7424	7747	8208	8732	9194	9715	10366	11039
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	8134	8459	8782	9244	9766	10227	10752	11397	12075
	Maple/Palette	8246	8569	8893	9354	9876	10339	10862	11510	12183
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		8208	8533	8855	9315	9839	10299	10823	11474	12146

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	242
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	139
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF		5063	5378	5695	6133	6637	7075	7576	8207	8835
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5682	5998	6312	6753	7256	7696	8198	8828	9457
	Maple/Palette	5785	6100	6417	6855	7359	7797	8302	8928	9558
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		5723	6038	6354	6794	7298	7736	8239	8868	9497
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF		4847	5111	5371	5739	6158	6523	6940	7463	7987
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5469	5730	5992	6357	6776	7144	7561	8083	8607
	Maple/Palette	5571	5833	6095	6461	6881	7247	7665	8187	8709
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		5509	5771	6032	6400	6818	7185	7602	8125	8647

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	166
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	101
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		5288	5604	5917	6357	6862	7302	7805	8434	9063
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5911	6224	6539	6979	7483	7921	8425	9053	9684
	Maple/Palette	6012	6328	6641	7080	7586	8027	8526	9157	9783
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5949	6266	6580	7018	7522	7962	8467	9095	9724
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		5050	5309	5573	5939	6356	6723	7141	7666	8188
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5668	5932	6190	6556	6978	7343	7763	8284	8807
	Maple/Palette	5771	6032	6296	6662	7079	7445	7864	8388	8911
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		5712	5972	6234	6599	7017	7382	7803	8325	8850

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	198
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	111
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF		5567	5882	6193	6634	7136	7576	8081	8709	9338
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6183	6497	6814	7252	7755	8196	8698	9327	9952
	Maple/Palette	6286	6599	6912	7353	7855	8295	8800	9427	10054
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		6225	6540	6854	7293	7796	8237	8740	9369	9996
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF		5288	5550	5813	6181	6598	6963	7381	7907	8429
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5909	6167	6430	6795	7213	7578	7999	8522	9045
	Maple/Palette	6008	6268	6531	6896	7313	7681	8098	8622	9145
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		5947	6210	6471	6841	7256	7621	8040	8563	9085

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	212
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	135
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		6238	6553	6867	7306	7809	8250	8753	9382	10010
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6848	7162	7479	7918	8419	8860	9362	9992	10618
	Maple/Palette	6949	7261	7576	8015	8521	8961	9463	10094	10721
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		6886	7203	7516	7954	8459	8899	9402	10030	10658
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		6071	6430	6789	7345	7954	8513	9123	9844	10734
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6681	7041	7400	7954	8565	9123	9734	10453	11345
	Maple/Palette	6784	7140	7502	8058	8668	9224	9832	10553	11446
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add $333 list upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		6721	7079	7440	7997	8606	9161	9773	10491	11386

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	242
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	139
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

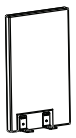
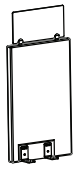
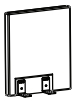
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1347	1443	1540	1738	1932	2129	2324	2520	2912
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	1044	1141	1239	1437	1632	1830	2023	2221	2612
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1669	1770	1865	2062	2260	2455	2652	2848	3238
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1370	1467	1565	1759	1957	2153	2349	2546	2937
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1159	1223	1289	1421	1556	1689	1821	1954	2221
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	845	913	978	1114	1246	1378	1512	1644	1908
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1483	1548	1614	1749	1880	2013	2146	2277	2546
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1171	1236	1304	1439	1570	1705	1837	1970	2236

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 198 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

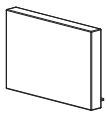
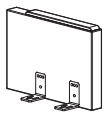
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	943	997	1048	1147	1249	1349	1449	1550	1751
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	642	691	742	843	942	1045	1144	1247	1447
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	876	919	963	1052	1138	1224	1312	1398	1573
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	565	611	652	740	827	913	1001	1087	1260

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			M0 Mid Height	C Center
				E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHR		773	815	856	939	1024	1106	1191	1272	1440
ZOP3-MAUPHC		864	907	946	1030	1115	1198	1282	1365	1531
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAURER*		926	967	1006	1090	1174	1257	1341	1423	1592
ZOP3-MAUREC		998	1038	1081	1165	1249	1330	1415	1496	1664

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	141	149	165	172

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	L Left Hand Facing
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	5737	6081	6427	6910	7460	7946	8498	9188	9878
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	6389	6736	7080	7565	8116	8599	9152	9844	10533
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	5434	5746	6056	6491	6984	7420	7915	8534	9156
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	6091	6400	6708	7144	7640	8073	8569	9190	9807
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	6468	6825	7186	7691	8265	8767	9345	10065	10783
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	7130	7488	7849	8352	8927	9431	10008	10726	11446

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	316
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	380
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	170
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	182
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	6124	6449	6771	7227	7746	8199	8719	9369	10018
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	6097	6407	6716	7153	7648	8081	8578	9196	9817
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	7344	7766	8191	8782	9459	10049	10725	11569	12415
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	8010	8432	8855	9446	10125	10714	11391	12234	13081
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6949	7324	7698	8224	8822	9345	9944	10690	11441
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	8246	8723	9200	9872	10638	11309	12075	13031	13988

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	380
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	445
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	182
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	233
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

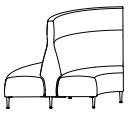
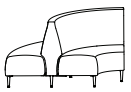
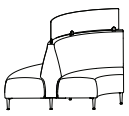
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

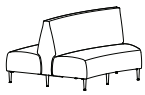
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	9163	9593	10022	10632	11322	11925	12618	13477	14350
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	10214	10642	11073	11679	12373	12974	13665	14524	15400
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	8614	8994	9377	9915	10528	11069	11679	12442	13219
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	8209	8640	9073	9673	10360	10964	11652	12511	13372

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	568
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	264
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	7578	8059	8536	9205	9972	10642	11408	12364	13324
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	8621	9101	9578	10248	11014	11683	12449	13409	14364
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	7161	7591	8024	8623	9312	9914	10603	11463	12323
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	8203	8635	9064	9666	10355	10955	11646	12506	13364

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	445
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	204
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

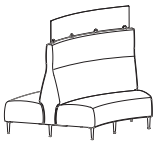
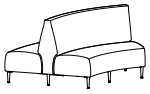
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	8548	9037	9530	10218	11006	11692	12480	13462	14448
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	9598	10093	10584	11269	12057	12745	13531	14516	15498
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	8098	8543	8986	9607	10316	10934	11646	12531	13417
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	9154	9594	10041	10658	11368	11988	12696	13582	14472

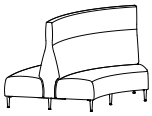
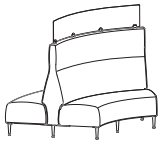
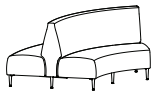
ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	504
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	224
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	9324	9824	10322	11019	11819	12516	13316	14313	15310
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	10382	10884	11382	12080	12877	13576	14373	15373	16369
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	8812	9265	9713	10344	11067	11695	12418	13321	14218
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	9872	10322	10773	11404	12121	12753	13477	14378	15277

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Seat Power (per power unit)	706
Shelf Power	661
Floor-saver felt glides	31
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	27

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	598
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	88
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	273

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

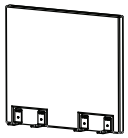
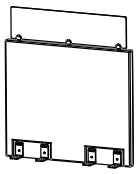
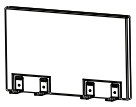
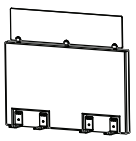
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

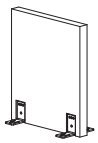
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1573	1717	1863	2154	2444	2737	3026	3318	3897
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2357	2504	2651	2941	3231	3519	3810	4101	4683
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2211	2356	2503	2791	3083	3374	3664	3956	4534
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2995	3142	3289	3578	3869	4158	4449	4736	5322
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1308	1404	1502	1701	1896	2091	2289	2484	2877
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2090	2191	2289	2484	2680	2877	3073	3268	3662
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1947	2044	2143	2339	2536	2732	2928	3122	3514
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2731	2829	2928	3122	3319	3514	3711	3906	4301

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

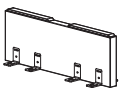
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1115	1203	1291	1417	1559	1684	1828	2004	2184
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1900	1988	2077	2202	2346	2469	2612	2790	2969
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	956	1012	1072	1151	1246	1326	1419	1535	1649
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1743	1799	1858	1937	2030	2110	2206	2321	2437

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1234	1318	1391	1486	1599	1695	1809	1948	2087
ZOP3-MATUPHC		2034	2104	2175	2273	2385	2483	2594	2735	2874
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1379	1464	1535	1632	1744	1840	1953	2092	2233
ZOP3-MATUREC		2180	2250	2321	2417	2529	2628	2739	2879	3018

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	303	317	349	361

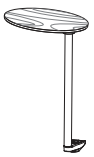
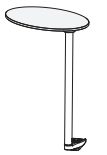
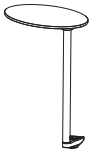
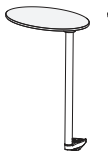
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	565 592	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	452	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	863	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	585	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	706	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	717	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	756	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	816	14	2



RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



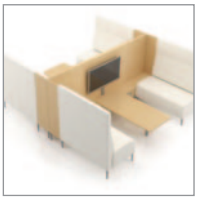
LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



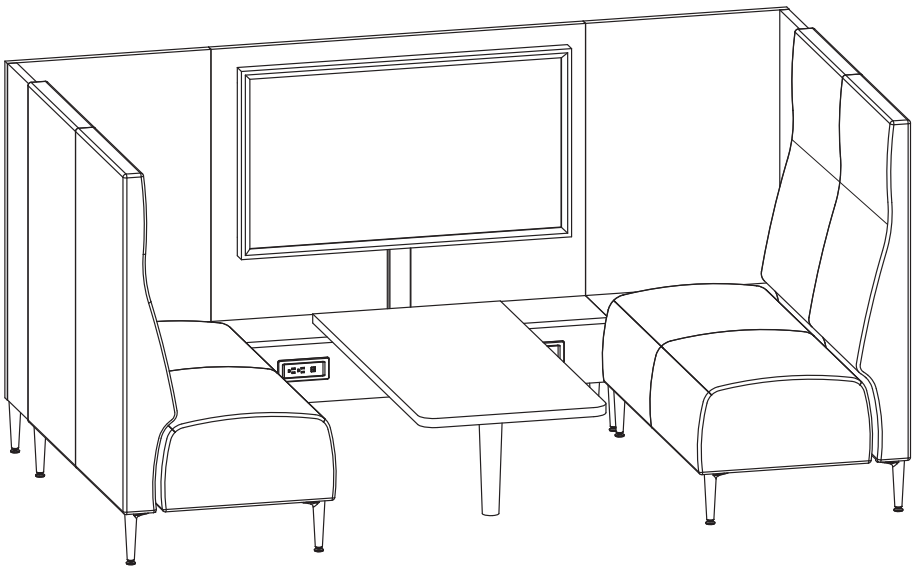
LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



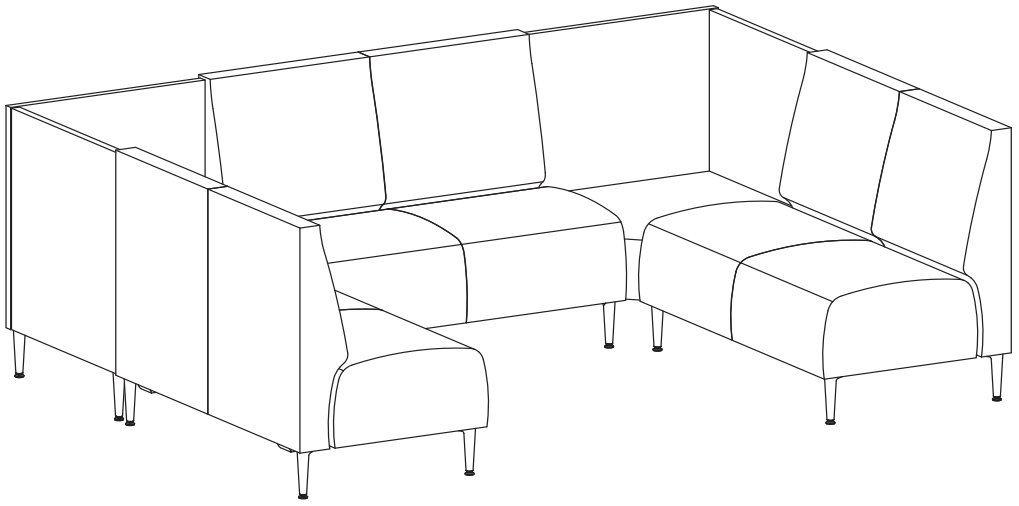
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

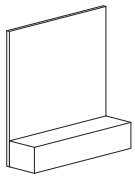
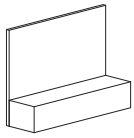
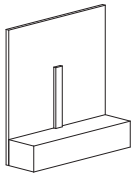
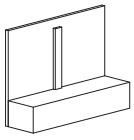
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3339
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2650
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1870
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1870
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1174
Total		**$14,242**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2860
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1890
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1890
Total		**$12,360**

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1291	2188	1843	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1391	2388	1955	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1486	2485	2066	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1583	2583	2175	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1206	1855	1750	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1305	2053	1860	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1400	2152	1971	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1497	2249	2079	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1452	2348	2006	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1550	2549	2117	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1646	2647	2224	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1745	2742	2335	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1369	2013	1911	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1465	2215	2021	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1561	2310	2131	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1660	2409	2240	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

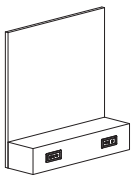
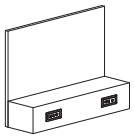
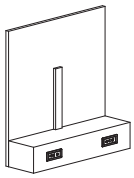
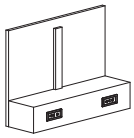
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

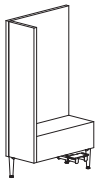
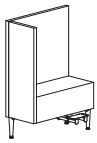
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2390	3287	2944	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2487	3487	3053	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2585	3583	3163	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2681	3682	3273	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	2304	2951	2849	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2403	3153	2958	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2500	3249	3070	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2596	3346	3178	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2552	3447	3104	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2650	3648	3215	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2745	3744	3323	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2844	3843	3434	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2466	3112	3009	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2564	3314	3119	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2659	3409	3228	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2759	3508	3340	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	42 42” 48 48” 54 54” 60 60”	N None P PowerDoc M Media MP PowerDoc & Media

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1870	2632	2254	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1870	2632	2254	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1804	2510	2177	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1804	2510	2177					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	470	491	612	729
ZOP3-IWF048N	526	551	685	821
ZOP3-IWF054N	583	611	763	913
ZOP3-IWF060N	611	668	838	1005

ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

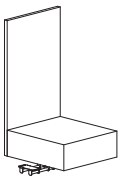
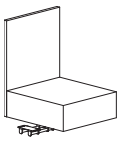
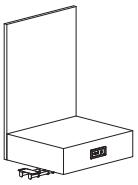
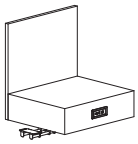
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

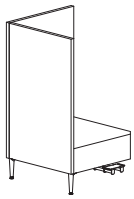
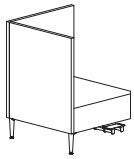
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	1087	1744	1646	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1282	2145	1856	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	1002	1409	1551	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1197	1811	1758	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	2187	2842	2745	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2381	3244	2954	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	2101	2506	2651	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	2296	2908	2857	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1957	2951	2400	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1957	2951	2400	28	28	50	140	31
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1890	2828	2323	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1890	2828	2323	28	28	37	127	23

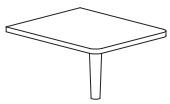
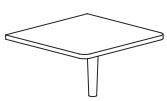
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-ITWF023N	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWF030N	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ITWM023N	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWM030N	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ITWF023P	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWF030P	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ITWM023P	532	559	696	832
ZOP3-ITWM030P	666	699	876	1054
ZOP3-ICTWF0	668	701	883	1059
ZOP3-ICTWM0	668	701	883	1059

ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

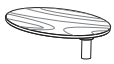
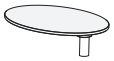
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	996	1409	1530	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	1051	1521	1603	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1174	1779	1767	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1356	2152	2003	76	24	16	56	7.5
 Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	1054	1379	1607	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	1121	1519	1697	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1282	1841	1904	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1509	2305	2198	76	30	16	74	8.75

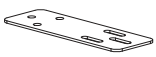
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

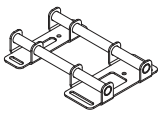
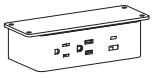
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT1	Beech	420	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	446	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT2	n/a	305	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT3	n/a	717	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT4	n/a	436	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT5	Grade - A-White	593		
	Grade - A-Color	602		
	Grade - B	635		
	Grade - C	687		

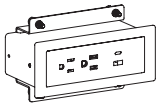
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

	Leg			
	ZOL3-RLS	63	1	0.125
	Caster Leg			
	ZOL3-RLC	42	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg			
	ZOL3-RDL	110	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)			
	ZOL3-RLG	26	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket			
	ZOL3-RLKB2	103	1	0.125

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket			
	ZOL3-RLKB1	124	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount	627	3	0.375

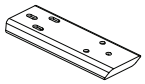
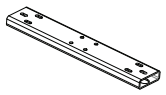
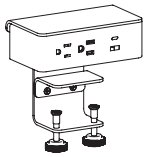
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	ZOL3-POWERDOC2	712	3	0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	Wire Manager Shroud			
	ZOL3-WM10	132	1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	73	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	63	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	80	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	185	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	205	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	728	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3-WM	205	1	0.375

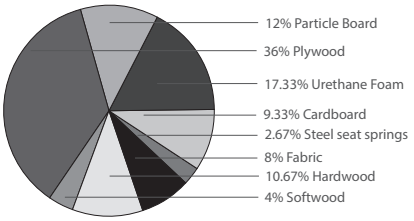
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	166
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	166
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	498
Wood Leg - Plastic glides	8
Wood Leg - Metal glides	27
Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides	31
Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber	18
Metal Leg - Metal glides	27

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	478
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	745
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	780
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	846
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	892
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	166
Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	212

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



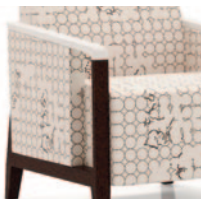
WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane.



ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

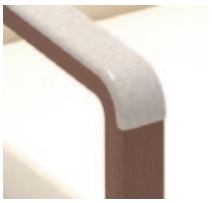
OPTIONS



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

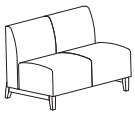
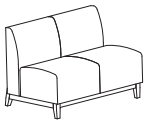
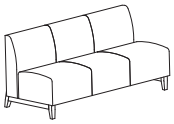
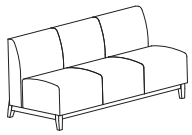


COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for **dual fabrics is $35 list** per unit and **$70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. .

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

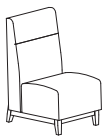
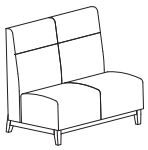
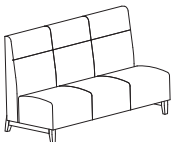
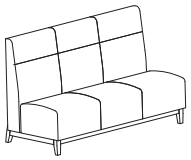
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1S	Beech	2227	2318	2403	2577	2751	2927	3102	3274	3626
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	2310	2398	2485	2659	2833	3011	3185	3360	3710
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1F	Beech	2409	2495	2583	2758	2930	3105	3281	3455	3806
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	2492	2579	2665	2840	3015	3188	3365	3538	3890
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	2516	2635	2758	2993	3231	3467	3707	3943	4418
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2609	2726	2847	3082	3321	3559	3796	4036	4507
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2747	2868	2989	3225	3461	3699	3938	4174	4648
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2840	2958	3076	3315	3552	3788	4027	4266	4736
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL2S	Beech	3156	3289	3419	3682	3943	4205	4467	4729	5253
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	3287	3415	3545	3808	4069	4333	4595	4856	5382
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL2F	Beech	3481	3613	3744	4005	4268	4530	4793	5055	5579
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	3607	3742	3872	4131	4395	4656	4919	5183	5705
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL3S	Beech	4184	4392	4603	5023	5442	5861	6279	6700	7536
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	4396	4608	4817	5236	5656	6074	6494	6913	7751
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL3F	Beech	4612	4820	5031	5451	5869	6289	6706	7127	7967
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	4825	5034	5244	5664	6083	6501	6923	7342	8180

PRODUCT CODE KEY

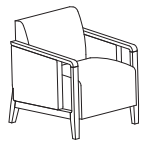
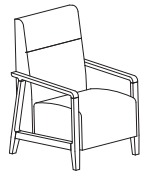
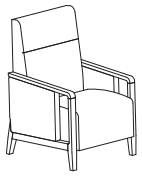
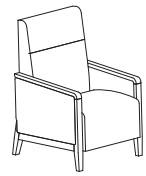
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	2503	2610	2716	2929	3143	3356	3570	3783	4209
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2586	2694	2801	3014	3227	3439	3654	3868	4293
										
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2682	2789	2898	3111	3322	3537	3751	3963	4391
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2766	2874	2979	3194	3407	3622	3833	4046	4476
										
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2812	2951	3090	3366	3642	3918	4195	4471	5024
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2904	3043	3179	3455	3731	4007	4286	4562	5113
										
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	3045	3181	3320	3598	3873	4150	4425	4702	5255
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	3136	3272	3411	3686	3962	4239	4516	4793	5343
										
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	3364	3513	3663	3963	4266	4566	4867	5166	5768
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	3489	3641	3790	4091	4392	4694	4994	5294	5894
										
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	3687	3839	3988	4290	4590	4890	5191	5491	6094
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	3815	3965	4117	4417	4719	5020	5320	5618	6220
										
Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	4469	4719	4966	5463	5960	6456	6954	7450	8443
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	4683	4931	5178	5677	6176	6671	7167	7666	8659
										
Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	4898	5145	5393	5891	6387	6884	7381	7879	8870
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	5111	5360	5608	6104	6603	7098	7594	8092	9084

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

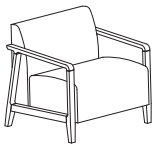
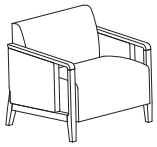
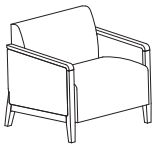
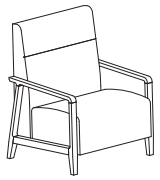
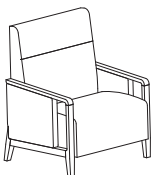
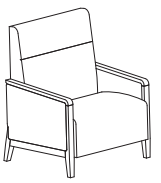
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	2352	2440	2528	2701	2877	3051	3226	3399	3751
One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	2437	2525	2610	2785	2959	3136	3310	3484	3833
										
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	3003	3135	3261	3519	3780	4038	4294	4553	5071
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	3089	3217	3346	3603	3864	4121	4380	4637	5155
										
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	3027	3157	3288	3544	3805	4062	4319	4579	5096
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	3112	3241	3369	3628	3889	4146	4403	4663	5178
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2629	2735	2842	3055	3268	3483	3696	3909	4336
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	2713	2818	2926	3139	3351	3566	3780	3993	4419
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	3277	3429	3576	3873	4172	4467	4764	5062	5657
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	3364	3512	3660	3956	4253	4551	4847	5146	5742
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	3302	3453	3600	3897	4195	4490	4790	5087	5681
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	3387	3536	3684	3979	4278	4576	4874	5171	5766

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

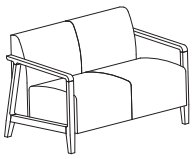
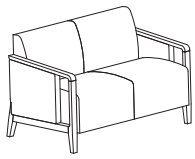
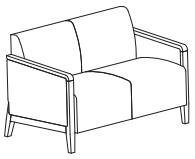
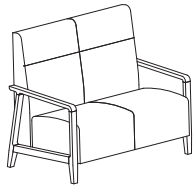
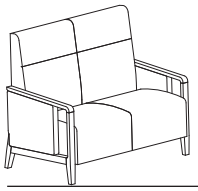
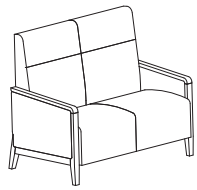
FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2585	2702	2822	3057	3297	3535	3773	4009	4483
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2675	2791	2910	3150	3387	3625	3864	4098	4576
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	3235	3396	3554	3876	4200	4522	4842	5163	5806
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	3323	3486	3646	3966	4290	4611	4931	5253	5894
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	3259	3420	3579	3900	4222	4546	4866	5189	5829
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	3348	3511	3670	3992	4314	4635	4958	5278	5918
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2879	3018	3156	3432	3708	3983	4261	4537	5089
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2969	3106	3245	3520	3798	4075	4353	4626	5178
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3531	3710	3891	4249	4611	4970	5331	5691	6409
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3621	3801	3978	4338	4700	5059	5421	5780	6500
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3553	3732	3915	4273	4635	4994	5356	5716	6435
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3643	3825	4004	4363	4726	5085	5448	5806	6524

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

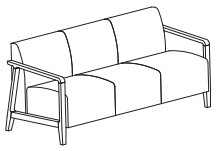
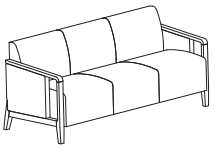
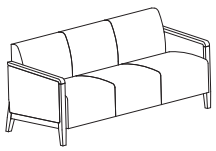
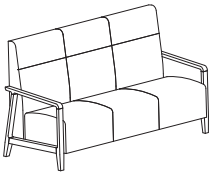
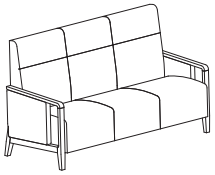
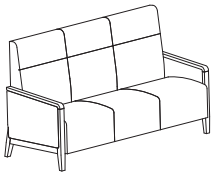
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	3257	3387	3516	3781	4041	4306	4566	4826	5352
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	3353	3484	3616	3876	4141	4402	4664	4926	5451
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3906	4080	4252	4597	4944	5288	5635	5980	6673
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	4004	4176	4352	4697	5041	5388	5734	6080	6770
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3930	4104	4277	4622	4968	5311	5660	6007	6699
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	4028	4202	4375	4722	5065	5413	5756	6103	6795
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	3461	3612	3761	4063	4363	4666	4966	5266	5868
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3561	3711	3859	4159	4461	4760	5062	5364	5966
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	4112	4306	4498	4880	5266	5652	6034	6420	7189
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	4209	4402	4595	4979	5364	5748	6132	6518	7287
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	4137	4331	4522	4907	5289	5676	6059	6444	7213
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	4236	4425	4618	5003	5388	5771	6158	6542	7311

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	4185	4393	4604	5024	5444	5862	6281	6701	7539
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	4357	4566	4777	5194	5614	6032	6452	6871	7711
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	4838	5087	5339	5843	6346	6848	7351	7855	8860
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	5007	5259	5509	6012	6517	7018	7521	8027	9032
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	4861	5111	5364	5867	6372	6873	7375	7880	8884
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	5031	5283	5535	6037	6540	7043	7547	8050	9054
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	4471	4720	4967	5464	5961	6458	6956	7452	8445
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	4643	4889	5140	5634	6130	6629	7126	7621	8616
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	5120	5410	5700	6281	6864	7444	8027	8606	9766
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	5293	5582	5873	6453	7035	7616	8196	8776	9937
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	5145	5434	5725	6307	6886	7468	8050	8631	9791
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	5316	5607	5896	6477	7059	7639	8220	8802	9962

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

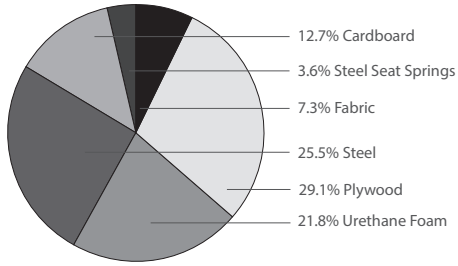
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat - metal arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat wide - metal arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - metal arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - metal arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	138
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	166	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	745
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	250	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	780
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	332	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	846
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	498	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	892
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	166	See page 637 for color selection.	
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	250	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	166
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	332		
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	498		
Floor-saver felt glides	31	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	423
Floor-saver nylon glides	39	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	436
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	465
Metal glides	27	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	478



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



ARM PANELS
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



METAL ARM FRAME
Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES
Faeron Metal legs (available in Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish) feature standard plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides, floor-saver nylon glides, non-slip rubber or metal glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.
Please note: Faeron Metal Lounge legs with Fully Upholstered Arm, feature Floor-saver nylon glides as standard.
See the Krug website Resources section for additional information.

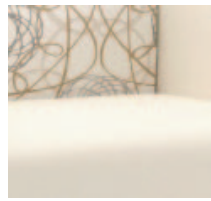
OPTIONS



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



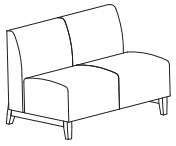
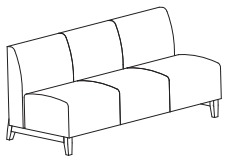
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See page 68 for upcharges.

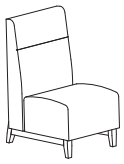
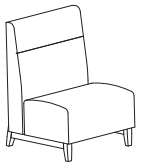
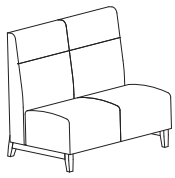
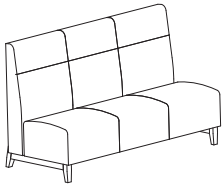
FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1S	2000	2084	2167	2332	2497	2664	2790	2996	3331
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1S	2079	2165	2247	2412	2579	2745	2872	3076	3411
	One-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1N	2168	2252	2334	2500	2665	2832	2958	3165	3499
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1N	2249	2332	2415	2580	2746	2912	3039	3245	3579
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+S	2275	2388	2503	2728	2955	3181	3407	3631	4087
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+S	2363	2473	2587	2814	3042	3268	3491	3719	4172
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+N	2443	2555	2670	2898	3122	3348	3576	3801	4255
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+N	2530	2642	2758	2982	3209	3435	3661	3890	4339
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL2S	2882	3010	3135	3384	3631	3881	4131	4381	4880
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB2S	3007	3131	3256	3505	3754	4004	4255	4503	5003
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL2N	3051	3178	3301	3552	3801	4048	4301	4550	5049
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB2N	3176	3299	3423	3673	3922	4172	4423	4670	5171
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL3S	3864	4062	4261	4662	5061	5458	5860	6259	7056
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB3S	4065	4266	4465	4865	5265	5663	6061	6463	7260
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL3N	4273	4473	4671	5073	5472	5869	6270	6669	7466
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB3N	4477	4677	4876	5276	5676	6074	6473	6873	7671

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1S	2262	2364	2465	2668	2873	3074	3277	3481	3890
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1S	2341	2443	2546	2747	2952	3155	3358	3561	3966
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1N	2431	2531	2633	2835	3040	3243	3447	3649	4057
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1N	2510	2611	2714	2916	3120	3322	3528	3730	4137
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+S	2555	2690	2820	3082	3346	3608	3874	4137	4663
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+S	2642	2775	2906	3167	3432	3696	3958	4223	4750
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+N	2724	2857	2989	3250	3514	3778	4042	4306	4831
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+N	2811	2944	3074	3337	3600	3864	4126	4391	4918
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2S	3082	3223	3367	3652	3940	4226	4513	4798	5371
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2S	3202	3345	3488	3775	4062	4348	4635	4921	5493
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2N	3250	3391	3535	3823	4109	4395	4681	4966	5538
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2N	3369	3513	3655	3943	4229	4516	4802	5088	5660
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3S	4135	4371	4608	5080	5553	6028	6499	6976	7920
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3S	4338	4576	4812	5284	5758	6231	6704	7178	8123
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3N	4546	4781	5019	5491	5965	6438	6911	7384	8329
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3N	4750	4987	5221	5696	6168	6641	7114	7589	8535

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1OPAS	2167	2251	2333	2497	2664	2831	2998	3163	3497
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1OPAS	2247	2329	2412	2579	2745	2911	3076	3244	3578
One-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1OPAN	3045	3127	3210	3375	3543	3710	3876	4042	4376
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1OPAN	3124	3208	3290	3456	3623	3790	3955	4123	4456
									
One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1SPAS	2822	2944	3064	3283	3511	3730	3956	4198	4608
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2901	3024	3142	3364	3589	3809	4037	4278	4687
One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1SPAN	3699	3823	3942	4160	4389	4608	4834	5076	5486
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1SPAN	3780	3900	4020	4240	4468	4687	4914	5156	5566
									
One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1CPAS	2845	2967	3089	3305	3534	3753	3979	4222	4632
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1CPAS	2925	3047	3165	3386	3614	3832	4060	4302	4710
One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1CPAN	3723	3846	3964	4184	4413	4632	4858	5099	5507
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1CPAN	3802	3925	4043	4265	4490	4710	4939	5178	5588

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

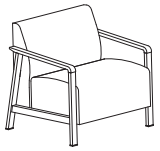
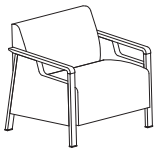
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1OPAS	2431	2530	2632	2835	3039	3243	3446	3649	4057
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1OPAS	2510	2610	2713	2916	3119	3322	3524	3730	4137
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1OPAN	3308	3408	3511	3713	3917	4121	4322	4528	4935
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1OPAN	3387	3488	3589	3794	3997	4201	4403	4608	5013
									
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1SPAS	3083	3223	3364	3621	3882	4140	4403	4683	5166
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1SPAS	3163	3302	3441	3700	3963	4221	4483	4763	5244
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1SPAN	3962	4102	4240	4500	4760	5019	5282	5561	6044
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1SPAN	4042	4181	4319	4579	4842	5097	5361	5640	6124
									
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1CPAS	3106	3247	3386	3645	3907	4163	4426	4706	5190
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1PAS	3187	3325	3466	3724	3987	4243	4506	4785	5269
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1CPAN	3986	4125	4265	4523	4784	5041	5305	5584	6067
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1CPAN	4065	4205	4343	4601	4865	5121	5385	5664	6146

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

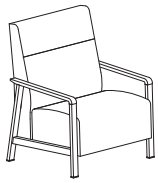
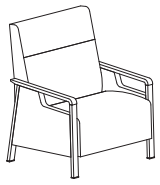
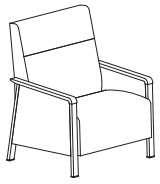
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+OPAS	2388	2500	2612	2839	3068	3292	3518	3744	4196
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	2471	2585	2698	2926	3153	3379	3604	3829	4285
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+OPAN	3267	3379	3490	3715	3944	4171	4396	4622	5075
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	3349	3463	3577	3805	4029	4256	4483	4708	5162
									
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+SPAS	3043	3192	3343	3623	3910	4191	4477	4778	5306
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	3126	3277	3430	3710	3997	4274	4564	4864	5391
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+SPAN	3921	4070	4222	4502	4790	5066	5355	5656	6185
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	4005	4156	4308	4588	4875	5153	5441	5743	6271
									
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+CPAS	3068	3217	3367	3647	3933	4213	4501	4801	5329
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+CPAS	3151	3301	3453	3733	4020	4297	4587	4888	5416
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+CPAN	3944	4093	4245	4525	4813	5090	5378	5680	6208
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+CPAN	4028	4180	4332	4612	4898	5176	5465	5766	6294

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

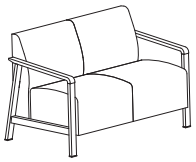
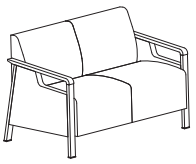
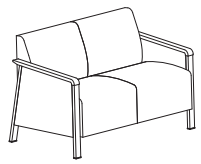
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+OPAS	2668	2801	2930	3194	3456	3721	3983	4248	4775
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2752	2885	3017	3281	3543	3808	4070	4334	4861
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+OPAN	3545	3678	3809	4071	4335	4599	4863	5125	5653
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	3630	3763	3895	4158	4421	4686	4948	5212	5738
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+SPAS	3322	3493	3662	3978	4302	4618	4943	5282	5884
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+SPAS	3408	3579	3746	4064	4389	4705	5029	5366	5968
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+SPAN	4201	4371	4539	4857	5178	5497	5821	6160	6763
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	4287	4457	4625	4943	5266	5583	5909	6244	6847
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+CPAS	3346	3516	3685	4002	4323	4643	4966	5305	5909
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	3432	3602	3770	4088	4413	4729	5053	5389	5992
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+CPAN	4224	4395	4564	4880	5203	5520	5845	6183	6786
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	4310	4481	4648	4966	5288	5607	5932	6268	6870

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

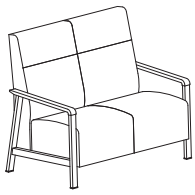
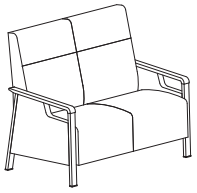
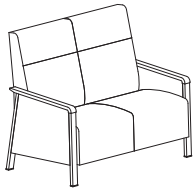
FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2OPAS	3027	3153	3274	3528	3775	4025	4274	4524	5024
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2OPAS	3120	3244	3369	3619	3871	4118	4368	4618	5118
Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2OPAN	3906	4029	4153	4404	4653	4902	5153	5402	5901
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2OPAN	3998	4123	4248	4499	4749	4995	5244	5497	5995
 Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2SPAS	3683	3846	4006	4311	4620	4923	5234	5557	6133
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2SPAS	3775	3938	4101	4403	4715	5014	5326	5653	6227
Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2SPAN	4561	4725	4885	5190	5498	5801	6112	6435	7011
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2SPAN	4653	4816	4978	5282	5592	5893	6205	6531	7105
 Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2CPAS	3707	3869	4029	4335	4644	4946	5257	5581	6158
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2CPAS	3798	3961	4124	4426	4736	5038	5350	5676	6251
Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2CPAN	4584	4748	4909	5213	5521	5825	6136	6458	7035
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2CPAN	4677	4840	5001	5305	5616	5916	6227	6554	7128

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

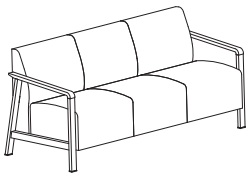
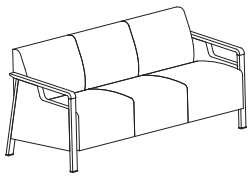
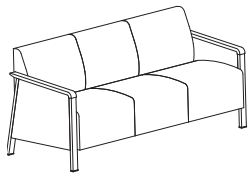
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MH2OPAS	3222	3366	3510	3796	4083	4369	4655	4943	5517
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB2OPAS	3318	3461	3601	3890	4174	4461	4749	5034	5608
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MH2OPAN	4101	4243	4387	4672	4961	5245	5534	5821	6394
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB2OPAN	4195	4338	4480	4765	5053	5339	5628	5913	6486
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MH2SPAS	3876	4060	4239	4580	4926	5266	5614	5976	6625
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3973	4153	4333	4671	5020	5359	5705	6070	6717
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MH2SPAN	4754	4939	5118	5457	5804	6143	6492	6854	7504
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB2SPAN	4848	5032	5211	5550	5896	6237	6583	6947	7596
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MH2CPAS	3899	4083	4263	4603	4949	5288	5636	5999	6649
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3995	4176	4356	4696	5042	5383	5728	6093	6741
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MH2CPAN	4778	4961	5141	5481	5828	6167	6516	6879	7527
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB2CPAN	4874	5056	5234	5573	5919	6260	6606	6969	7619

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed onpage 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

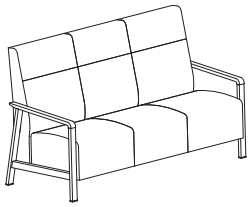
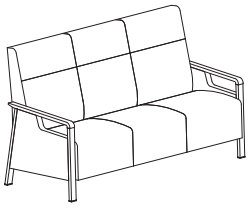
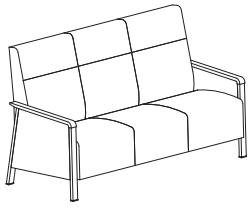
FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3OPAS	3913	4111	4173	4710	5110	5507	5910	6308	7107
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3OPAS	4075	4274	4476	4874	5274	5672	6072	6471	7270
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3OPAN	4792	4990	5052	5588	5989	6386	6787	7186	7984
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3OPAN	4953	5153	5353	5750	6153	6549	6949	7350	8146
									
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3SPAS	4567	4803	4902	5496	5957	6406	6867	7343	8216
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3SPAS	4730	4968	5205	5657	6117	6568	7029	7505	8376
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3SPAN	5447	5682	5781	6374	6833	7284	7744	8221	9094
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3SPAN	5608	5847	6082	6536	6996	7447	7907	8384	9255
									
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3CPAS	4590	4828	4926	5519	5979	6430	6890	7367	8239
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3CPAS	4753	4992	5229	5681	6141	6592	7051	7528	8402
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3CPAN	5470	5705	5804	6398	6858	7308	7767	8244	9117
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3CPAN	5632	5869	6107	6558	7019	7470	7930	8406	9278

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

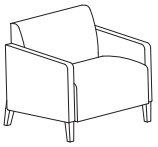
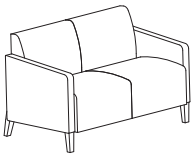
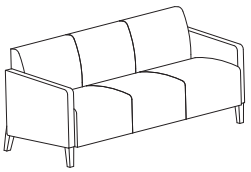
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3OPAS	4184	4421	4656	5130	5604	6077	6549	7024	7969
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3OPAS	4347	4583	4820	5293	5766	6240	6713	7185	8132
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3OPAN	5062	5301	5535	6008	6483	6956	7426	7902	8848
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3OPAN	5225	5460	5699	6169	6645	7116	7590	8062	9010
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3SPAS	4840	5113	5387	5914	6449	6976	7507	8058	9079
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3SPAS	5001	5276	5551	6077	6608	7136	7670	8220	9243
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3SPAN	5718	5992	6266	6793	7326	7852	8387	8936	9957
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3SPAN	5880	6155	6430	6956	7488	8014	8549	9098	10120
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3CPAS	4863	5139	5410	5938	6472	6997	7531	8081	9102
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3CPAS	5025	5301	5574	6100	6632	7159	7695	8243	9266
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3CPAN	5742	6015	6289	6816	7351	7877	8410	8960	9981
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3CPAN	5903	6178	6453	6979	7511	8038	8571	9119	10144

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

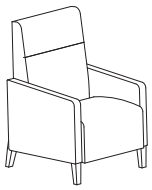
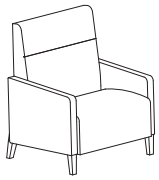
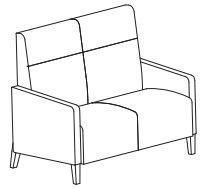
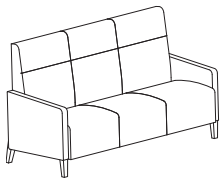
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg									
FAE3-UL1NCW	3195	3384	3573	3950	4329	4704	5083	5458	6212
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB1NCW	3277	3467	3655	4036	4413	4788	5166	5545	6297
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL1+NCW	3427	3646	3868	4308	4749	5189	5630	6067	6949
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3516	3736	3956	4396	4840	5278	5719	6159	7040
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL2NCW	4098	4332	4564	5028	5493	5959	6421	6885	7817
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB2NCW	4198	4429	4663	5125	5590	6056	6520	6983	7913
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL3NCW	5028	5339	5650	6273	6894	7515	8138	8759	10003
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB3NCW	5200	5509	5822	6442	7065	7686	8308	8930	10174

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

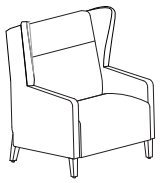
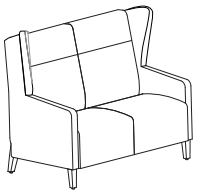
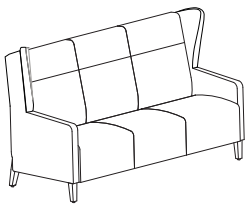
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	3469	3680	3889	4303	4720	5135	5550	5967	6798
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	3553	3761	3972	4387	4802	5219	5635	6052	6883
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	3723	3961	4202	4679	5159	5636	6117	6598	7553
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3811	4054	4291	4770	5251	5727	6208	6685	7645
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	4306	4555	4809	5309	5814	6319	6820	7326	8330
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	4402	4654	4907	5408	5913	6417	6919	7423	8430
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	5311	5663	6012	6711	7411	8111	8810	9510	10907
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	5483	5833	6185	6883	7583	8281	8982	9683	11079

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3956	4167	4372	4790	5204	5619	6037	6453	7284
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	4040	4248	4456	4874	5286	5703	6121	6538	7369
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	4207	4448	4686	5164	5645	6124	6603	7080	8039
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	4296	4537	4778	5256	5736	6212	6693	7172	8129
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	4790	5041	5294	5797	6301	6802	7308	7810	8816
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	4888	5140	5390	5893	6400	6903	7403	7908	8916
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	5799	6149	6498	7197	7897	8597	9296	9996	11394
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	5970	6321	6669	7369	8067	8767	9468	10167	11564

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), Wood Arm Caps (WC), or Urethane Arm Caps replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

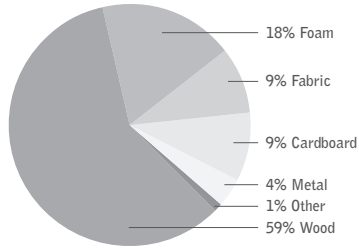
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

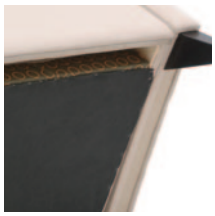
COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	174
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	174	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	349
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	349	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	525
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	525	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635
Metal Glides	27		
Plastic Glides	8		



CLEAN OUT
Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES
Jordan lounge chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, Metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.



FULL URETHANE ARMS
Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS
Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

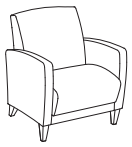
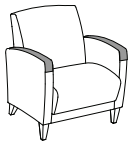
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See **page 551** for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-1UPH	Beech/Urethane	2091	2303	2580	3062	3573	4080	4587	5093	5916
JOR3-1UPH	Maple	2155	2365	2640	3127	3634	4143	4647	5156	5980
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1UUR	Beech/Urethane	2199	2412	2688	3171	3680	4187	4694	5200	6024
JOR3-1UUR	Maple	2263	2472	2748	3236	3742	4250	4755	5264	6088
 One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-1FUR	Beech/Urethane	2223	2437	2713	3195	3705	4213	4719	5225	6049
JOR3-1FUR	Maple	2274	2496	2773	3260	3766	4274	4779	5288	6113
 One-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2340	2552	2828	3311	3820	4329	4834	5340	6164
JOR3-1WOD	Maple	2403	2612	2888	3375	3881	4391	4896	5405	6228
 One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1URE	Beech/Urethane	2482	2694	2970	3453	3962	4469	4977	5482	6307
JOR3-1URE	Maple	2546	2756	3030	3518	4023	4532	5037	5547	6370

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat	174
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	174
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

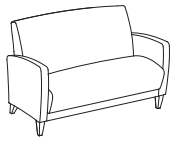
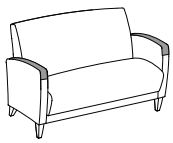
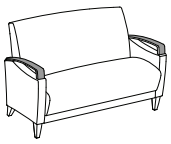
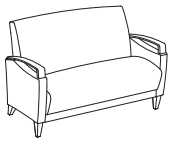
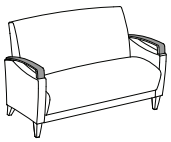
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-2UPH	Beech/Urethane	2928	3225	3719	4311	4902	5494	6088	6676	7714
JOR3-2UPH	Maple	2970	3266	3761	4354	4945	5537	6127	6721	7756
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2UUR	Beech/Urethane	3037	3334	3827	4418	5011	5602	6196	6786	7821
JOR3-2UUR	Maple	3078	3373	3870	4461	5053	5645	6235	6830	7863
 Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-2FUR	Beech/Urethane	3061	3358	3851	4442	5035	5626	6220	6810	7845
JOR3-2FUR	Maple	3102	3397	3894	4485	5077	5670	6260	6854	7887
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-2WOD	Beech/Urethane	3177	3473	3966	4558	5150	5742	6335	6925	7962
JOR3-2WOD	Maple	3219	3513	4009	4601	5193	5785	6376	6969	8004
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2URE	Beech/Urethane	3319	3616	4109	4701	5293	5884	6477	7067	8104
JOR3-2URE	Maple	3361	3655	4151	4743	5336	5927	6518	7111	8145

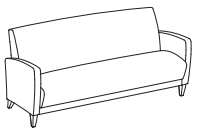
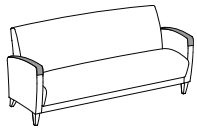
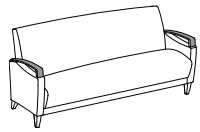
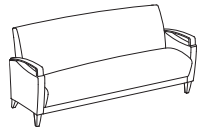
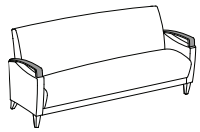
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	349	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	349	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31		
Metal Glides	27		
Plastic Glides	8		

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
JOR3-3UPH	Beech/Urethane	4216	4627	5113	5960	6847	7735	8621	9507	10966
JOR3-3UPH	Maple	4279	4692	5177	6023	6911	7797	8685	9572	11032
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR3-3UUR	Beech/Urethane	4323	4735	5221	6069	6956	7842	8729	9615	11074
JOR3-3UUR	Maple	4387	4800	5285	6132	7019	7906	8792	9682	11141
	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
JOR3-3FUR	Beech/Urethane	4348	4759	5245	6093	6980	7866	8754	9640	11098
JOR3-3FUR	Maple	4412	4824	5309	6156	7043	7930	8816	9706	11165
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
JOR3-3WOD	Beech/Urethane	4463	4876	5362	6208	7094	7983	8869	9755	11214
JOR3-3WOD	Maple	4527	4941	5426	6271	7158	8046	8933	9821	11281
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR3-3URE	Beech/Urethane	4606	5017	5504	6351	7237	8125	9011	9897	11356
JOR3-3URE	Maple	4669	5083	5568	6413	7301	8187	9076	9962	11422

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover - Three-seat	525
Removeable Back Covers - Three-Seat	525
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

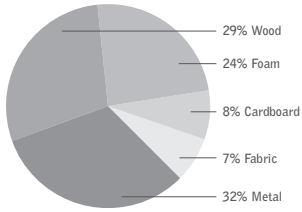
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	3 Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

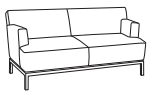
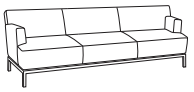
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 ONE-SEAT CAR312	Silver Metallic	3625	3742	3854	4085	4309	4539	4770	5189	5903
 TWO-SEAT CAR322	Silver Metallic	4896	5066	5236	5523	5812	6097	6379	7002	8155
 THREE-SEAT CAR332	Silver Metallic	6602	6814	7018	7401	7787	8163	8549	9311	10739

Carlyle Lounge Weight Capacities:
1-Seater – 500 Lbs
2-Seater – 625 Lbs
3-Seater – 850 Lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES
Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$174 list per** one-seater chair, **$349 list per** two-seater chair and **$525 list per** three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	2
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		2 Two-Seat	
		3 Three-Seat	

CARLYLE LOUNGE
Carlyle is available in Silver Metallic base versions. Metal base features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

BENCHES

323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

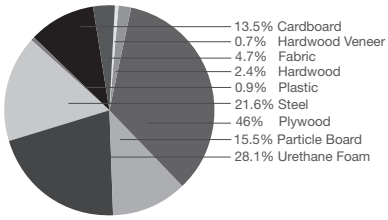
TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

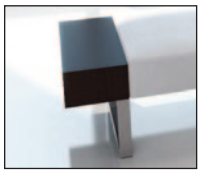


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.



LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see Page 645.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

REMOVABLE COVERS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. -
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

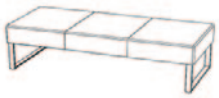
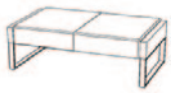
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $661 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6615 list, an upcharge of $661will apply, on orders $6615 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	1093	1148	1199	1269	1353	1425	1509	1612	1716
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1220	1285	1352	1444	1552	1645	1751	1883	2019
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1314	1386	1462	1565	1683	1786	1904	2051	2198
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1449	1537	1628	1751	1892	2019	2158	2335	2514
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1647	1694	1747	1813	1892	1962	2043	2139	2237
	Walnut, Palette	1732	1786	1837	1911	1993	2066	2150	2252	2354
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1788	1849	1913	2002	2103	2192	2293	2419	2546
	Walnut, Palette	1882	1949	2014	2108	2215	2305	2415	2548	2680
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1852	1924	1993	2091	2202	2302	2416	2555	2697
	Walnut, Palette	1951	2024	2100	2201	2321	2422	2543	2691	2839

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	84	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	111
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	88	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

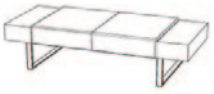
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2019	2102	2187	2303	2438	2555	2693	2859	3027
	Walnut, Palette	2123	2212	2300	2422	2565	2691	2831	3013	3187
 Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2230	2277	2325	2395	2476	2544	2626	2722	2820
	Walnut, Palette	2348	2396	2448	2521	2606	2679	2761	2862	2967
 Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2420	2484	2548	2634	2740	2826	2928	3053	3179
	Walnut, Palette	2549	2616	2681	2775	2881	2974	3080	3215	3347
 Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2436	2506	2575	2675	2787	2885	2995	3139	3276
	Walnut, Palette	2562	2635	2712	2815	2932	3037	3154	3302	3452
 Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2653	2735	2822	2937	3074	3189	3324	3491	3662
	Walnut, Palette	2790	2879	2969	3092	3234	3358	3499	3680	3854

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	84	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	111
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	88	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	844	894	949	1022	1104	1173	1257	1362	1466	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	916	973	1032	1117	1207	1291	1389	1506	1627	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	1059	1136	1207	1314	1430	1535	1587	1800	1949	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	1151	1235	1324	1440	1577	1694	1833	2002	2171	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	332	385	436	507	591	663	746	849	956	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	361	421	477	562	656	738	833	954	1072	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	430	504	580	683	803	905	1023	1171	1319	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	467	552	639	757	891	1009	1148	1318	1486	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	402 480									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	450 567									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	677 828									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	740 897									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	201									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	218									9	1.5

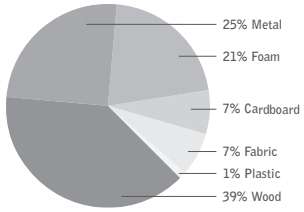
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

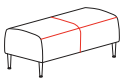
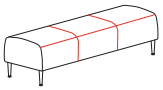
Option	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	84
Interim Arm	67
One-Seat back	74
Two-seat back	106
Three-seat back	133
One-Seat plus back	85

Option	$ List
One-Seat standard depth seat	51
Two-seat standard depth seat	74
Three-seat standard depth seat	93
One-Seat plus standard depth seat	67
One-Seat full depth seat	56
Two-seat full depth seat	80
Three-seat full depth seat	93
One-Seat plus full depth seat	73

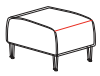
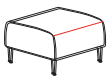
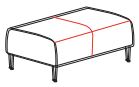
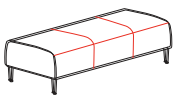
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3-MS1S1	959	1009	1061	1160	1254	1352	1447	1540	1691
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1S1	1209	1263	1316	1420	1525	1631	1732	1838	1995
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2S1	1341	1401	1465	1594	1726	1857	1987	2118	2334
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2S1	1429	1497	1567	1697	1832	1959	2090	2222	2440
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3S1	1716	1804	1890	2075	2257	2440	2625	2808	3029
Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3S1	2041	2125	2215	2367	2528	2682	2842	2995	3247
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3-MS1F1	1059	1114	1165	1235	1319	1392	1472	1577	1713
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1F1	1275	1347	1415	1510	1617	1715	1825	1959	2100
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2F1	1565	1633	1703	1798	1906	2002	2113	2249	2387
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2F1	1624	1692	1759	1857	1963	2061	2169	2466	2444
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3F1	2117	2221	2323	2464	2632	2780	2944	3151	3358
Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3F1	2191	2298	2398	2546	2712	2856	3022	3227	3435
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

OPTIONS: Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$117 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3111**2**. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **$84 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F111**3**. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $31), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $27) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

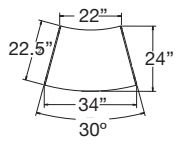
DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18
45°	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19
60°	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22
90°	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26
Double seat						
30°	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32
45°	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33
60°	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39
90°	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46

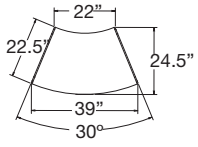
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats
Single seat				
30°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat				
30°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

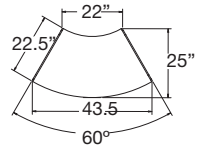
SINGLE SEAT



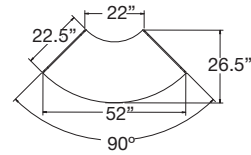
30° Curve



45° Curve

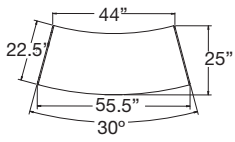


60° Curve

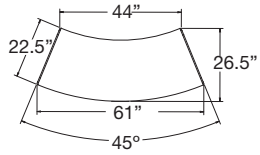


90° Curve

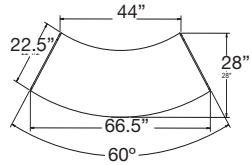
DOUBLE SEAT



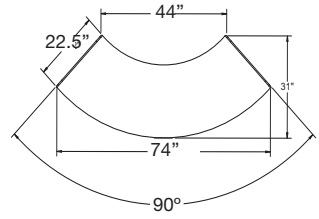
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve



90° Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	67	Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Single-seat curve 45° seat	70	Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Single-seat curve 60° seat	94	Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Single-seat curve 90° seat	123	Double-seat curve 90° seat	138

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

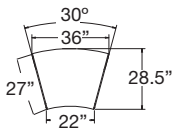
DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23
45°	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24
60°	48	29	18.5	27	57	29
90°	59	31	18.5	27	69	34
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	27	90	36
45°	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40
60°	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45
90°	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56

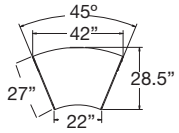
COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
45°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
60°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
90°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
Double seat				
30°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
60°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
90°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8

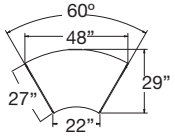
SINGLE SEAT



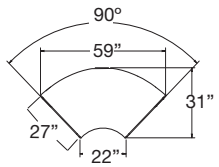
30° Curve



45° Curve

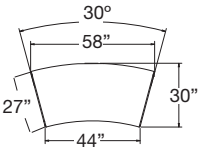


60° Curve

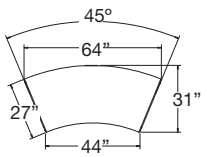


90° Curve

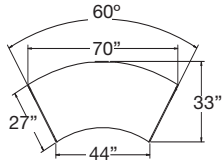
DOUBLE SEAT



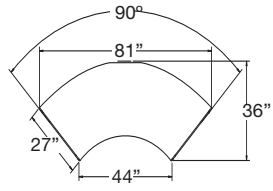
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve



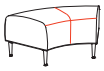
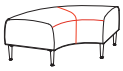
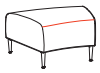
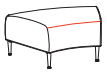
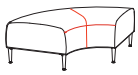
90° Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	67	Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Single-seat curve 45° seat	70	Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Single-seat curve 60° seat	94	Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Single-seat curve 90° seat	123	Double-seat curve 90° seat	138

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS30DS1	1378	1500	1628	1800	1998	2171	2368	2620	2868
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS45DS1	1500	1684	1863	2118	2409	2661	2951	3315	3677
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS60DS1	1695	1879	2060	2315	2601	2856	3145	3510	3872
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS90DS1	1957	2155	2354	2634	2955	3234	3552	3954	4353
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS30DF1	1516	1651	1789	1980	2198	2389	2610	2880	3154
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS45DF1	1654	1852	2051	2328	2651	2928	3247	3645	4044
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS60DF1	1865	2066	2265	2544	2861	3142	3458	3859	4259
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS90DF1	2153	2368	2592	2900	3249	3559	3908	4350	4788

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $32), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $28) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

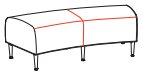
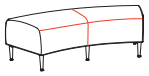
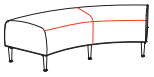
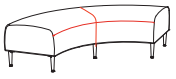
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD30DS1	2413	2629	2848	3150	3497	3805	4151	4586	5021
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD45DS1	2629	2945	3261	3707	4211	4655	5163	5797	6431
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD60DS1	2969	3288	3603	4046	4553	4996	5505	6139	6771
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD90DS1	3423	3774	4123	4612	5171	5660	6218	6915	7616

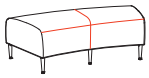
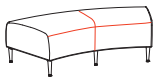
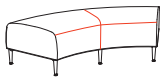
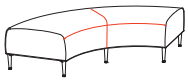
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $32), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $28) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD30DF1	2773	3022	3272	3623	4021	4372	4774	5274	5771
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD45DF1	3022	3387	3751	4261	4844	5356	5939	6667	7396
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD60DF1	3415	3780	4145	4653	5238	5747	6330	7061	7789
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD90DF1	3938	4337	4736	5304	5945	6508	7150	7953	8759

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	101
Double-seat curve 45° seat	111
Double-seat curve 60° seat	135
Double-seat curve 90° seat	139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $32), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $28) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

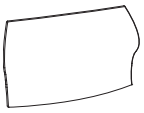
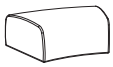
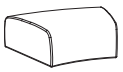
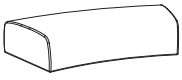
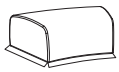
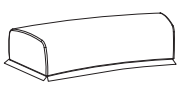
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

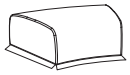
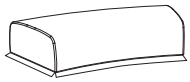
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBIS30D	1287	1374	1465	1590	1729	1858	2000	2178	2354	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS45D	1493	1590	1689	1828	1985	2121	2277	2473	2671	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS60D	1815	1953	2086	2275	2487	2679	2896	3163	3431	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3-RMCBIS90D	2029	2168	2307	2504	2728	2923	3145	3427	3707	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBID30D	2251	2408	2562	2782	3028	3248	3496	3809	4121	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3-RMCBID45D	2611	2782	2955	3194	3469	3711	3986	4331	4672	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCBID60D	3179	3415	3651	3979	4358	4687	5065	5536	6006	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3-RMCBID90D	3550	3796	4040	4381	4774	5116	5506	5997	6486	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOS30D	1160	1236	1318	1430	1559	1669	1799	1959	2119	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS45D	1341	1430	1521	1644	1786	1908	2051	2227	2405	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS60D	1606	1755	1878	2047	2240	2413	2602	2848	3090	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS90D	1828	1953	2077	2254	2455	2630	2831	3083	3337	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOD30D	2026	2166	2305	2503	2725	2923	3148	3429	3710	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD45D	2350	2504	2658	2877	3122	3340	3584	3896	4206	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD60D	2861	3074	3288	3581	3922	4218	4555	4983	5405	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD90D	3194	3415	3636	3943	4294	4604	4958	5398	5836	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DS	1260	1386	1512	1685	1882	2056	2255	2504	2751	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DS	1386	1566	1590	2001	2293	2548	2832	3199	3561	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DS	1583	1760	1945	2196	2485	2741	3028	3391	3756	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DS	1802	2001	2201	2482	2798	3079	3397	3798	4198	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DS	2297	2513	2731	3032	3383	3686	4037	4471	4904	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DS	2513	2829	3145	3589	4093	4539	5047	6179	6313	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DS	2853	3172	3487	3930	4439	4880	5388	6023	6657	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DS	3269	3619	3971	4456	5016	5505	6065	6764	7460	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DF	1399	1535	1672	1863	2083	2274	2494	2763	3038	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DF	1536	1733	1934	2215	2532	2812	3129	3530	3928	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DF	1751	1951	2150	2427	2746	3025	3345	3744	4143	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DF	1998	2217	2437	2745	3094	3406	3753	4193	4635	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DF	2656	2906	3156	3508	3906	4257	4655	5156	5656	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DF	2906	3271	3634	4146	4728	5240	5822	6549	7279	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DF	3298	3662	4027	4537	5120	5632	6212	6941	7673	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DF	3782	4183	4586	5147	5793	6354	6997	7798	8605	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DS	245	306	370	457	561	649	749	876	1004	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DS	252	315	379	467	568	657	759	887	1010	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DS	291	353	418	504	607	696	799	926	1052	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DS	316	380	445	532	631	721	822	952	1077	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DS	427	543	664	833	1024	1193	1384	1624	1863	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DS	433	558	676	843	1034	1201	1394	1633	1871	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DS	491	612	731	897	1088	1256	1447	1689	1926	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DS	511	628	747	917	1110	1279	1468	1709	1948	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DF	270	343	418	517	628	732	846	989	1135	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DF	281	352	425	526	641	740	856	998	1141	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DF	324	394	467	567	683	782	894	1039	1182	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DF	344	418	489	590	705	804	919	1060	1205	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DF	476	613	749	939	1161	1353	1568	1842	2118	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DF	486	622	759	953	1170	1361	1580	1855	2126	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DF	542	681	819	1008	1229	1420	1639	1912	2187	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DF	583	720	856	1048	1264	1455	1677	1951	2222	3.7	9.4	2.5

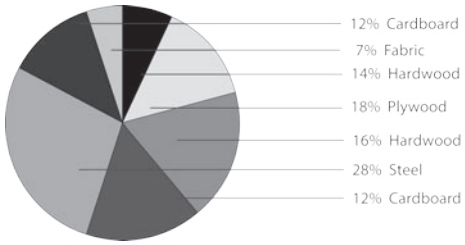
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24” One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30” One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48” Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72” Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

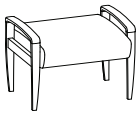
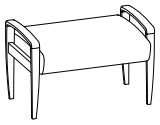
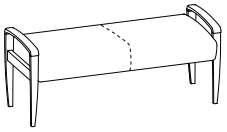
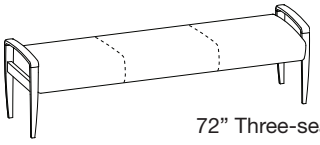
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48” Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48” Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72” Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72” Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
21” & 24” Bench - 350 lbs
30” Bench - 750 lbs
48” Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72” Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21”	113
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24”	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30”	157
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48”	171
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72”	295
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Metal Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Open Arm										
JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	1254	1308	1357	1465	1567	1672	1777	1882	2041
JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	1357	1413	1465	1567	1672	1777	1882	1987	2144
21" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1585	1656	1725	1864	2003	2144	2281	2420	2596
JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1690	1759	1832	1970	2108	2247	2387	2528	2737
 24" Open Arm										
JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	1325	1376	1429	1533	1636	1745	1846	1953	2108
JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	1429	1482	1533	1636	1745	1846	1953	2056	2247
24" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1656	1725	1797	1934	2074	2212	2352	2494	2682
JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1759	1832	1900	2041	2178	2319	2458	2596	2788
 30" Plus Open Arm										
JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1525	1612	1697	1857	2011	2169	2325	2483	2743
JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1636	1725	1812	1970	2125	2281	2440	2596	2875
30" Plus Closed Arm										
JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1857	1959	2063	2239	2415	2587	2761	2936	3207
JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1970	2074	2178	2352	2528	2701	2875	3050	3330
48" Two-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1777	1864	1953	2108	2265	2420	2580	2737	2995
JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1890	1978	2063	2222	2381	2536	2693	2850	3111
 48" Two-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	2108	2212	2319	2494	2665	2840	3015	3188	3467
JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	2222	2325	2431	2604	2780	2955	3127	3301	3580
72" Three-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	2144	2247	2352	2562	2772	2979	3188	3397	3745
JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	2247	2352	2458	2665	2875	3083	3293	3503	3851
 72" Three-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2473	2615	2752	3029	3311	3589	3869	4147	4531
JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	2580	2717	2858	3138	3415	3694	3974	4250	4636

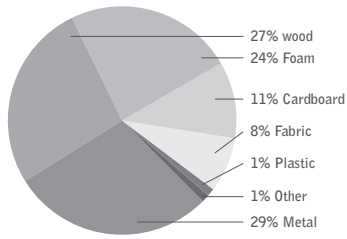
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	5	B Bench	21 24 30 48 72	OPS Open Arm CLS Closed Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

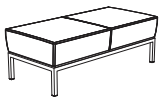
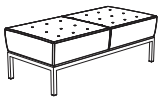
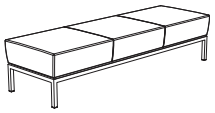
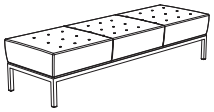
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1887	1981	2076	2172	2274	2377	2479	2611	2801
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2434	2528	2625	2717	2820	2920	3024	3154	3347
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2483	2619	2747	2879	3013	3143	3276	3435	3861
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	3325	3461	3589	3723	3854	3983	4120	4278	4704

Carlyle bench Weight Capacities:
2-Seater – 625 Lbs
3-Seater – 850 Lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only, and features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $70 list per yard.

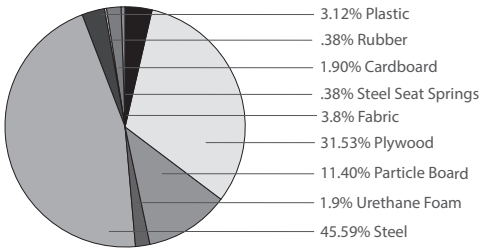
345 Ascend Exam Recliner
353 Ascend 3 Position Recliner
359 Ascend Sleep Recliner
365 Ascend Recliner Plus
375 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
382 Jordan Compact Recliner
389 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
400 Jordan Sleep Recliner
407 Jordan Recliner Plus

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS
Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.



LIFT CONTROLS
Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19” seat height up to a 32” exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



RECLINE CONTROL
The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



REMOVEABLE COVER
Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.



CASTERS
4” twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates, Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position. The standard position for the foot pedal is at the rear, outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front, left or right of the arm panel or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. The foot pedal and IV Pole cannot be placed on the same side. Casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested location, and include the upcharge.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



POWER DOC
The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pos open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered devices.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



STIRRUPS
Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.



STIRRUP STORAGE
When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER
The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18” standard width rolls.



HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE FOOT PEDAL
The Ascend Exam Recliner height adjustable foot pedal option enables you to adjust the exam surface height hands-free. With this option, the lift function can be operated with either the height adjustable foot pedal or the lift control button on the chair arm. When not in use, the foot pedal is stored in the convenient, easy to access holder mounted on the chair.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



TRENDELENBURG OPTION
The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 80 for more information on certification and testing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	-	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs



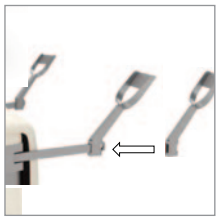
RECLINE CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



LIFT CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



POWERDOC (Optional)
Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



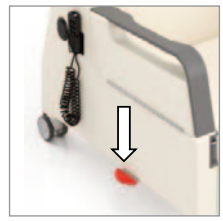
STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)
The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)
To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.



FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)
To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.



TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)
Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)
This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.

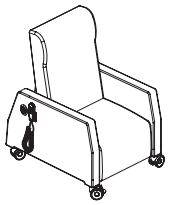
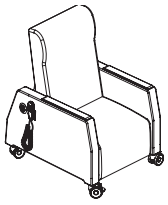
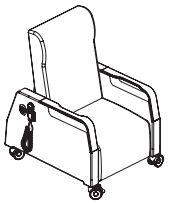


PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)
To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.





ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUPH11	10228	10427	10626	10904	11221	11499	11816	12213	12609
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPAC11	10374	10571	10770	11049	11365	11645	11961	12358	12754
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUAC11	10374	10571	10770	11049	11365	11645	11961	12358	12754
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPPA11	10637	10837	11035	11313	11629	11909	12227	12623	13020

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	659	699	815	829

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	2026
Paper Roll Holder	233
PowerDoc	679
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

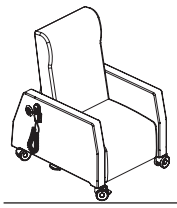
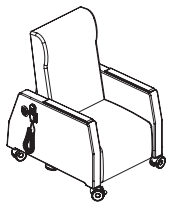
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Combination Upholstery - Triple	70
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	1022
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	1022
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	2044
IV Pole and Holder	401
Swing Away Tablet	479
Flip Up Tablet	435
Foley Catheter Hook	224
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1725
Height Adjustable Foot Pedal	324

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	10848	11047	11243	11523	11840	12118	12437	12833	13230
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPAC11	10992	11190	11390	11669	11984	12262	12580	12975	13374
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	10992	11190	11390	11669	11984	12262	12580	12975	13374
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPPA11	11258	11455	11653	11932	12249	12528	12843	13242	13639

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	659	699	815	829

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	2026
Paper Roll Holder	233
PowerDoc	679
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

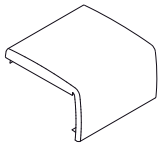
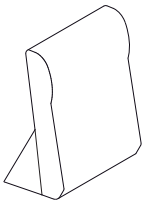
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Combination Upholstery - Triple	70
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	1022
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	1022
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	2044
IV Pole and Holder	401
Swing Away Tablet	479
Flip Up Tablet	435
Foley Catheter Hook	224
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1725
Height Adjustable Foot Pedal	324

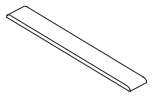
ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

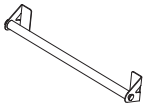
PRODUCT CODE KEY

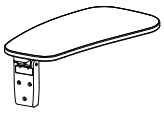
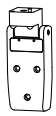
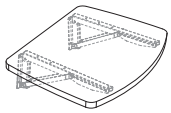
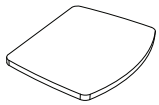
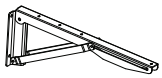
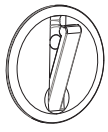
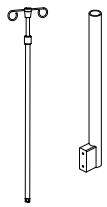
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Weight	Cubes
 Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover ASC8-RVLRFS	464	494	526	569	621	665	714	779	842	8	1.6
 Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC	647	723	799	905	1025	1131	1252	1401	1555	3	0.8

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Polymer	Urethane	Solid Surface Gr A- White	Gr A- Color	Gr B- Color	Gr C- Color	Weight	Cubes
 Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP	214	n/a	378	399	453	464	8	1
 Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF	120	120	169	172	181	186	3	0.5

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC	118	1	0.3
 Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH	281	4	0.5
 Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS	308	5	0.5
 Caster ASC8-RVLRCR	233	2	0.3
 Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB	214	2	0.3

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	479	20	1
 Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	248	7	0.8
 Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	315	13	0.3
 Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	435	6.6	1.6
 Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18”w x 14”d x .75”h	349	5.8	1.4
 Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	123	0.8	0.3
 Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	224	1	0.8
 IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	305	3.8	1.4
IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	93	2	0.3

ASCEND RECLINER ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13%

Up to 35.4% of this Ascend Recliner Plus product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



3-POSITION RECLINER MECHANISM
Provides 3 distinct user positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER
The continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



CASTERS
4” dual wheel locking swivel casters provide a quiet and smooth motion when moving the Ascend Recliner. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions as the 3 position mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL MECHANISM
Optional motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



POWER DOC
The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER OPTIONS CONTINUED



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



SWING AWAY TABLET
This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180º. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



FLIP-UP TABLET
The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot petal location, and include the upcharge



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 80 for more information on certification and testing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner	30	32	35	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

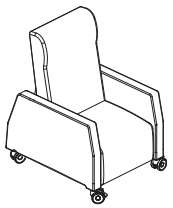
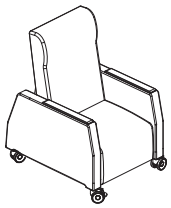
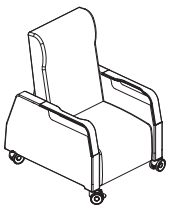
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8-RCUPHSA1	4156	4410	4664	4918	5236	5554	5935	6316	6792
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8RCPACSA1	4302	4556	4810	5064	5381	5699	6080	6461	6938
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8RCPPASA1	4566	4820	5074	5328	5646	5964	6345	6726	7202

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	1026
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	1026
Trendelenburg Mechanism	347
Power Mechanism - Corded	901
Power Mechanism - Battery	1288
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1319
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1706
Replacement Battery	683
Thermal Comfort	1021
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	679
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	504
Flip Up Tablet	457
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foley Catheter Hook	236
Foot Tray	497
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	659	699	815	829

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-RCSSC**PL**1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	SA Standard Arm	1 Standard	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	3 Trendelenburg	3 CCLS
			SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right		
			PPA Polymer Profile Arm			
			SSP Solid Surface Profile Cap			

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8-RCPPACLP11	5315	5569	5823	6077	6395	6712	7093	7474	7951
 Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8-RCPPACRP11	5315	5569	5823	6077	6395	6712	7093	7474	7951
 Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8-RCPPACDP11	6328	6582	6836	7090	7408	7726	8107	8488	8964

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Trendelenburg Mechanism	347
Power Mechanism - Corded	901
Power Mechanism - Battery	1288
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1319
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1706
Replacement Battery	683
Thermal Comfort	1021
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	679
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	504
Flip Up Tablet	457
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foley Catheter Hook	236
Foot Tray	497
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70

	Grades A- White	A- Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change “1” in the model number to a”3”. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-RCPPACLP1**3**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RCP Recliner w/ Pivot Arm	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	LP Left Pivot Arm	1 Standard	1 Casters
		PRCP Power Recliner w/ Pivot Arm	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	RP Right Pivot Arm	3 Trendelenburg	3 CCLS
				DP Dual Pivot Arm		

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER MECHANISM
Provides Infinitely Adjustable positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER
The Continuous Footrest Cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



CASTERS
4” dual wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving the Ascend Sleep Recliner. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Optional arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right or dual arms.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions as the Sleep Recliner mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL MECHANISM
Optional motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



POWER DOC
The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



SWING AWAY TABLET
This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180º. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



FLIP-UP TABLET
The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



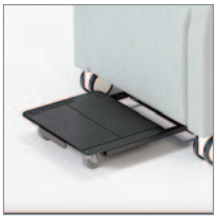
IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot petal location, and include the upcharge



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 80 for more information on certification and testing.

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with Plus Mechanism	Overall Width with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Sleep Recliner	30	32	35	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

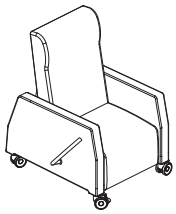
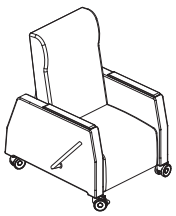
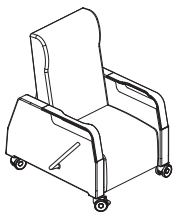
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Recliner Plus is load rated to 750 lbs

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with casters ASC8-SRUPHSA1	5072	5318	5563	5809	6116	6423	6791	7160	7620
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, with casters ASC8SRPACSA1	5218	5463	5709	5954	6261	6568	6937	7305	7766
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, with casters ASC8SRPPASA1	5482	5728	5973	6219	6526	6833	7201	7570	8030

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	1026
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	1026
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1054
Power Mechanism - Corded	1224
Power Mechanism - Battery	1610
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1717
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2103
Replacement Battery	683
Thermal Comfort	1021
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	679
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	504
Flip Up Tablet	457
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foley Catheter Hook	236
Foot Tray	644
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	659	699	815	829

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-SRSSC**PL**1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	SA Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	3 CCLS
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	
		PSRT Powered Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
			SSP Solid Surface Profile Cap		

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-SRPPACLP1	6231	6477	6722	6968	7275	7582	7950	8318	8779
 Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-SRPPACRP1	6231	6477	6722	6968	7275	7582	7950	8318	8779
 Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-SRPPACDP1	7244	7490	7735	7981	8288	8595	8963	9332	9792

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1054
Power Mechanism - Corded	1224
Power Mechanism - Battery	1610
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1717
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2103
Replacement Battery	683
Thermal Comfort	1021
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	679
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	504
Flip Up Tablet	457
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foley Catheter Hook	236
Foot Tray	644
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change “1” in the model number to a”3”. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-SRPPACLP**3**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	SRP Sleep Recliner w/Pivot Arm	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	LP Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters
		PSRP Power Sleep Recliner w/Pivot Arm	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	RP Right Pivot Arm	3 CCLS
		SRTP Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm		DP Dual Pivot Arms	
		PSRTP Powered Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm			

ASCEND RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving -environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



ASCEND RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM
Provides infinitely adjustable positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seatback angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The infinitely adjustable back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER
The continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



CASTERS
4” dual wheel locking swivel casters provide a quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend Recliner Plus. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Optional arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right or dual arms.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions as the Recliner Plus mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL MECHANISM
Motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



POWER DOC
The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.

ASCEND RECLINER PLUS OPTIONS



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



SWING AWAY TABLET
This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180º. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



FLIP-UP TABLET
The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



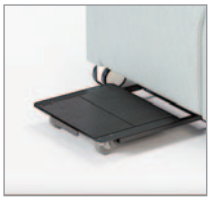
IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot petal location, and include the upcharge



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 80 for more information on certification and testing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with Plus Mechanism	Overall Width with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	41	44	37	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM YARDAGES

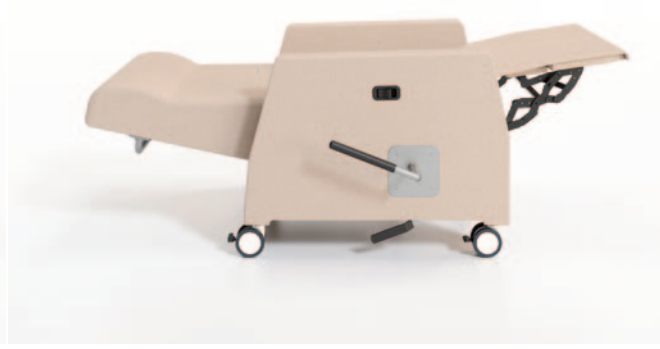
	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Ascend Recliner Plus is load rated to 750 lbs









ASCEND RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with casters ASC8-BSRUPHSA1	6134	6460	6786	7112	7520	7927	8416	8905	9517
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, with casters ASC8BSRPACSA1	6279	6606	6932	7258	7665	8073	8562	9051	9662
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, with casters ASC8BSRPPASA1	6544	6870	7196	7522	7930	8337	8826	9315	9927

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	1026
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	1026
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1054
Power Mechanism - Corded	1224
Power Mechanism - Battery	1610
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1717
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2103
Replacement Battery	683
Thermal Comfort	1021
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	679
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

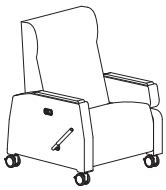
	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	504
Flip Up Tablet	457
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foley Catheter Hook	236
Foot Tray	644
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	659	699	815	829

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	UPH Upholstered Arm	SA Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	3 CCLS-
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	
		PBSRT Powered Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
			SSP Solid Surface Profile Cap		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-BSRPPACLP1	7293	7619	7945	8271	8678	9086	9575	10064	10675
 Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-BSRPPACRP1	7293	7619	7945	8271	8678	9086	9575	10064	10675
 Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-BSRPPACDP1	8306	8632	8958	9284	9692	10099	10588	11077	11689

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1054
Power Mechanism - Corded	1224
Power Mechanism - Battery	1610
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1717
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2103
Replacement Battery	683
Thermal Comfort	1021
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	679
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	504
Flip Up Tablet	457
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foley Catheter Hook	236
Foot Tray	644
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70

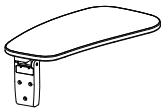
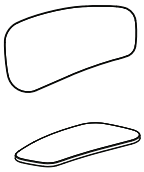
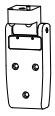
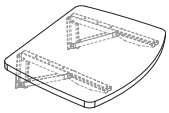
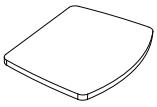
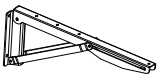
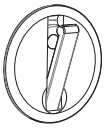
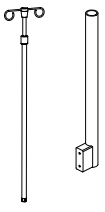
	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	239	249	267	279

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change “1” in the model number to a”3”. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-BSRPPACLP**3**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	BSRP Recliner Plus w/Pivot Arm	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	LP Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters
		PBSRP Power Recliner Plus w/Pivot Arm	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	RP Right Pivot Arm	3 CCLS-
		BSRTP Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm		DP Dual Pivot Arms	
		PBSRTP Powered Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm			

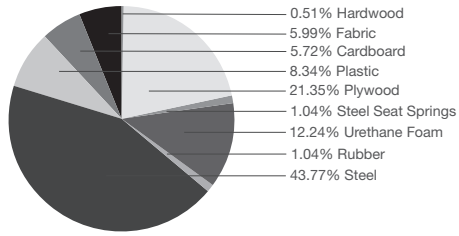
ASCEND RECLINER REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	504	20	1
 Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	261	7	0.8
 Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	331	13	0.3
 Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	457	6.6	1.6
 Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18”w x 14”d x .75”h	367	5.8	1.4
 Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	130	0.8	0.3
 Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	236	1	0.8
 IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	320	3.8	1.4
IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	96	2	0.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21”	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24”	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21”						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24”						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Ottoman Poly Cover	84
Push Bar	227
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	133
Removable Back Cover	150
IV Pole and Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Patient Transfer Arm	979
Thermal Comfort	1021
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



INDEPENDENT MECHANISMS
Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION
The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER
The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS
The Jordan Active Patient Recliner features four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear non-locking casters are swivel and not visible. It is also available with the option of all four casters locking, with a shorter valance allowing access to the rear caster brake. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS
The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



PUSH BAR
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right (RHF) or left handed (LHF) based on a position facing the unit and requires to be mounted on the opposite side of the activation lever. The swing away tablet and patient transfer arm options cannot be installed together on an active patient recliner.



FLIP UP TABLET
The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and is specified right (RHF) or left handed (LHF) based on a position facing the unit and requires to be mounted on the opposite side of the activation lever. The tablet and patient transfer arm options cannot be installed together on an active patient recliner. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



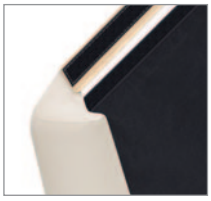
FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR21UURSA00002L	3287	3463	3646	3897	4185	4440	4728	5088	5450
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR21UURSA00102L	3367	3547	3729	3979	4270	4523	4812	5172	5535
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR21UURSA00012L	3512	3691	3874	4125	4415	4668	4956	5316	5677



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

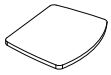
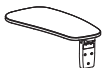
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Ottoman Poly Cover	84
Push Bar	227
Removable Seat Cover	133
Removable Back Cover	150
IV Pole and Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	979
Thermal Comfort	1021

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar	Caster
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21”, with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR21UURSA20002L	3743	3924	4104	4357	4645	4898	5189	5548	5910
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 21”, with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR21UURSA10002L	3790	3973	4152	4404	4693	4945	5235	5597	5956
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 21”, with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR21UURSA01002L	4239	4418	4600	4852	5142	5393	5681	6043	6405
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Ottoman Poly Cover	84
Push Bar	227
Removable Seat Cover	133
Removable Back Cover	150
IV Pole and Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an “S” to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	979
Thermal Comfort	1021

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**	**Caster**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, no options JOR6APR24UURSA00002L	3340	3531	3719	3986	4290	4554	4858	5241	5619
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR24UURSA00102L	3421	3613	3805	4068	4372	4638	4944	5324	5703
 	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Push bar JOR6APR24UURSA00012L	3566	3757	3946	4213	4517	4782	5087	5469	5848

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

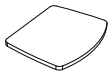
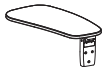
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Ottoman Poly Cover	84
Push Bar	227
Removable Seat Cover	133
Removable Back Cover	150
IV Pole and Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an “USS” to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	979
Thermal Comfort	1021

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**	**Caster**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR24UURSA20002L	3797	3987	4176	4445	4750	5012	5317	5699	6077
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR24UURSA10002L	3846	4038	4223	4490	4797	5062	5366	5747	6127
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR24UURSA01002L	4292	4483	4672	4942	5243	5509	5814	6193	6576
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									

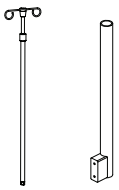
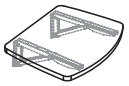
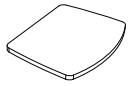
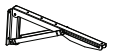
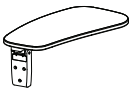
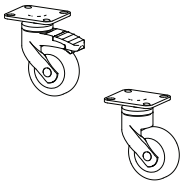
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Ottoman Poly Cover	84
Push Bar	227
Removable Seat Cover	133
Removable Back Cover	150
IV Pole and Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	497
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	504
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	530
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	558
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an “USS” to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	979
Thermal Comfort	1021

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**	**Caster**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

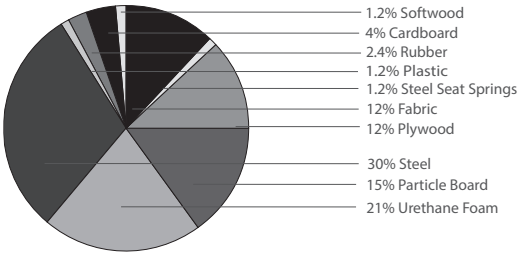
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	321		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	99		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	457		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	367	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	130		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	504	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	261		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	331		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	225		2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASFL	51		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASRL	110		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking JOR6-APRRCASRN	103		2	0.2

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | OPTIONS



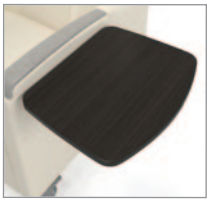
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



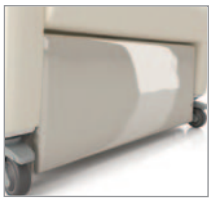
IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION
Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See Page 80 for details.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Ottoman	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.7	0.40	0.9	1.06

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Compact Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs.
Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4754	4959	5162	5449	5777	6060	6387	6795	7206

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.

 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap JOR8-CSRUURS1	4863	5066	5269	5557	5885	6168	6496	6904	7313

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below.
To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.
Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removable Back Cover	141
Footrest Poly Cover	79
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Thermal Comfort	1021
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foley Catheter Hook	236
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foot Tray	614
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Power Control -Corded	1224
Power Control -Battery	1610
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Option	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	CSR Compact Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	S Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PCSR Power Compact Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	T Patient Transfer Arm	3 Central Locking Casters
		CSRT Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
		PCSRT Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR8-CSRPUURLA1*	5876	6079	6283	6570	6898	7182	7509	7918	8326
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR8-CSRPUURRA1	5876	6079	6283	6570	6898	7182	7509	7918	8326



ORDERING NOTES:
To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the **"LA" to "DA"** and add **$965 list,** example JOR8-CSRPUUR**DA**1.
To specify Power and CCLS options, please see Product Code Key and add upcharge below.
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit.
Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removable Back Cover	141
Footrest Poly Cover	79
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	70
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Thermal Comfort	1021
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foley Catheter Hook	236
IV Pole and Holder	418
Foot Tray	614
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Power Control -Corded	1224
Power Control -Battery	1610
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

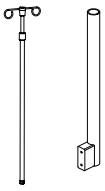
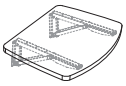
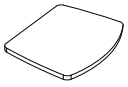
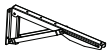
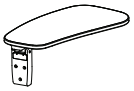
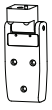
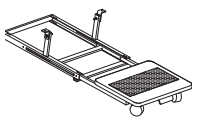
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Pivot	Base
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	CSRP Compact Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with	LA Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters
		PCSRP Power Compact Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	RA Right Pivot Arm	3 Central Locking Casters
		CSRTP Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm		DA Dual Pivot Arm	
		PCSRTP Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

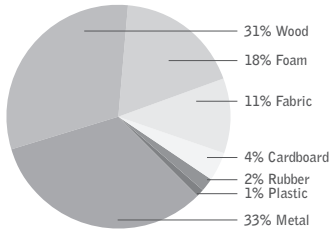
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	320	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB	96	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	457	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet - 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	367	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	130	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-CSRST (wood or laminate)	504	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	261	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-CSRRTH	331	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	225	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	236	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right	103	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	51	2	0.2
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT	614	2.8	15

NOTE: The Foot Tray has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75	1.6
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5	3.2
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25	4.8
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3	5.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: 3-Position Recliner Weight Rating 400 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM
This mechanism provides 3 distinct use positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature Metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



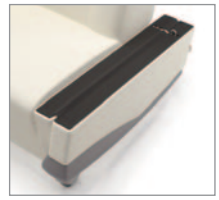
CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



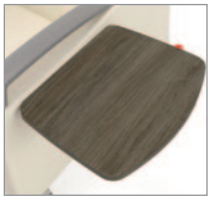
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a small sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station within 5 seconds, through the nurse call system, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	3847	4060	4269	4566	4902	5200	5537	5960	6381
(no push bar)	Maple	3872	4086	4293	4593	4927	5225	5561	5985	6407
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3933	4147	4358	4654	4992	5286	5628	6050	6470

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Thermal Comfort	1021
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Foley Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foot Tray	497
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Power Control -Corded	901
Power Control -Battery	1288
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Base
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TUS Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3954	4168	4378	4674	5011	5308	5645	6069	6491
(no push bar)	Maple	3979	4194	4402	4701	5036	5332	5670	6093	6516



Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	4042	4255	4465	4760	5100	5395	5736	6159	6578



ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Thermal Comfort	1021
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Foley Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foot Tray	497
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Power Control -Corded	901
Power Control -Battery	1288
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUU Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCPUURLA12	Beech	4731	4935	5135	5417	5738	6021	6342	6745	7147
	Maple	4755	4960	5158	5443	5762	6044	6365	6768	7171
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCPUURRA12*	Beech	4731	4935	5135	5417	5738	6021	6342	6745	7147
	Maple	4755	4960	5158	5443	5762	6044	6365	6768	7171
 Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCPUURLA11*	n/a	4815	5018	5218	5499	5823	6104	6428	6831	7230
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCPUURRA11	n/a	4815	5018	5218	5499	5823	6104	6428	6831	7230

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the **"LA" to "DA"** and add **$965 list,** example JOR8-RCPUSS**DA**11.
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Thermal Comfort	1021
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Foley Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foot Tray	497
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Power Control -Corded	901
Power Control -Battery	1288
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Pivot**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RCP Recliner with Pivot Arm PRCP Power Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	LA Left Pivot Arm RA Right Pivot Arm DA Dual Pivot Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism 2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	1 Casters 2 Wood Legs 3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3978	4192	4402	4699	5035	5332	5670	6093	6515
(no push bar)	Maple	4004	4218	4426	4726	5061	5358	5695	6117	6540
 Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	4066	4279	4490	4785	5125	5420	5760	6183	6602

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Thermal Comfort	1021
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Foley Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foot Tray	497
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Power Control -Corded	901
Power Control -Battery	1288
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Base
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	4093	4308	4517	4815	5150	5449	5785	6208	6629
	Maple	4186	4400	4610	4905	5242	5541	5876	6301	6722
 Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters										
JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	4182	4394	4606	4901	5240	5535	5874	6298	6717
	Maple	4208	4421	4633	4927	5266	5561	5901	6325	6744

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Thermal Comfort	1021
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Foley Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foot Tray	497
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Power Control -Corded	901
Power Control -Battery	1288
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TWD Transfer - Wood Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TSS Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs										
JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	4237	4449	4659	4956	5293	5591	5927	6351	6772
(no push bar)	Maple	4330	4542	4752	5049	5385	5682	6020	6443	6864
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	4323	4537	4749	5043	5383	5677	6016	6441	6860
	Maple	4352	4564	4775	5071	5409	5703	6044	6468	6886

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Removeable Back Cover	141	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35	Power Control -Corded	901
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70	Power Control -Battery	1288
Thermal Comfort	1021	Replacement Battery	683
Patient Transfer Arm	1026	Fall Management Sensor	1492
Foley Hook	236	Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
IV Pole & Holder	418		
Flip Up Tablet	457		
Swing Away Tablet	504		
Foot Tray	497		
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39		
Plastic Glides	8		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	4236	4448	4658	4954	5292	5590	5926	6350	6771
	Maple	4261	4476	4683	4983	5317	5614	5950	6374	6796
 Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	4322	4534	4748	5042	5382	5676	6015	6439	6859

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Removable Seat Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Removeable Back Cover	141	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35	Power Control -Corded	901
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70	Power Control -Battery	1288
Thermal Comfort	1021	Replacement Battery	683
Patient Transfer Arm	1026	Fall Management Sensor	1492
Foley Hook	236	Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
IV Pole & Holder	418		
Flip Up Tablet	457	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Swing Away Tablet	504	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Foot Tray	497	Floor-saver Nylon	39
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183	Plastic Glides	8

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	24	51	76	133	187	242	296	350	459

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75	0.9	1.06
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5	1.8	2.12
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25	2.7	3.18
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3	3.6	4.24

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Sleep Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41).



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



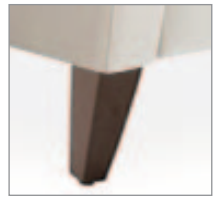
MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver Nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



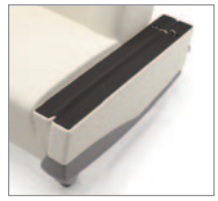
CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

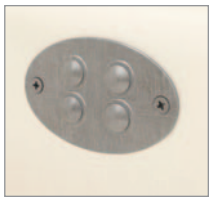


PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



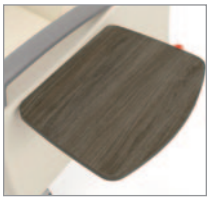
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	Beech	4659	4865	5066	5353	5680	5966	6294	6701	7109
	Maple	4686	4889	5093	5382	5707	5993	6321	6729	7136
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4754	4959	5162	5449	5777	6060	6387	6795	7206
JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4782	4988	5191	5476	5802	6091	6418	6823	7235
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs										
JOR8-SRUUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4769	4972	5174	5461	5789	6074	6402	6810	7216
	Maple	4795	4996	5200	5490	5817	6102	6428	6838	7246
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters										
JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4863	5066	5269	5557	5885	6168	6496	6904	7313
JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4891	5096	5299	5584	5911	6199	6524	6933	7344

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	141
Removable Seat Cover	129
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Thermal Comfort	1021
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foley Catheter Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Foot Tray	614
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717

	$ List
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Power Control -Corded	1224
Power Control -Battery	1610
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Base	Push Bar
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURLA14	Beech	5507	5701	5893	6166	6479	6750	7063	7451	7838
	Maple	5532	5724	5918	6194	6505	6777	7087	7478	7866
Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURRA14	Beech	5507	5701	5893	6166	6479	6750	7063	7451	7838
	Maple	5532	5724	5918	6194	6505	6777	7087	7478	7866
										
Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRPUURLA13	n/a	5624	5819	6012	6284	6595	6869	7179	7568	7960
Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRPUURRA13	n/a	5624	5819	6012	6284	6595	6869	7179	7568	7960
Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURLA14	n/a	5597	5790	5984	6258	6570	6840	7152	7541	7930
Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURRA14	n/a	5597	5790	5984	6258	6570	6840	7152	7541	7930

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the **"LA" to "DA"** and add **$965 list,** example JOR8-JOR8-SRPUUR**DA**13.
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	141
Removable Seat Cover	129
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Thermal Comfort	1021
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foley Catheter Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Foot Tray	614
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Power Control -Corded	1224
Power Control -Battery	1610
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Pivot	Base	Push Bar
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SRP Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	LA Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSRP Power Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	RA Right Pivot Arm	2 Wood Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm & Trendelenburg		DA Dual Pivot Arm	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm & Trendelenburg				

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4793	4996	5198	5486	5813	6098	6427	6835	7235
	Maple	4819	5021	5225	5514	5841	6126	6452	6862	7270
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4887	5090	5294	5581	5910	6192	6520	6928	7338
JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4917	5120	5324	5609	5935	6223	6549	6957	7368
 Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech	4907	5112	5315	5602	5928	6213	6542	6949	7356
	Maple	5000	5205	5407	5695	6021	6307	6634	7042	7448
 Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech	5002	5206	5409	5697	6024	6309	6637	7043	7455
	Maple	5029	5234	5435	5723	6052	6335	6663	7069	7481
JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	5032	5236	5437	5724	6050	6337	6665	7072	7483
	Maple	5058	5262	5465	5750	6077	6364	6692	7100	7510

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	141
Removable Seat Cover	129
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Thermal Comfort	1021
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Foley Catheter Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Foot Tray	614
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717

	$ List
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Power Control -Corded	1224
Power Control -Battery	1610
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	Push Bar
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	5050	5256	5456	5744	6071	6356	6685	7091	7499
(no push bar)	Maple	5142	5348	5549	5836	6163	6449	6776	7184	7591
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	5173	5378	5581	5867	6191	6479	6808	7214	7625
(no push bar)	Maple	5200	5405	5608	5893	6219	6507	6835	7240	7652
JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	5192	5398	5598	5887	6212	6498	6826	7234	7641
	Maple	5284	5490	5692	5979	6306	6590	6918	7326	7734
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	5049	5255	5455	5743	6070	6355	6684	7090	7498
(no push bar)	Maple	5075	5279	5481	5770	6097	6382	6709	7117	7526
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-SRINF14		5143	5348	5550	5838	6165	6450	6776	7184	7595
(no push bar)										
JOR8-SRINF13		5172	5377	5580	5866	6190	6478	6807	7213	7624

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	141	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Removable Seat Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70	Power Control -Corded	1224
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Power Control -Battery	1610
Patient Transfer Arm	1026	Replacement Battery	683
Thermal Comfort	1021	Fall Management Sensor	1492
Flip Up Tablet	457	Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Swing Away Tablet	504	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Foley Catheter Hook	236	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
IV Pole & Holder	418	Floor-saver nylon	39
Foot Tray	614	Plastic Glides	8
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	24	51	76	133	187	242	296	350	459

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	**Push Bar**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75	0.9	1.06
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.12
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25	2.7	3.18
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3	3.6	4.24

WEIGHT CAPACITIES :
Recliner Plus Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver Nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



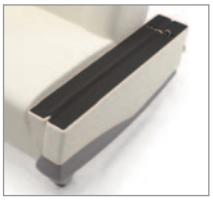
CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



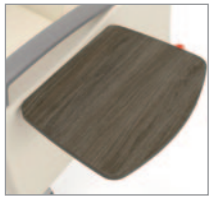
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$35 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	5670	5943	6212	6590	7026	7404	7838	8384	8925
(no push bar)	Maple	5697	5968	6238	6618	7051	7432	7864	8408	8950
Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge below.										
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	5890	6160	6431	6813	7246	7623	8058	8601	9142
Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge below.										
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUUR2	Beech	5778	6052	6322	6699	7134	7513	7946	8492	9033
(no push bar)	Maple	5804	6077	6347	6726	7159	7541	7973	8516	9058
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5998	6267	6540	6919	7353	7732	8166	8710	9250

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Removable Plus Seat Cover	150	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717
Removeable Plus Back Cover	198	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Swing Away Tablet	504	Power Control -Corded	1224
IV Pole & Holder	418	Power Control -Battery	1610
Flip Up Tablet	457	Replacement Battery	683
Foley Catheter Hook	236	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Thermal Comfort	1021	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Transfer Arm	1026	Floor-saver Nylon	39
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183	Plastic Glides	8
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35	Foot Tray	614
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Fall Management Sensor	1492	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	6468	6729	6986	7345	7760	8121	8533	9053	9568
(no push bar)	Maple	6493	6753	7010	7371	7784	8147	8559	9076	9592
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	6468	6729	6986	7345	7760	8121	8533	9053	9568
(no push bar)	Maple	6493	6753	7010	7371	7784	8147	8559	9076	9592
										
Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUSS11	n/a	6678	6934	7194	7555	7968	8329	8743	9261	9775
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUSS11	n/a	6678	6934	7194	7555	7968	8329	8743	9261	9775

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	129
Removeable Back Cover	141
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Thermal Comfort	1021
Foley Hook	236
IV Pole & Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Swing Away Tablet	504
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	39
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	347
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1319
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1706
Power Control -Corded	901
Power Control -Battery	1288
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Pivot	Mechanism	Base Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSRP Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	LA Left Pivot Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PBSRP Power Recliner with Pivot Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	RA Right Pivot Arm	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
				DA Dual Pivot Arm		3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRFUR2	Beech	5802	6076	6346	6723	7158	7537	7970	8516	9057
(no push bar)	Maple	5828	6101	6372	6750	7184	7565	7997	8540	9082
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	6022	6291	6564	6945	7377	7756	8191	8734	9274
 Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRWOD2	Beech	5917	6190	6461	6839	7274	7653	8086	8632	9173
(no push bar)	Maple	6010	6284	6554	6932	7367	7745	8178	8723	9266
 Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech	6138	6407	6679	7061	7492	7871	8305	8850	9390
	Maple	6164	6433	6706	7087	7520	7898	8331	8876	9417

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Plus Seat Cover	150
Removeable Plus Back Cover	198
Swing Away Tablet	504
IV Pole & Holder	418
Flip Up Tablet	457
Foley Catheter Hook	236
Thermal Comfort	1021
Patient Transfer Arm	1026
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70
Foot Tray	614

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Power Control -Corded	1224
Power Control -Battery	1610
Replacement Battery	683
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
		PBSR	WOD	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Wood Arm	Legs
		BSRT	SSC	3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	6059	6333	6603	6981	7417	7795	8228	8775	9315
(no push bar)	Maple	6153	6426	6695	7073	7508	7887	8321	8867	9408
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	6280	6549	6821	7203	7635	8013	8448	8991	9532
	Maple	6307	6577	6848	7229	7662	8039	8475	9019	9559
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	6058	6332	6602	6980	7416	7794	8227	8771	9314
(no push bar)	Maple	6085	6357	6627	7006	7441	7820	8254	8797	9339
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-BSRINF1		6279	6548	6820	7201	7634	8012	8447	8990	9531

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1054
Removable Plus Seat Cover	150	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1717
Removeable Plus Back Cover	198	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2103
Swing Away Tablet	504	Power Control -Corded	1224
IV Pole & Holder	418	Power Control -Battery	1610
Flip Up Tablet	457	Replacement Battery	683
Foley Catheter Hook	236	Fall Management Sensor	1492
Thermal Comfort	1021	Patient Vitals Sensor	1767
Patient Transfer Arm	1026	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS) (std location - rear left, facing	1183	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	35	Floor-saver Nylon	38
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	70	Plastic Glides	8
Foot Tray	614		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	24	51	76	133	187	242	296	350	459

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	255	282	308	336	369	403	443	484	534

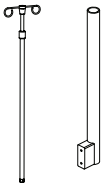
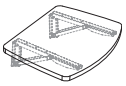
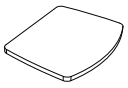
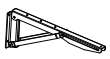
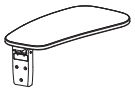
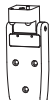
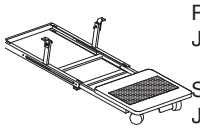
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	384	411	437	465	498	532	572	613	663

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
		PBSR	INF	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Legs
		BSRT		3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	320	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	96	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	457	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	367	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	130	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h 504	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	261	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	331	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	225	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	236	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right	103	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	51	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	497	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	614	2.8	15

NOTE: Foot Trays have a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs.

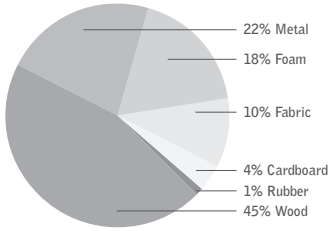
311 Jordan Glider

JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

2027 | HEALTHCARE | CANADA | 413

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list **per unit and $70 list per unit for three** fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21” & 24”	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT
Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION
The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST
The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL
The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS
21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM
The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

FALL MANAGEMENT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

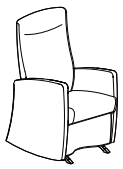
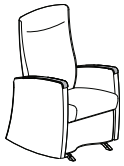
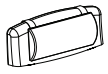
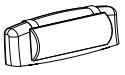
PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2620	2766	2910	3058	3251	3444	3636	3872	4111
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR21	2826	2971	3115	3264	3456	3648	3840	4076	4315
 24” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2746	2895	3040	3185	3381	3573	3761	4000	4239
 24” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR24	2950	3098	3245	3389	3583	3776	3965	4205	4442
 21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	360	413	446	476	507	540	569	601	645
 24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	394	452	489	525	560	595	627	662	709

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	113
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	UPH Fully Upholstered	21
			UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	24
			USS Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

SLEEPERS

417 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
434 Amelio Bench Sleeper
441 Jordan Lounge Sleeper
453 Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



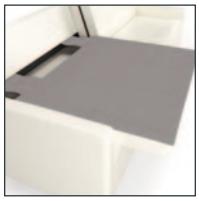
ROUND STEEL LEGS
The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high.



VINYL OUTER BACK
The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. For upholstered back please see pricing pages. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.



CLEAN OUT
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



GLIDES
Amelio sleepers feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are all available at an upcharge. See Page 37 for more information.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

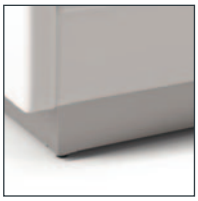
SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



WOOD LEGS
The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



PLINTH
The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper.



AMELIO CASTERS
4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



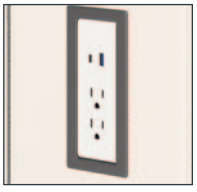
REMOVABLE BACK COVER
Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$242 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm. (Not available with storage).



ARM STYLES
The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



THERMOFORMED ARM CAP
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or worksurface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb).

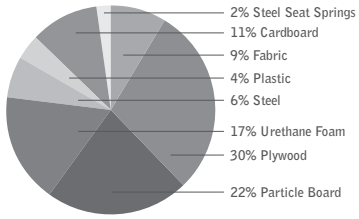


CUP HOLDER
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

CUSTOM SIZING



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

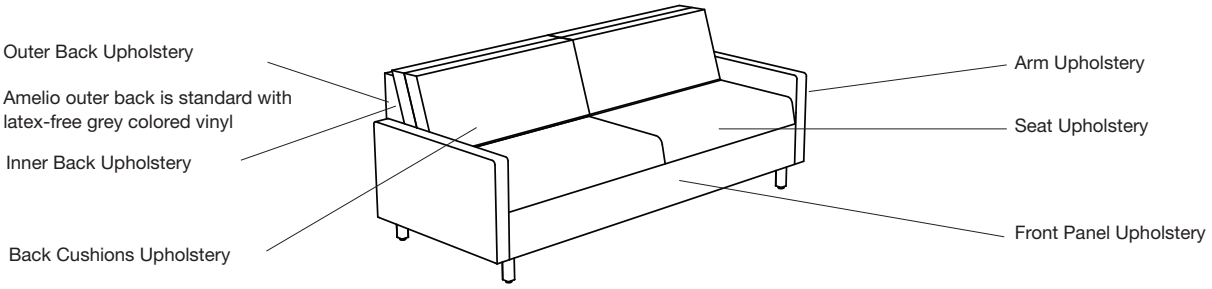
CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. For upholstered back please see pricing pages. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.



Standard Outer Back
(Latex-free grey colored viny)



Fabric Outer Back

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE ARMS										
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARMS	82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
74” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS								
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

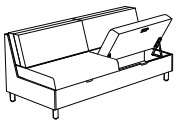
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Replacement Removable Seat Cover
Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover	527	746	857	966	1192	1404	1624	1842	2062	2503
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover	805	1025	1103	1243	1449	1684	1903	2123	2341	2781

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species		COM Only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs										
		COM									
AME6-SL70FALS2	n/a	4583	5244	5526	5813	6378	6945	7514	8080	8646	9779
AME6-SL74FALS2		4677	5339	5625	5907	6472	7041	7604	8174	8740	9873
AME6-SL78FALS2		4771	5433	5716	5999	6566	7133	7700	8265	8834	9966
AME6-SL82FALS2		4866	5525	5811	6094	6662	7226	7794	8362	8926	10063
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters or wood legs.										
		COM									
AME6-SL70FALS_	Bch/Map	4930	5594	5877	6160	6729	7293	7861	8429	8994	10128
AME6-SL74FALS_		5027	5688	5972	6254	6820	7390	7953	8522	9091	10221
AME6-SL78FALS_		5119	5781	6065	6347	6913	7483	8048	8616	9183	10315
AME6-SL82FALS_		5214	5876	6158	6442	7008	7574	8143	8707	9273	10408
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs										
		COM									
AME6-SL70SALS2	n/a	5360	6023	6304	6588	7156	7722	8290	8855	9420	10554
AME6-SL74SALS2		5448	6108	6392	6674	7243	7809	8374	8946	9508	10641
AME6-SL78SALS2		5537	6198	6479	6765	7330	7898	8467	9032	9598	10732
AME6-SL82SALS2		5625	6287	6568	6850	7420	7985	8552	9119	9687	10818
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs.										
		COM									
AME6-SL70SALS_	Bch/Map	5708	6373	6651	6936	7503	8072	8638	9201	9772	10902
AME6-SL74SALS_		5796	6458	6741	7024	7593	8158	8723	9294	9894	10990
AME6-SL78SALS_		5883	6546	6827	7109	7680	8247	8812	9380	9946	11077
AME6-SL82SALS_		5972	6632	6918	7200	7767	8334	8900	9469	10034	11166
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

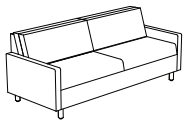
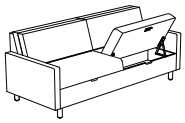
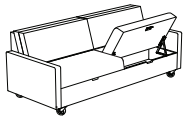
Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Removable Seat Cover	255	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	532	Metal Glides	27
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	35	Plastic Glides	8
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	70		

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74FUPH2	n/a	5083	5867	6207	6542	7218	7891	8566	9245	9920	11268
AME6-SL78FUPH2		5173	5960	6297	6634	7309	7985	8665	9384	10012	11362
AME6-SL82FUPH2		5269	6054	6389	6729	7403	8079	8755	9431	10104	11492
AME6-SL86FUPH2		5360	6143	6483	6819	7493	8172	8846	9521	10197	11545
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs.		**COM**									
AME6-SL74FUPH_	Bch/Map	5431	6214	6554	6890	7566	8243	8916	9591	10266	11618
AME6-SL78FUPH_		5523	6307	6647	6983	7656	8334	9011	9686	10359	11709
AME6-SL82FUPH_		5616	6400	6737	7075	7753	8428	9102	9778	10454	11804
AME6-SL86FUPH_		5708	6493	6830	7170	7844	8520	9195	9872	10544	11897
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74SUPH2	n/a	5859	6641	6984	7313	7991	8668	9341	10018	10691	12044
AME6-SL78SUPH2		5944	6729	7066	7403	8079	8755	9431	10104	10780	12133
AME6-SL82SUPH2		6032	6817	7155	7490	8166	8839	9518	10194	10870	12219
AME6-SL86SUPH2		6120	6904	7242	7578	8255	8928	9607	10283	10956	12307
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74SUPH_	Bch/Map	6207	6987	7334	7665	8342	9015	9689	10369	11043	12393
AME6-SL78SUPH_		6292	7075	7414	7753	8428	9102	9778	10454	11128	12480
AME6-SL82SUPH_		6379	7163	7502	7838	8516	9192	9864	10542	11217	12569
AME6-SL86SUPH_		6468	7254	7590	7927	8604	9277	9955	10629	11306	12654
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	255
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	133
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	200
Swing Away Tablet	504
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	532
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	35
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	70

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	256	268	291	308

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	234	267

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

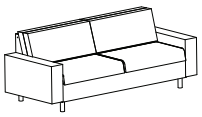
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed		Uph. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	
					Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap	

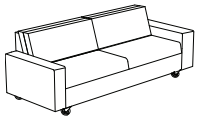
AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA



Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs

Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
		COM									
AME6-SL82FUWA2	n/a	5448	6247	6599	6941	7640	8339	9033	9730	10429	11816
AME6-SL86FUWA2		5537	6340	6690	7036	7733	8430	9129	9866	10519	11909
AME6-SL90FUWA2		5967	6769	7116	7465	8163	8858	9556	10250	10947	12375
AME6-SL94FUWA2		6149	6953	7302	7648	8345	9043	9737	10434	11130	12521

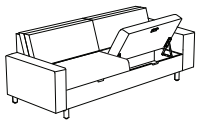
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs

		COM									
AME6-SL82FUWA_	Bch/Map	5583	6357	6694	7025	7697	8369	9036	9708	10379	11719
AME6-SL86FUWA_		5674	6445	6784	7115	7785	8456	9129	9798	10467	11807
AME6-SL90FUWA_		6097	6870	7206	7541	8211	8881	9553	10222	10894	12232
AME6-SL94FUWA_		6277	7049	7389	7721	8391	9062	9734	10404	11072	12414

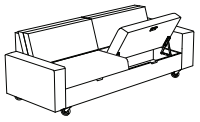
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs

		COM									
AME6-SL82SUWA2	n/a	6220	7024	7376	7715	8413	9110	9805	10502	11198	12588
AME6-SL86SUWA2		6307	7109	7458	7806	8500	9198	9895	10589	11285	12678
AME6-SL90SUWA2		6732	7534	7882	8228	8925	9622	10317	11014	11710	13104
AME6-SL94SUWA2		6910	7712	8061	8408	9103	9800	10497	11194	11891	13280

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs

		COM									
AME6-SL82SUWA_	Bch/Map	6568	7371	7724	8064	8763	9460	10155	10852	11546	12939
AME6-SL86SUWA_		6653	7458	7806	8154	8851	9545	10243	10936	11635	13026
AME6-SL90SUWA_		7079	7882	8228	8577	9274	9971	10664	11362	12059	13451
AME6-SL94SUWA_		7257	8061	8410	8757	9451	10149	10846	11539	12237	13627

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	255
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	532
PowerDoc - Wide Arm	706
Swing Away Tablet	504
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	221
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	35
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	70
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	364

		Grades A - White	A - Color B		
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	435	467	527	567	

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	328	379

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	82	F	UWA	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	82" Wide Arm	Without Storage	Uph. Wide Arm	Casters
			86	S	UWW	2
			86" Wide Arm	With Storage	Uph. Wide Arm with Wood Cap	Round Steel Legs
			90		UWT	3
			90" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Round Wood Legs
			94		UWS	4
			94" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Plinth Base

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care.



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



ROUND STEEL LEGS
The 2” diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio Modular 3” high.



REMOVABLE BACK COVER
Amelio Modular backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



CLEAN OUT
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22” height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Modular product with steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



GLIDES
Amelio Modular sleepers feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are all available at an upcharge. See Page 37 for more information.



VINYL OUTER BACK
The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. For upholstered back please see pricing pages. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Modular Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING
Amelio Modular Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide,accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS
3” dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$242 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).



ARM STYLES
The Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



THERMOFORMED ARM CAP
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or worksurface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½” thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.

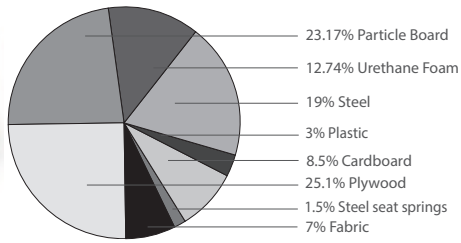


CUP HOLDER
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5” stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO MODULAR | DIMENSIONS

SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.



FOOTREST
The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3” per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



POWERDOC
A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide Arms.



ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5”. Table capacity is 300lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.



FIXED CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.

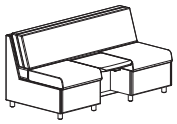
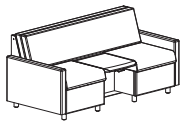
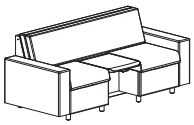


FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.



SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE
Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68ALSNCFATF2	8660	9227	9510	9796	10359	10928	11493	12059	12627	13760
AME6A72ALSNCFATF2	8927	9511	9803	10098	10682	11264	11848	12433	13016	14184
AME6A76ALSNCFATF2	9125	9689	9972	10258	10822	11390	11955	12521	13088	14220
AME6A80ALSNCFATF2	9406	9990	10283	10573	11159	11742	12327	12908	13492	14661
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPHNCFATF2	9160	9851	10191	10522	11198	11873	12546	13224	13902	15248
AME6A72UPHNCFATF2	9435	10147	10495	10839	11538	12231	12924	13623	14322	15708
AME6A76UPHNCFATF2	9623	10313	10652	10985	11661	12335	13006	13686	14364	15709
AME6A80UPHNCFATF2	9914	10623	10971	11315	12015	12710	13400	14101	14797	16186
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPWNCFATF2	9354	10043	10386	10731	11418	12106	12793	13480	14166	15542
AME6A72UPWNCFATF2	9642	10353	10706	11061	11771	12480	13188	13898	14605	16025
AME6A76UPWNCFATF2	9817	10505	10848	11193	11879	12568	13255	13941	14629	16005
AME6A80UPWNCFATF2	10120	10830	11184	11538	12248	12957	13665	14373	15085	16499

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	493	Adj. Solid Surface Table	below	Right Storage Seat	493	Caster	252
Left Seat with Footrest	769			Right Seat with Footrest	769		

Amelio Option Upcharges	$ List	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	256	268	291	308
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	255	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	435	467	527	567
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	200	Solid Surface Table	569	643	783	878
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	364			**Beech**	**Maple**	
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	133					
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	706	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		234	267	
PowerDoc - Table	706	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)		328	379	
Swing Away Tablet	504					
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	221				**$ List**	
		Floor-saver Felt Glides			31	
		Non-slip Rubber Glides			18	
		Metal Glides			27	
		Plastic Glides			8	

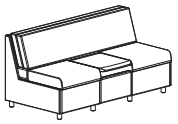
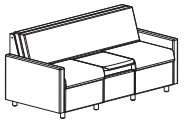
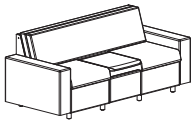
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	A Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	AT Adj. Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	AS Adj. Solid Surface Table	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

Description/Model	COM	COL 1	2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68ALSNCFTXF2	7448	7990	8259	8533	9075	9616	10157	10701	11241	12327
AME6F72ALSNCFTXF2	7677	8237	8516	8794	9355	9914	10470	11031	11589	12708
AME6F76ALSNCFTXF2	8008	8551	8822	9093	9633	10176	10717	11261	11803	12886
AME6F80ALSNCFTXF2	8256	8814	9095	9373	9933	10491	11049	11608	12167	13283
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPHNCFTXF2	7946	8614	8938	9257	9914	10563	11210	11865	12519	13815
AME6F72UPHNCFTXF2	8183	8869	9207	9539	10212	10879	11545	12224	12896	14231
AME6F76UPHNCFTXF2	8507	9172	9499	9821	10473	11123	11771	12424	13078	14374
AME6F80UPHNCFTXF2	8763	9447	9783	10114	10788	11456	12124	12800	13474	14810
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPWNCFTXF2	8139	8805	9135	9468	10131	10794	11456	12119	12783	14112
AME6F72UPWNCFTXF2	8391	9077	9418	9761	10443	11127	11813	12496	13180	14546
AME6F76UPWNCFTXF2	8701	9364	9697	10027	10690	11355	12020	12682	13347	14671
AME6F80UPWNCFTXF2	8970	9654	9996	10339	11020	11705	12390	13072	13759	15124

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	493	Fixed Thermoformed Table -w/storage	480	Right Storage Seat	493	Caster	252
Left Seat with Footrest	769	Fixed Solid Surface Table	below	Right Seat with Footrest	769		
		Fixed Solid Surface Table-w/storage	below				

Amelio Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	255
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	200
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	364
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	133
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	706
PowerDoc - Table	706
Swing Away Tablet	504
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	221

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	256	268	291	308
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	435	467	527	567
Solid Surface Table	569	643	783	878
Solid Surface Table w/Storage	1042	1103	1219	1298

	Beech	Maple
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	234	267
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	328	379

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	27
Plastic Glides	8

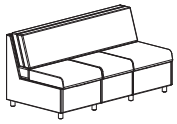
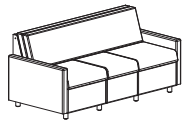
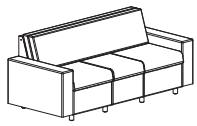
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	F Sofa Sleeper w/Fixed Table	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	TX Fixed Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	TS Fixed Thermoformed Table w/storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	SX Fixed Solid Surface Table	O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap		SS Fixed Solid Surface Table w/Storage		
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	6911	7482	7765	8050	8617	9187	9753	10322	10890	12026
AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	7126	7712	8006	8299	8883	9471	10054	10641	11226	12398
AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	7395	7996	8295	8594	9198	9799	10401	11000	11602	12804
AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	7621	8243	8552	8862	9481	10103	10721	11341	11961	13201
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	7410	8102	8442	8779	9457	10132	10806	11485	12166	13514
AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	7633	8345	8696	9040	9739	10437	11130	11832	12531	13924
AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	7891	8617	8975	9324	10036	10745	11452	12165	12878	14294
AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	8129	8877	9244	9603	10341	11070	11797	12531	13266	14725
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	7603	8295	8640	8984	9676	10363	11052	11744	12433	13812
AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	7838	8552	8909	9265	9972	10684	11394	12109	12816	14238
AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	8086	8808	9169	9532	10256	10978	11700	12422	13144	14591
AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	8339	9081	9456	9828	10571	11315	12062	12805	13550	15040

ORDERING NOTE:
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:
Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	**List**	**Center Module**	**List**	**Right Module**	**List**	**Base Style**	**List**
Left Storage Seat(s)	493	Center Seat -w/storage	480	Right Storage Seat	493	Caster	252
Left Seat with Footrest	769			Right Seat with Footrest	769		

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**	**Grades A - White**	**A - Color**	**B**	**C**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	256	268	291	308
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	255	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	435	467	527	567
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	200					
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	364					
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	133					
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	706					
PowerDoc - Table	706					
Swing Away Tablet	504					
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	221					

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	234	267
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	328	379

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

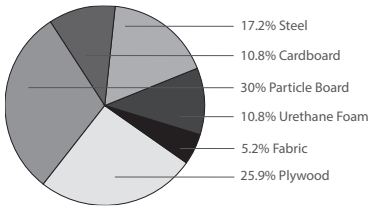
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Left Module**	**Center Module**	**Right Module**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	C Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	CX Center Seat	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	CS Center Seat w/Storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

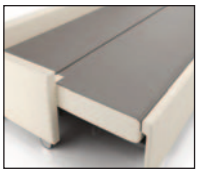
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

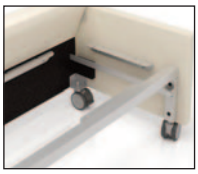
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

2027 | HEALTHCARE | CANADA | 435



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE
The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION
A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



STEEL LEGS
The standard base is a 3" tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic, featuring plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are available at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.



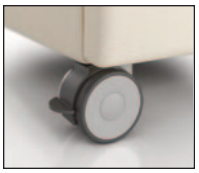
LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people



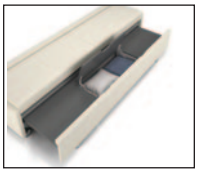
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



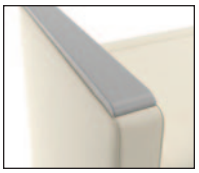
REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



LOCKING CASTERS
3" dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



ARM
Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug's in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See Page 643 for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.
Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

CUSTOM SIZING
Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

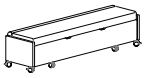
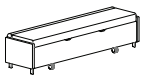
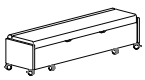
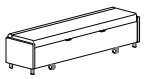
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	21.5” (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	21.5” (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	21.5” (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	21.5” (34)	222	37
Armless with Back										
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	195	43
With Arms and Back										
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	17.5” (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	17.5” (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	17.5” (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	17.5” (34)	235	47
Storage Compartment										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless								
68								
72	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	108	n/a	0.9
With Arms								
68								
72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Back								
68								
72	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and Back								
68								
72	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	4901	5056	5212	5518	5825	6132	6439	6747	7362
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	4965	5120	5276	5587	5898	6210	6521	6833	7457
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	5027	5187	5341	5657	5973	6288	6604	6918	7550
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	5088	5250	5407	5726	6045	6366	6685	7006	7646
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	4782	4939	5090	5399	5705	6013	6322	6629	7243
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	4845	5001	5157	5469	5780	6093	6403	6714	7338
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	4909	5065	5222	5538	5853	6168	6486	6798	7432
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	4970	5130	5288	5608	5928	6247	6567	6885	7527
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	5275	5427	5581	5888	6196	6501	6813	7119	7734
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	5340	5496	5653	5965	6275	6586	6896	7210	7833
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	5407	5567	5722	6038	6355	6669	6984	7301	7929
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	5475	5634	5794	6114	6432	6753	7072	7393	8030
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	5156	5308	5463	5769	6077	6385	6693	7000	7616
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	5221	5377	5535	5846	6158	6469	6778	7090	7713
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	5288	5449	5604	5918	6237	6552	6867	7182	7813
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	5358	5517	5676	5995	6313	6634	6954	7273	7911

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Laminate Front Panel	339	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	151	Metal Glides	27
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Floor-saver Felt Glides	39

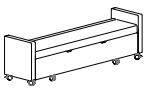
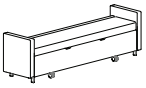
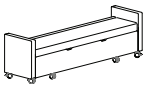
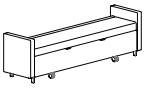
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	5301	5475	5650	6001	6354	6704	7058	7405	8110
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	5361	5538	5718	6072	6428	6785	7137	7491	8204
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	5424	5603	5781	6142	6499	6861	7220	7578	8299
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	5486	5666	5849	6211	6576	6937	7303	7667	8392
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	5178	5358	5530	5884	6235	6584	6937	7288	7991
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	5242	5421	5598	5951	6308	6665	7019	7374	8086
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	5305	5483	5663	6024	6381	6741	7102	7460	8180
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	5366	5548	5728	6094	6456	6819	7185	7548	8275
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	5670	5846	6023	6374	6723	7075	7426	7779	8484
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	5738	5915	6093	6448	6801	7158	7514	7867	8582
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	5803	5983	6162	6522	6882	7242	7600	7961	8679
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	5872	6054	6235	6599	6961	7324	7688	8052	8780
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	5551	5726	5903	6254	6605	6958	7309	7659	8364
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	5618	5797	5973	6329	6684	7041	7396	7751	8463
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	5686	5865	6044	6405	6764	7125	7483	7842	8560
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	5751	5935	6116	6479	6843	7206	7571	7933	8660

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	254
Laminate Front Panel	339	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	264
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	151	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	281
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	294

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	5148	5289	5432	5716	5999	6281	6564	6848	7417
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	5214	5359	5500	5787	6074	6360	6649	6935	7510
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	5279	5425	5571	5861	6153	6441	6733	7024	7603
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	5342	5491	5638	5935	6227	6521	6817	7109	7700
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	5031	5172	5311	5597	5882	6162	6445	6730	7298
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	5095	5240	5383	5668	5957	6243	6531	6817	7393
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	5160	5306	5452	5743	6032	6324	6615	6905	7486
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	5225	5372	5520	5814	6108	6403	6699	6993	7581
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	5498	5640	5782	6066	6351	6632	6914	7199	7766
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	5570	5714	5857	6143	6431	6718	7003	7289	7864
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	5638	5784	5932	6220	6511	6799	7093	7382	7965
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	5708	5857	6004	6300	6590	6885	7182	7474	8064
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	5382	5523	5664	5946	6233	6516	6796	7080	7648
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	5451	5596	5738	6025	6312	6601	6884	7172	7746
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	5520	5666	5812	6102	6392	6682	6976	7264	7845
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	5590	5738	5885	6181	6472	6767	7064	7356	7946

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Floor-saver Felt Glides	31
Laminate Front Panel	339	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Metal Glides	27
		Floor-saver Felt Glides	39

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	5546	5708	5873	6199	6524	6854	7182	7510	8163
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	5610	5777	5941	6273	6604	6934	7264	7596	8258
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	5676	5843	6011	6346	6679	7015	7347	7683	8352
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	5742	5912	6080	6419	6756	7094	7432	7770	8446
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	5426	5590	5752	6081	6407	6736	7064	7393	8043
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	5491	5657	5824	6155	6486	6816	7147	7479	8140
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	5556	5723	5892	6227	6562	6895	7229	7566	8233
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	5620	5793	5961	6301	6638	6978	7312	7652	8328
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	5894	6059	6224	6552	6879	7206	7532	7860	8515
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	5966	6130	6297	6629	6959	7288	7620	7951	8614
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	6034	6205	6372	6705	7041	7374	7709	8041	8715
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	6104	6275	6444	6784	7123	7459	7796	8137	8811
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	5778	5941	6104	6432	6760	7088	7414	7740	8395
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	5848	6012	6179	6510	6842	7171	7503	7834	8494
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	5916	6083	6251	6586	6923	7256	7590	7925	8593
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	5986	6158	6326	6664	7002	7342	7678	8015	8695

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	254
Laminate Front Panel	339	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	264
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	151	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	281
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	294

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	123	185	249	371	496	618	744	866	1118

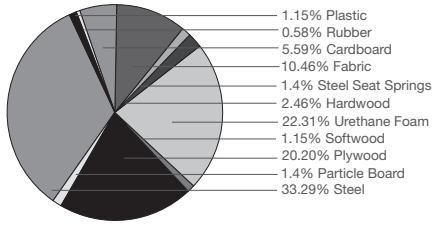
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

Jordan Lounge Sleepers



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

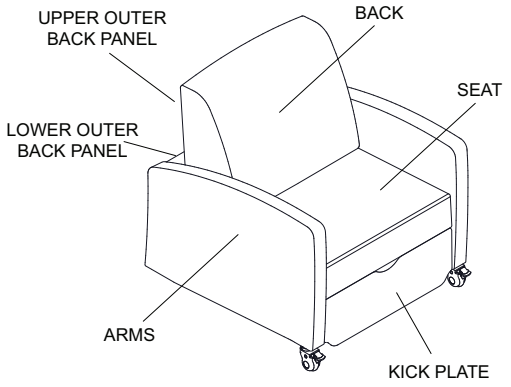
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8

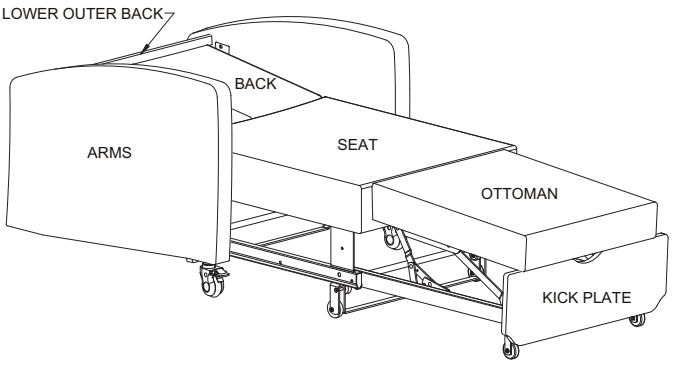
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order.





WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.
Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	225
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	217
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	208
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

	$ List
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	349
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	316
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	324
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE
A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION
In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE
The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN
The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



CASTERS
Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



LEGS
Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane and feature a non-slip rubber glide.

ARM STYLES
Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on Page 643. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.





UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



WOOD ARM



FULL URETHANE ARM



URETHANE ARM CAP



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS
Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

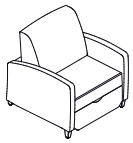
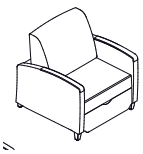
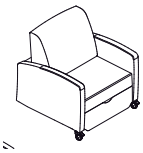
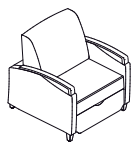
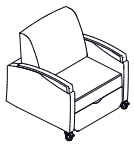
1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.



CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward



Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	4939	5206	5478	5857	6290	6668	7101	7642	8184
		Maple	4964	5234	5504	5882	6313	6695	7128	7669	8208
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	5010	5280	5551	5933	6364	6741	7176	7717	8257
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UUR2	Beech	5046	5315	5587	5965	6399	6775	7208	7750	8293
		Maple	5072	5341	5613	5989	6422	6802	7236	7778	8318
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UUR1	n/a	5118	5387	5659	6039	6473	6848	7283	7824	8366
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	5101	5368	5639	6019	6452	6830	7261	7805	8347
		Maple	5134	5405	5676	6055	6487	6867	7301	7839	8384
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	5172	5444	5716	6095	6526	6905	7338	7880	8421

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	225
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	217
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	208
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

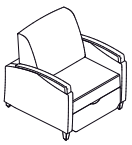
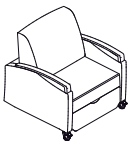
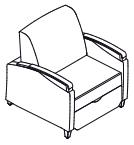
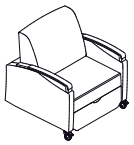
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	5216	5486	5755	6136	6568	6945	7377	7921	8465
		Maple	5251	5520	5793	6170	6604	6982	7417	7956	8499
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	5286	5559	5830	6210	6645	7022	7456	7997	8536
		Maple	5309	5581	5851	6233	6665	7043	7476	8015	8558
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	5425	5697	5966	6345	6776	7157	7590	8129	8673
		Maple	5466	5738	6008	6385	6818	7199	7633	8173	8716
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	5498	5768	6039	6419	6850	7229	7665	8204	8746
		Maple	5523	5796	6066	6445	6880	7257	7691	8230	8770

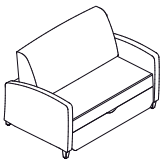
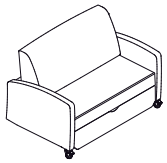
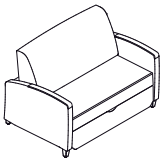
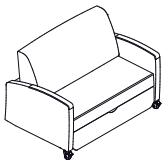
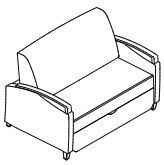
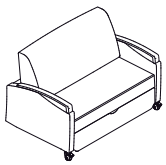
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	225
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	217
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	208
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	6186	6519	6850	7320	7854	8320	8853	9518	10183
		Maple	6213	6548	6882	7346	7881	8347	8880	9548	10214
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	6263	6592	6928	7395	7926	8392	8926	9591	10260
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech	6294	6627	6959	7426	7961	8428	8961	9626	10292
		Maple	6323	6655	6989	7455	7989	8455	8989	9657	10321
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UUR1	n/a	6372	6700	7036	7503	8034	8500	9034	9699	10367
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	6350	6682	7015	7482	8014	8484	9015	9682	10346
		Maple	6384	6716	7049	7519	8051	8519	9049	9715	10381
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters										
	JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	6424	6756	7090	7556	8089	8556	9091	9753	10422

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	349
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	316
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	324
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

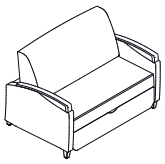
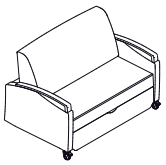
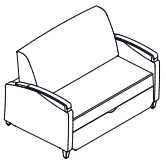
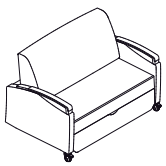
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	6466	6798	7131	7597	8130	8597	9131	9797	10462
		Maple	6499	6833	7167	7634	8166	8635	9164	9831	10496
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	6540	6871	7206	7673	8204	8670	9202	9870	10539
		Maple	6563	6894	7227	7695	8227	8691	9225	9891	10558
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	6673	7008	7340	7806	8342	8806	9339	10004	10675
		Maple	6714	7048	7381	7851	8384	8850	9382	10049	10714
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	6749	7080	7414	7881	8413	8880	9415	10081	10747
		Maple	6773	7105	7440	7907	8438	8904	9438	10104	10771

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	349
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	316
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	324
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

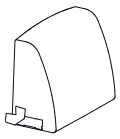
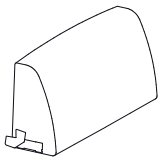
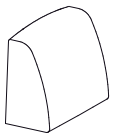
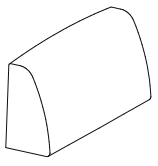
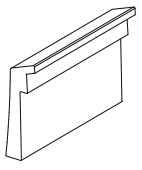
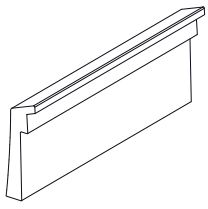
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	569
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	580
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	603
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	635

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

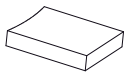
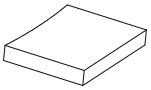
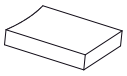
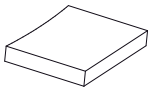
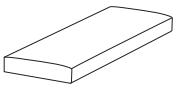
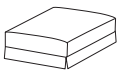
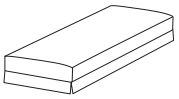
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

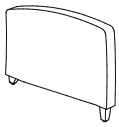
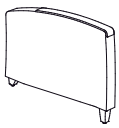
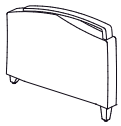
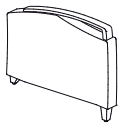
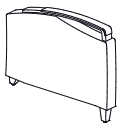
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	782	841	898	982	1077	1161	1254	1372	1493	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	1058		1139	1222	1335	1466	1580	1712	1871 2033	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC	268	328	387	470	564	648	741	861	979	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC	470	547	631	744	875	906	1120	1284	1445	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B	379	403	429	467	507	542	585	639	689	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B	498	525	551	586	626	663	705	758	807	.7	14	4

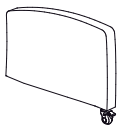
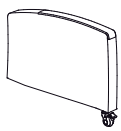
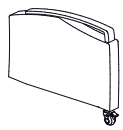
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	685	740	794	866	956	1029	1117	1222	1329	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	1058		1139	1222	1335	1466	1580	1712	1871 2033	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	256	308	364	438	525	598	684	793	898	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	333	403	471	565	676	772	885	1018	1155	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO	406	445	478	534	584	643	701	777	849	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO	619	683	744	833	934	1023	1121	1250	1373	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC	210	248	284	336	394	447	504	580	655	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC	311	374	438	527	625	714	815	939	1065	1.7	3.4	1

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

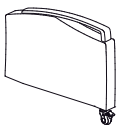
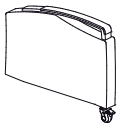
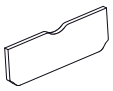
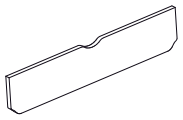
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUPH2	Beech	778	887	993	1141	1314	1465	1634	1848	2063	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	783	890	998	1148	1318	1468	1639	1855	2070			
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUUR2	Beech	886	996	1102	1249	1422	1573	1743	1956	2171	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	891	999	1105	1256	1425	1577	1747	1962	2178			
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs													
	JOR7-SLRFUR2	Beech	954	1059	1169	1318	1488	1639	1811	2024	2240	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	958	1065	1172	1324	1494	1645	1814	2029	2244			
	Wood Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRWOD2	Beech	980	1088	1198	1348	1517	1667	1838	2052	2269	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	997	1104	1209	1361	1531	1684	1855	2069	2283			
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRURE2	Beech	1090	1199	1306	1453	1628	1777	1949	2163	2381	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	1105	1209	1319	1468	1639	1790	1960	2177	2390			

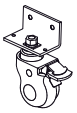
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Upholstered Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUPH1		793	898	1006	1159	1328	1479	1649	1863	2079	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUUR1		901	1006	1115	1267	1437	1588	1758	1972	2188	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters													
	JOR7-SLRFUR1		976	1084	1193	1339	1513	1663	1834	2047	2264	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

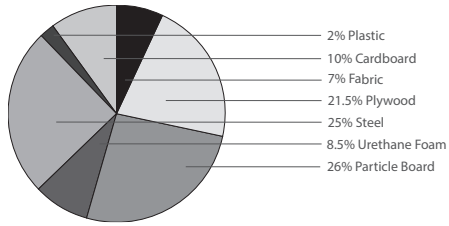
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with casters JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech	993	1100	1206	1356	1528	1682	1849	2063	2280	2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	1001	1108	1219	1367	1536	1689	1860	2073	2289			
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech	1115	1222	1329	1479	1649	1800	1971	2187	2399	2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	1121	1230	1336	1486	1659	1810	1980	2193	2411			
	One-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL1RUP		233	248	262	283	305	327	350	380	409	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL2RUP		298	312	328	349	371	393	418	447	476	.4	7.7	1.1

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR7-SLRCAS	76	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	132	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	200	12	1

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =34.75%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =14.66%

Up to 35% of this Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

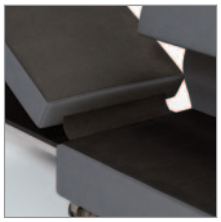
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABLE CUSHIONS
The side extending platform allows the seat and backrest cushions to transform the lounge unit into a full-length sleeper. When the unit is switched from sitting (chair) position into sleeping position, the back becomes an integral component of the sleep surface. This means the cushion does not need to be stored elsewhere. Cushions feature comfortable foam with moisture barrier, a PVC-free sleep surface and can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



TETHERED STRAP
The tethered strap feature is designed to keep the seat cushion securely in place, ensuring a tidy and comfortable seating experience. This durable strap is seamlessly integrated into the cushion design, allowing for effortless attachment to the lounge frame. The strap prevents slipping or shifting, even during extended use. The tethered strap offers long-lasting performance while maintaining the aesthetic appeal of the sleeper.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM
Fully upholstered arm is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH URETHANE CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides durability and protection for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Urethane arm cap is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH SOLID SURFACE CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Solid surface arm cap is available in 8 standard colors. See page 11 for color selection.



LEGS
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg with nylon glides. Legs under the stationary arm have adjustable glides.

GLIDES
Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge, See pricing pages for upcharges.
See the Krug website Resources section for additional information.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION
Welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



CASTERS
3” dual-wheel locking casters are optional. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom and clean-out for debris and fluids. The spring assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
High pressure laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
Jordan upholstered products are available with the option of specifying more than one upholstery cover within the same unit. When specified with upholstery of the same grade (or COM), an upcharge for dual fabrics, **$35 list** per unit is applied. **$70 list** per unit is applied for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position of foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the stationary arm. Central locking casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

DIMENSIONS	Overall Width in Seat Position	Overall Width Sleeper Position	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height	Width Between Arms in Seat Position	Arm Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Side-Opening Sleeper	46	86	31.5	33.5	80	19	40	29	18.5	200	38
Storage Compartment	38.75	11	6								

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper is load rated to 525 lbs.

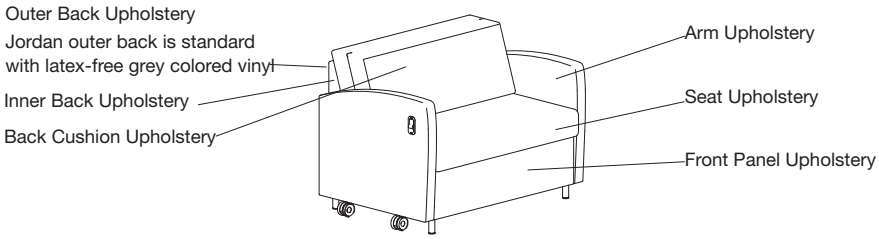
COM REQUIREMENTS

	Ydg Complete Unit Grey Vinyl Outer Back (Standard)	Ydg Complete Unit with COM Uph. Outer Back	Arm Panels only (set of 2)	Yardage Seat Cushion only	Yardage Folding Back Cushion only	Yardage Uph. Front Panel	Yardage Inner Back	Yardage Outer Back
Side-Opening Sleeper	8.5	9.1	3.9	1.7	1.5	.5	1	1.7

Vinyl sleep surface is 1.6 yds

ORDERING NOTES:
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION/COM UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The standard **Outer Back** upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

EXTENDED SLEEP SURFACE

The Side-Opening Sleeper provides an effective sleep solution for tighter spaces: with a depth of less than 32” whether open or closed, it makes efficient use of wall space to provide a comfortable sleep-over function in patient rooms. The sleep surface extends to 80” in length in the standard size, and an optional storage area is provided underneath. The side opening is released with a hand activator at the side of the sleeper; The backrest cushion unfolds and converts into the sleep surface keeping all components with the unit when in the sleep position.

TO EXTEND SLEEP SURFACE



1. To activate side extending platform, release with the hand activator on the outside of the sleeper arm



2. Pull arm to easily roll out sleep platform.



3. Flip seat cushion over to sleep platform.



4. Unfold backrest cushion, converts into the extended sleep surface.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm and Legs JOR6-SSLUFUPH2	5313	5640	5968	6295	6705	7114	7606	8097	8711
	Right Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front , Upholstered Arm and Legs JOR6-SSRUFUPH2	5313	5640	5968	6295	6705	7114	7606	8097	8711
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLUSUPH2	5958	6286	6613	6941	7351	7760	8251	8743	9357
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front,Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRUSUPH2	5958	6286	6613	6941	7351	7760	8251	8743	9357
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs JOR6-SSLUFUUR2	5778	6105	6433	6760	7170	7579	8071	8562	9177
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs JOR6-SSRUFUUR2	5778	6105	6433	6760	7170	7579	8071	8562	9177
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLUSUUR2	6423	6751	7079	7406	7816	8225	8717	9208	9822
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRUSUUR2	6423	6751	7079	7406	7816	8225	8717	9208	9822

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	35
Casters	57	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1221		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542	Floor-saver Felt Glide	31
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575	Metal Glides	27
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577		
Removable Kick Plate Covers	309		

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Front Style**	**Storage**	**Arm Style**	**Base Style**
JOR	6	SSL	U	S	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	Upholstered	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		SSR	L	F	UUR	2
		Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	Laminate	Without Storage	Urethane Arm Cap	Legs
					USS	3
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	CCLS

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUPH2	5220	5516	5811	6107	6477	6847	7290	7734	8288
	Right Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUPH2	5220	5516	5811	6107	6477	6847	7290	7734	8288
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUPH2	5866	6162	6458	6753	7123	7492	7936	8380	8934
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUPH2	5866	6162	6458	6753	7123	7492	7936	8380	8934
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUUR2	5685	5981	6277	6573	6942	7312	7756	8199	8753
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUUR2	5685	5981	6277	6573	6942	7312	7756	8199	8753
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUUR2	6331	6627	6923	7218	7588	7957	8402	8845	9399
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUUR2	6331	6627	6923	7218	7588	7957	8402	8845	9399

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	35
Casters	57	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1221		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577		
Removable Kick Plate Covers	309		

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

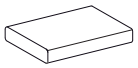
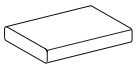
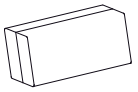
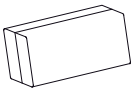
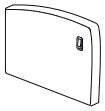
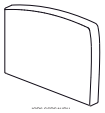
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Front Style**	**Storage**	**Arm Style**	**Base Style**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	SSL Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	U Upholstered	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		SSR Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	L Laminate	F Without Storage	UUR Urethane Arm Cap	2 Legs
					USS Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 CCLS

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

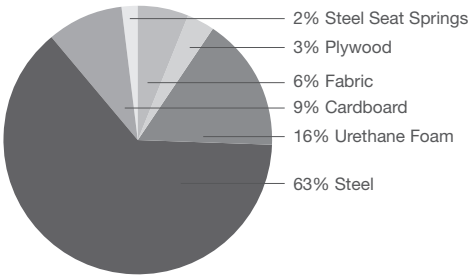
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Seat Cushion JOR6-SSRS	816	879	942	1006	1085	1164	1260	1354	1474	1.65	14	5
	Seat Cushion Cover JOR6-SSRSC	366	430	493	556	636	715	810	905	1024	1.65	2.4	1
	Backrest Cushion JOR6-SSRB	853	908	962	1018	1086	1155	1237	1319	1422	1.43	8	2.5
	Backrest Cushion Cover JOR6-SSRBC	404	458	513	568	637	705	788	870	973	1.43	3	1
	Activation Arm JOR6-SSRAAUPH	1138	1286	1434	1581	1766	1950	2173	2395	2672	2.9	22.4	3
	Activation Arm, Urethane Arm Cap JOR6-SSRAAUUR	1261	1409	1557	1704	1888	2073	2296	2517	2795	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm JOR6-SSRSAUPH	1032	1180	1328	1475	1660	1844	2067	2289	2566	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm, Urethane Arm Cap JOR6-SSRSAUUR	1155	1303	1451	1598	1782	1967	2190	2411	2689	2.9	22.4	3
	Front Kick - Upholstered JOR6-SSRFKU	383	402	420	437	459	483	510	536	571	0.5	5	0.8
	Front Kick - Laminate JOR6-SSRFKL	292									0.5	5	0.8
	Urethane Arm Cap (per cap) JOR6-SSRACU	143										10	1
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per cap) JOR6-SSRACS											12	1
	Grade - A White	307											
	Grade - Gr A Color	311											
	Grade - Gr B	322											
	Grade - Gr C	337											
	Casters (each) JOR6-SSRC	47										1.2	0.3
	Legs (each) JOR6-SSRL	47										1	0.3

460 Solis
476 Faeron
514 Zola
521 Leyton
531 Tate
535 Karma
539 Chit Chat
546 Juno

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

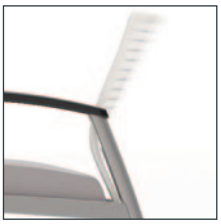
2027 | HEALTHCARE | CANADA | 461



CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



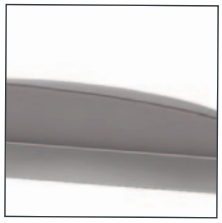
STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



SECURED WOODEN ARM
Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$88 list** per arm using beech pricing.



URETHANE ARM
Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES
Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD
Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP
The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



SLED BASE
The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



CLOSED ARM
Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLED BASE ONLY)
The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sled base bottom. This feature is only available when the sled base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLED BASE ONLY)
Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sled base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD
In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/ preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$70 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS
The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

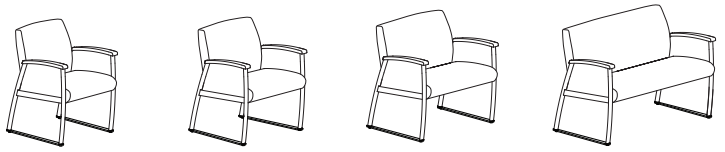
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24” Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30” Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44” Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

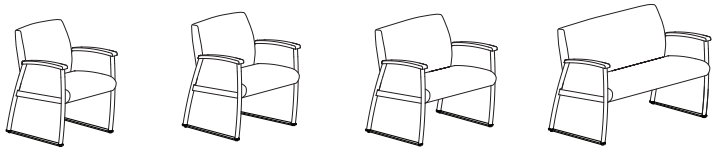
	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	228	246	261	294	323	353	385	416	478	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833	957	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	372	402	430	479	532	582	634	690	779	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	745	804	862	960	1065	1161	1268	1380	1556	3



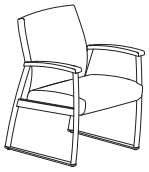
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	1232	1268	1302	1372	1442	1512	1580	1651	1758
SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	1367	1400	1437	1506	1575	1644	1714	1783	1891
	21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	1288	1345	1400	1513	1627	1738	1849	1960	2188
SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	1420	1477	1533	1645	1756	1870	1985	2092	2321
	24” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	1279	1313	1348	1416	1486	1558	1628	1694	1804
SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	1412	1444	1479	1548	1618	1690	1758	1831	1935
	24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	1332	1391	1445	1559	1669	1783	1894	2007	2235
SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	1466	1522	1579	1691	1804	2003	2028	2140	2365
	30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU30OPU	Urethane	1590	1677	1768	1941	2118	2296	2467	2647	2995
SOL2-GBHU30OPW	Beech	1723	1810	1900	2074	2251	2426	2599	2780	3129
	44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1770	1858	1945	2119	2298	2470	2651	2824	3175
SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1903	1990	2076	2252	2430	2602	2782	2956	3305

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	88
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	88	Kinetic Back option	132
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	63	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	133	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	449
Sled Base	291	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	535
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	394	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	370
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	172	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	453
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	181	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	198
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	374	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph.	187
44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	400		



Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 423.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

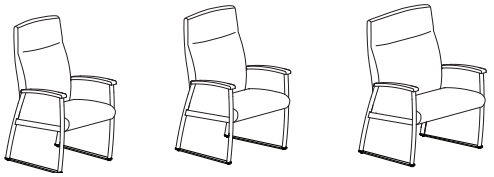
ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	228	246	261	294	323	353	385	416	478	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833	957	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	372	402	430	479	532	582	634	690	779	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	745	804	862	960	1065	1161	1268	1380	1556	3



SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	1283	1368	1401	1471	1540	1610	1682	1751	1860
SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	1466	1499	1535	1604	1673	1745	1812	1883	1992
	21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	1394	1466	1538	1689	1834	1985	2129	2275	2571
SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1525	1599	1672	1821	1964	2117	2263	2409	2703
	24” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	1374	1412	1444	1514	1585	1656	1725	1795	1903
SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1509	1544	1577	1646	1717	1788	1858	1926	2033
	24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1438	1512	1585	1730	1879	2026	2175	2323	2619
SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1568	1644	1717	1864	2011	2158	2305	2457	2751
	30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1808	1919	2024	2240	2462	2679	2898	3113	3550
SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech	1940	2050	2156	2375	2594	2812	3027	3247	3684

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	88
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	88	Kinetic Back option	132
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	63	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Plywood Seat / No Springs	133	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	449
Sled Base	291	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	535
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	394	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	370
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	172	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	453
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	181	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	198
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	374		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 437.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	228	246	261	294	323	353	385	416		0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833		0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	372	402	430	479	532	582	634	690		1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	745	804	862	960	1065	1161	1268	1380		3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

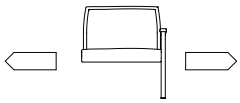
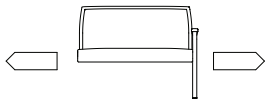
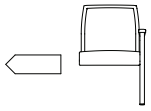
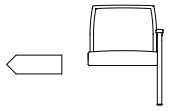
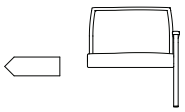
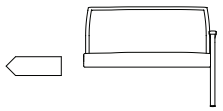
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1232	1268	1302	1372	1442	1512	1580	1651	1758
SOL2-SGBHM21OPW	Beech	1367	1400	1437	1506	1575	1644	1714	1783	1891
	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1288	1345	1400	1513	1627	1738	1849	1960	2188
SOL2-SGBHU21OPW	Beech	1420	1477	1533	1645	1756	1870	1985	2092	2321
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SGBHM24OPU	Urethane	1279	1313	1348	1416	1486	1558	1628	1694	1804
SOL2-SGBHM24OPW	Beech	1412	1444	1479	1548	1618	1690	1758	1831	1935
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1332	1391	1445	1559	1669	1783	1857	2007	2235
SOL2-SGBHU24OPW	Beech	1466	1522	1579	1691	1804	2003	2028	2140	2365
	30” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1590	1677	1768	1941	2118	2296	2467	2647	2995
SOL2-SGBHU30OPW	Beech	1723	1810	1900	2074	2251	2426	2599	2780	3129
	44” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1770	1858	1945	2119	2298	2470	2651	2824	3175
SOL2-SGBHU44OPW	Beech	1903	1990	2076	2252	2430	2602	2782	2956	3305
CENTER	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1125	1161	1197	1264	1333	1402	1472	1544	1651
SOL2-CGBHM21OPW	Beech	1193	1227	1260	1330	1400	1470	1538	1609	1717
	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1172	1230	1287	1399	1512	1624	1732	1848	2073
SOL2-CGBHU21OPW	Beech	1239	1296	1353	1466	1577	1690	1800	1915	2139
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CGBHM24OPU	Urethane	1152	1191	1223	1291	1362	1435	1500	1570	1680
SOL2-CGBHM24OPW	Beech	1221	1254	1289	1357	1429	1497	1567	1636	1746
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1204	1260	1316	1429	1540	1656	1768	1878	2104
SOL2-CGBHU24OPW	Beech	1270	1328	1381	1495	1607	1722	1834	1945	2169

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPU Urethane	1443	1530	1617	1797	1970	2145	2322	2496	2849
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPW Beech	1510	1597	1685	1862	2034	2211	2388	2562	2912
	44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPU Urethane	1612	1703	1781	1963	2140	2318	2494	2665	3020
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW Beech	1680	1770	1857	2030	2207	2384	2559	2734	3087
END	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU Urethane	1125	1161	1197	1264	1333	1402	1472	1544	1651
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW Beech	1193	1227	1260	1330	1400	1470	1538	1609	1717
	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPU Urethane	1172	1230	1287	1399	1512	1624	1732	1848	2073
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW Beech	1239	1296	1353	1466	1577	1690	1800	1915	2139
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU Urethane	1152	1191	1223	1291	1362	1435	1500	1570	1680
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW Beech	1221	1254	1289	1357	1429	1497	1567	1636	1746
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPU Urethane	1204	1260	1316	1429	1540	1656	1768	1878	2104
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW Beech	1270	1328	1381	1495	1607	1722	1834	1945	2169
	30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU Urethane	1443	1530	1617	1797	1970	2145	2322	2496	2849
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW Beech	1510	1597	1685	1862	2034	2211	2388	2562	2912
	44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPU Urethane	1612	1703	1781	1963	2140	2318	2494	2665	3020
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW Beech	1680	1770	1857	2030	2207	2384	2559	2734	3087

ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 25.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	228	246	261	294	323	353	385	416	478	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	459	493	525	584	647	708	769	833	957	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	690	737	782	876	968	1061	1155	1250	1437	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	919	980	1044	1169	1291	1416	1471	1664	1913	3

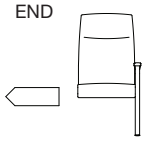
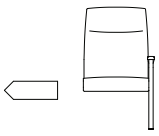
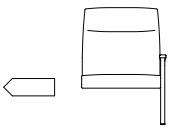
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1283	1368	1401	1471	1540	1610	1682	1751	1860
SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	1466	1499	1535	1604	1673	1745	1812	1883	1992
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1394	1466	1538	1689	1834	1985	2129	2275	2571
SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	1525	1599	1672	1821	1964	2117	2263	2409	2703
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1374	1412	1444	1514	1585	1656	1725	1795	1903
SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	1509	1544	1577	1646	1717	1788	1858	1926	2033
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1438	1512	1585	1730	1879	2026	2175	2323	2619
SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	1568	1644	1717	1864	2011	2158	2305	2457	2751
30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1808	1919	2024	2240	2462	2679	2898	3113	3550
SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1940	2050	2156	2375	2594	2812	3027	3247	3684
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1224	1258	1292	1365	1436	1502	1573	1643	1751
SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	1290	1326	1361	1430	1499	1568	1639	1710	1815
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1279	1353	1425	1573	1722	1865	2019	2165	2460
SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	1345	1419	1493	1639	1788	1932	2083	2231	2527
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1253	1288	1324	1394	1463	1531	1601	1669	1777
SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	1319	1354	1391	1458	1528	1599	1667	1738	1842
24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1308	1380	1453	1604	1751	1899	2045	2193	2487
SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	1373	1447	1522	1669	1815	1963	2110	2262	2555
30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1660	1770	1877	2092	2310	2529	2747	2967	3403
SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1726	1836	1944	2160	2378	2595	2815	3032	3467

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END 	21” Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-EPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1224	1258	1292	1365	1436	1502	1573	1643	1751
SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Beech	1290	1326	1361	1430	1499	1568	1639	1710	1815
21” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1279	1353	1425	1573	1722	1865	2019	2165	2460
SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	1345	1419	1493	1639	1788	1932	2083	2231	2527
 24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1253	1288	1324	1394	1463	1531	1601	1669	1777
SOL2-EPBHM24OPW	Beech	1319	1354	1391	1458	1528	1599	1667	1738	1842
24” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1308	1380	1453	1604	1751	1899	2045	2193	2487
SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	1373	1447	1522	1669	1815	1963	2110	2262	2555
 30” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1660	1770	1877	2092	2310	2529	2747	2967	3403
SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Beech	1726	1836	1944	2160	2378	2595	2815	3032	3467

ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	88
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	88	Kinetic Back option	132
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	63		
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	88		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70		

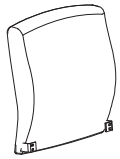
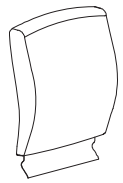
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	133	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	449
Sled Base	291	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	535
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	394	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	370
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	172	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	453
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	181	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	198
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	374		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

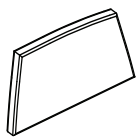
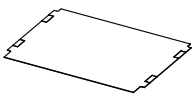
PRODUCT CODE KEY

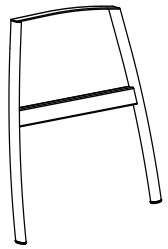
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	559	611	658	732	815	889	973	1076	1176	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	486										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	582	628	683	757	841	913	996	1096	1200	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	515										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	657	718	777	859	997	1036	1131	1250	1368	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU44	852	908	968	1053	1144	1230	1325	1442	1560	2.25	28	4.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	691	765	842	942	1059	1166	1284	1430	1579	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	526										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	729	803	876	979	1098	1201	1319	1470	1615	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	559										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	918	1015	1111	1246	1399	1533	1689	1880	2073	2.2	24	4.8
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU21	170	222	270	344	428	500	584	687	789	1.5	2	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM21	210										2	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU24	170	222	271	344	428	500	585	687	793	1.5	2.3	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM24	255										2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU30	185	246	301	385	478	563	657	789	893	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU44	195	255	312	399	493	570	667	787	905	2.25	3.5	.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	218	294	367	470	589	691	809	958	1105	2.0	2.5	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	233										2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	221	294	367	470	590	691	809	958	1105	2.0	2.7	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	275										2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	268	366	463	596	747	886	1037	1230	1421	2.2	3	.8

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	353	387	421	467	520	565	619	687	756	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	393	427	459	504	561	603	658	725	793	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30	446	477	511	560	601	657	709	777	843	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44	592	634	675	732	796	855	918	1001	1083	.9	14	4.8
No Spring Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	488	520	553	598	652	698	754	820	888	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	527	561	592	641	691	738	793	859	926	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30NS	575	612	644	690	735	789	843	908	976	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44NS	725	766	806	864	930	985	1052	1135	1215	.9	12	3.4
Seat Cover	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	118	151	185	231	284	331	383	450	517	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	121	154	186	233	286	332	385	451	518	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC30	130	155	196	245	297	343	399	465	530	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC44	154	195	234	294	359	413	477	561	642	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	214	227	242	261	284	303	326	353	380	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel												
	SOL2-RCAB	150	165	179	200	222	239	264	291	320	.8	6	.9
	Bottom Staple Cover/Shield												
	SOL2-RBC21	90										2	0.8
	SOL2-RBC24	93										2.3	0.8
	SOL2-RBC30	103										2.6	0.8
	SOL2-RBC44	115										3.5	0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21	449										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM21	535										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU24	370										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM24	453										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU30	198										31	1
	SOL2-RWSU44	187										44	1
	Tamper- Resistant Splashguard												
	SOL2-RSGBH21	284										1	.3
	SOL2-RSGBH24	296										2	.4
	SOL2-RSGBH30	511										3	.5
	SOL2-RSGBH44	553										4	.6

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	195		
	- Beech	392		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	195		
	- Beech	392		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	195		
	- Beech	392		
	Sled Base Side Frame Assembly - Start	644	9 1.5	
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	842		
	- Beech			
	Sled Base Side Frame Assembly - Center	644	9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	842		
	- Beech			
	Sled Base Side Frame Assembly - End	644	9 1.5	
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	842		
	- Beech			
	Sled Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start	644	9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	842		
	- Beech			
	Sled Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center	644	9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	842		
	- Beech			
	Sled Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End	644	9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	842		
	- Beech			

Maple arm side frames are available for an upcharge of **$84 list** per arm, please see Page 642 for finish selection.

	Tamper- Resist Tool Kit	157
	SOL2-BHTK	

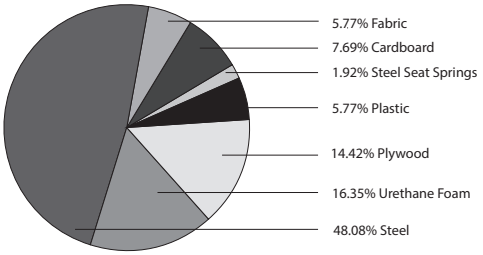
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Guest Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 6.25%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.77%

Up to 55.77% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

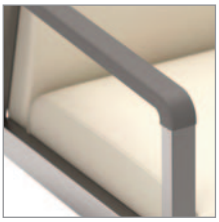
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action for enhanced comfort and ease of ingress and egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and the walls of the facility.



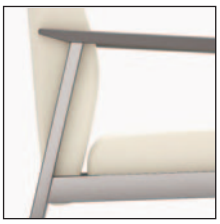
POLYMER ARM
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are standard with tamper-resistant polymer arms that are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Available in black, grey and taupe.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are designed with spring seat construction and dual density foam for superior longevity, comfort and performance.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Side frames, backs and seats are attached to a heavy-duty steel frame with tamper-resistant hardware. These components are removable and field replaceable.



CLEAN OUT
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a clean out space that supports infection control by enabling debris and fluid to fall to the floor for easy cleaning.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
Tamper-resistant hardware is utilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance or replacement are available for purchase from Krug.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
An inaccessible galvanized steel band with vinyl edges covers the staples on the back upholstery cover. It is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SECURED GLIDES
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating features tamper-resistant glides to minimize risk of removal and weaponization.

UNDERSEAT SHIELD
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a metal under seat shield that minimizes the risk of access to the upholstery staples. It also minimizes the ability to hide contraband under the seat. The vented shield is compatible with ganging brackets and is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to help prevent allergic reaction.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Standard
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

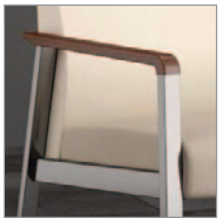
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It is available on any Faeron Guest chair back with the exception of the Plus sizes (30" and 44").



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames. Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



CLOSED ARM PANEL
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be enclosed to the center rail.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLED BASE ONLY)
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be fully enclosed to the base rail. This can be achieved with 2 panels showing the center rail or a single panel enclosing the center rail. This option is only available with the sled base.



FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS
For additional security, tamper- resistant anchor brackets are available to bolt the sled base to the floor. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not included.This option is only available with the sled base. Anchor brackets can be retrofitted on any sled base in the field.



SPRINGLESS SEATS
The springs in the seats can be replaced with an optional plywood seat pan and dual density foam.



SLED BASE
The sled base ties the front and back legs together with a steel rail. This option minimizes the risk of the chair being weaponized. Optional anchor brackets are available to bolt the base to the floor for additional security.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
In place of the standard Underseat shield, an optional weighted black coated steel shield is available. The steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware, seat ventilation and covers all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The weighted shield is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

TAMPER-RESISTANT GANGING BRACKET
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be ganged together with a tamper-resistant powder coated metal bracket.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement covers can be quickly field installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

479 | CANADA | HEALTHCARE | 2027

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	62	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	67	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	75	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	96	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96	3.20

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH21OPAS1	1582	1633	1684	1786	1886	1988	2090	2191	2392
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH21OPAN1	1810	1859	1911	2012	2112	2215	2318	2418	2619
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH21CPAS1	2072	2148	2223	2377	2529	2679	2833	2985	3289
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH21CPAN1	2299	2375	2451	2605	2756	2906	3060	3211	3516
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH21OPAS2	1731	1780	1832	1934	2034	2135	2239	2339	2542
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH21OPAN2	1958	2008	2059	2160	2261	2363	2466	2566	2768
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH21CPAS2	2219	2297	2373	2525	2677	2827	2982	3134	3437
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH21CPAN2	2447	2523	2599	2752	2904	3054	3208	3360	3665
 21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH212PFPAS2	2337	2457	2577	2751	2940	3129	3339	3543	3878
21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH212PFPAN2	2564	2683	2805	2977	3166	3356	3565	3771	4106
 21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH211PFPAS2	2736	2914	3094	3325	3586	3849	4147	4439	4884
21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH211PFPAN2	2963	3141	3321	3552	3814	4076	4374	4666	5111

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21”	429
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 24”	353
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS1	1697	1749	1799	1900	2003	2102	2205	2305	2507
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN1	1924	1975	2026	2127	2230	2328	2431	2532	2735
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS1	2188	2262	2339	2491	2642	2795	2948	3099	3404
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN1	2415	2489	2566	2718	2869	3022	3176	3326	3630
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS2	1845	1897	1947	2048	2151	2250	2353	2453	2656
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN2	2073	2124	2174	2275	2378	2476	2580	2680	2883
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS2	2335	2410	2487	2638	2790	2943	3096	3248	3553
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN2	2563	2637	2715	2866	3017	3169	3323	3474	3780
 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAS2	2451	2572	2694	2866	3056	3243	3452	3658	3994
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAN2	2678	2800	2921	3092	3283	3470	3679	3886	4221
 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAS2	2850	3030	3209	3440	3704	3962	4260	4553	4999
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAN2	3077	3257	3436	3666	3931	4190	4487	4780	5226

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21”	429
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 24”	353
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAS1	1962	2033	2108	2253	2398	2546	2691	2836	3129
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAN1	2189	2260	2334	2480	2626	2772	2917	3062	3356
									
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAS1	2452	2549	2649	2845	3039	3237	3432	3630	4024
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAN1	2679	2776	2875	3072	3267	3463	3660	3856	4250
									
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAS2	2110	2182	2256	2400	2547	2694	2838	2985	3277
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAN2	2338	2409	2483	2628	2773	2921	3066	3210	3503
									
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAS2	2599	2697	2797	2992	3188	3385	3580	3778	4172
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAN2	2827	2924	3024	3220	3414	3612	3807	4005	4399
									
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH302PFPAS2	2716	2858	3003	3217	3452	3687	3937	4190	4614
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH302PFPAN2	2942	3084	3229	3445	3678	3914	4164	4416	4841
									
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH301PFPAS2	3115	3315	3518	3792	4099	4406	4746	5085	5619
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH301PFPAN2	3341	3542	3745	4019	4326	4634	4972	5310	5847

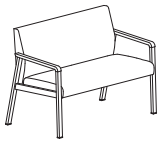
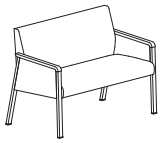
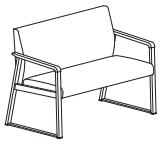
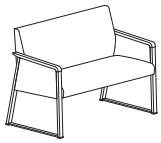
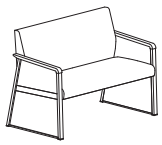
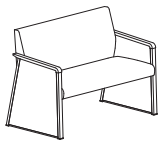
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168
Springless Seat	128

	$ List
Supplemental Weight - 30”	198
Ganging Bracket	63
Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Removeable Seat Cover	98
Removable Back Cover	63
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAS1	2428	2520	2612	2795	2979	3162	3346	3530	3897
44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAN1	2655	2745	2838	3021	3205	3389	3574	3756	4125
 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAS1	2916	3034	3151	3385	3620	3854	4089	4323	4793
44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAN1	3143	3261	3378	3612	3847	4081	4315	4550	5020
 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAS2	2575	2668	2760	2943	3126	3311	3495	3678	4046
44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAN2	2803	2894	2987	3169	3354	3538	3722	3904	4272
 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAS2	3064	3183	3300	3534	3768	4002	4237	4470	4941
44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAN2	3291	3409	3525	3760	3996	4229	4464	4698	5168
 44" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH442PFPAS2	3181	3343	3507	3760	4032	4305	4594	4883	5384
44" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH442PFPAN2	3408	3570	3733	3986	4259	4531	4821	5109	5610
 44" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH441PFPAS2	3580	3801	4022	4334	4679	5024	5403	5779	6389
44" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH441PFPAN2	3807	4027	4249	4561	4906	5252	5630	6004	6616

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Removeable Seat Cover	98
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removable Back Cover	63
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Springless Seat	128		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

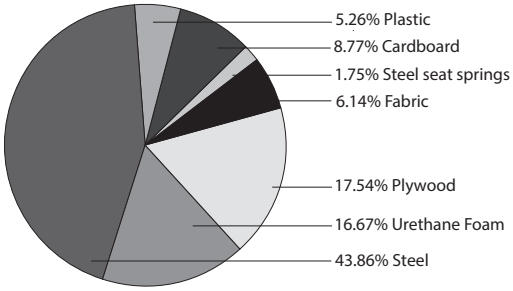
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Patient Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.80%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	67	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	72	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	85	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAS1	1645	1708	1772	1900	2025	2152	2280	2406	2659
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAN1	1872	1935	1998	2127	2252	2379	2506	2633	2886
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAS1	2135	2222	2311	2489	2668	2845	3024	3198	3555
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAN1	2362	2450	2538	2717	2893	3072	3250	3425	3782
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAS2	1794	1856	1920	2048	2173	2300	2428	2553	2807
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAN2	2020	2083	2147	2275	2400	2527	2655	2781	3034
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAS2	2283	2371	2460	2637	2815	2993	3171	3346	3702
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAN2	2510	2598	2685	2864	3042	3220	3398	3574	3930
 21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH212PFPAS2	2398	2531	2665	2866	3078	3293	3528	3759	4145
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH212PFPAN2	2626	2759	2893	3092	3305	3520	3754	3985	4372
 21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH211PFPAS2	2797	2989	3182	3440	3726	4014	4335	4654	5150
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH211PFPAN2	3025	3216	3409	3666	3953	4240	4562	4881	5377

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21"	429
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 24"	353
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAS1	1744	1808	1871	1997	2124	2252	2378	2505	2758
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAN1	1970	2034	2098	2223	2350	2479	2606	2732	2985
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAS1	2234	2324	2411	2589	2767	2944	3121	3299	3654
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAN1	2461	2551	2637	2816	2994	3169	3348	3525	3881
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAS2	1892	1956	2019	2146	2272	2400	2526	2654	2906
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAN2	2119	2182	2245	2373	2499	2628	2753	2881	3133
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAS2	2382	2472	2559	2738	2915	3092	3270	3447	3803
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAN2	2609	2699	2786	2964	3142	3319	3496	3673	4028
 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH242PFPAS2	2497	2632	2765	2963	3177	3393	3625	3859	4244
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH242PFPAN2	2724	2858	2992	3189	3404	3621	3852	4086	4469
 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH241PFPAS2	2896	3090	3281	3537	3824	4113	4434	4754	5250
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH241PFPAN2	3123	3315	3509	3764	4050	4340	4660	4981	5475

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21”	429
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 24”	353
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAS1	2037	2132	2227	2417	2608	2797	2988	3179	3557
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAN1	2262	2360	2453	2643	2835	3025	3214	3406	3784
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAS1	2526	2649	2766	3009	3247	3491	3731	3972	4452
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAN1	2753	2875	2993	3236	3474	3717	3958	4198	4679
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAS2	2185	2280	2374	2565	2757	2946	3136	3326	3706
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAN2	2411	2507	2601	2791	2983	3173	3363	3554	3932
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAS2	2674	2797	2915	3157	3395	3639	3878	4120	4601
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAN2	2901	3024	3142	3384	3622	3866	4106	4348	4826
 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH302PFPAS2	2789	2956	3120	3382	3662	3939	4235	4531	5043
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH302PFPAN2	3016	3183	3347	3608	3888	4167	4462	4758	5269
 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH301PFPAS2	3188	3413	3636	3956	4309	4659	5043	5427	6049
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH301PFPAN2	3415	3641	3864	4183	4534	4886	5271	5654	6274

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 30”	198
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	62	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	67	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	67	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	72	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	75	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	85	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	96	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96	3.20

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Ydg	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination Upholstery Option
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $32 list per unit and $61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
Kinetic Back	132
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Wood Arm (WA) (each)	118
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236

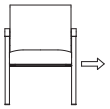
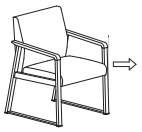
	$ List
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168
Springless Seat	128
Supplemental Weight - 21”	429
Supplemental Weight - 24”	353
Ganging Bracket	63
Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	69	80	98	124	151	180	207	236	291
24” Chairs	74	89	102	130	158	186	214	242	298
30” Chairs	90	103	120	148	174	203	231	258	315

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS1	1582	1633	1684	1786	1886	1988	2090	2191	2392
 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN1	1810	1859	1911	2012	2112	2215	2318	2418	2619
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS1	2072	2148	2223	2377	2529	2679	2833	2985	3289
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN1	2299	2375	2451	2605	2756	2906	3060	3211	3516
Start - Sled Base									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS2	1731	1780	1832	1934	2034	2135	2239	2339	2542
 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN2	1958	2008	2059	2160	2261	2363	2466	2566	2768
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS2	2219	2297	2373	2525	2677	2827	2982	3134	3437
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN2	2447	2523	2599	2752	2904	3054	3208	3360	3665
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAS2	2337	2457	2577	2751	2940	3129	3339	3543	3878
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAN2	2564	2683	2805	2977	3166	3356	3565	3771	4106
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAS2	2736	2914	3094	3325	3586	3849	4147	4439	4884
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAN2	2963	3141	3321	3552	3814	4076	4374	4666	5111

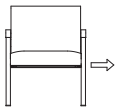
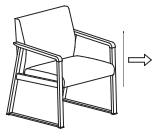
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21"	429
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 24"	353
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base 									
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS1	1697	1749	1799	1900	2003	2102	2205	2305	2507
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN1	1924	1975	2026	2127	2230	2328	2431	2532	2735
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS1	2188	2262	2339	2491	2642	2795	2948	3099	3404
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN1	2415	2489	2566	2718	2869	3022	3176	3326	3630
Start - Sled Base 									
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS2	1845	1897	1947	2048	2151	2250	2353	2453	2656
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN2	2073	2124	2174	2275	2378	2476	2580	2680	2883
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS2	2335	2410	2487	2638	2790	2943	3096	3248	3553
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN2	2563	2637	2715	2866	3017	3169	3323	3474	3780
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAS2	2451	2572	2694	2866	3056	3243	3452	3658	3994
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAN2	2678	2800	2921	3092	3283	3470	3679	3886	4221
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAS2	2850	3030	3209	3440	3704	3962	4260	4553	4999
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAN2	3077	3257	3436	3666	3931	4190	4487	4780	5226

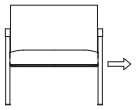
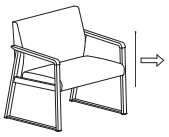
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21”	429
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 24”	353
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS1	1962	2033	2108	2253	2398	2546	2691	2836	3129
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN1	2189	2260	2334	2480	2626	2772	2917	3062	3356
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS1	2452	2549	2649	2845	3039	3237	3432	3630	4024
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN1	2679	2776	2875	3072	3267	3463	3660	3856	4250
Start - Sled Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS2	2110	2182	2256	2400	2547	2694	2838	2985	3277
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN2	2338	2409	2483	2628	2773	2921	3066	3210	3503
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS2	2599	2697	2797	2992	3188	3385	3580	3778	4172
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN2	2827	2924	3024	3220	3414	3612	3807	4005	4399
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAS2	2716	2858	3003	3217	3452	3687	3937	4190	4614
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAN2	2942	3084	3229	3445	3678	3914	4164	4416	4841
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAS2	3115	3315	3518	3792	4099	4406	4746	5085	5619
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAN2	3341	3542	3745	4019	4326	4634	4972	5310	5847

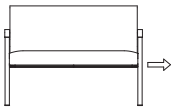
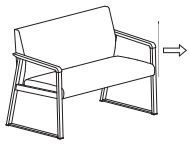
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Supplemental Weight - 30”	189
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start 									
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS1	2428	2520	2612	2795	2979	3162	3346	3530	3897
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN1	2655	2745	2838	3021	3205	3389	3574	3756	4125
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS1	2916	3034	3151	3385	3620	3854	4089	4323	4793
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN1	3143	3261	3378	3612	3847	4081	4315	4550	5020
Start - Sled Base 									
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS2	2575	2668	2760	2943	3126	3311	3495	3678	4046
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN2	2803	2894	2987	3169	3354	3538	3722	3904	4272
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS2	3064	3183	3300	3534	3768	4002	4237	4470	4941
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN2	3291	3409	3525	3760	3996	4229	4464	4698	5168
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAS2	3181	3343	3507	3760	4032	4305	4594	4883	5384
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAN2	3408	3570	3733	3986	4259	4531	4821	5109	5610
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAS2	3580	3801	4022	4334	4679	5024	5403	5779	6389
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAN2	3807	4027	4249	4561	4906	5252	5630	6004	6616

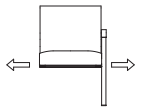
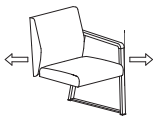
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	631	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	658	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	710	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	746	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	236	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Springless Seat	128		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS1	1502	1552	1605	1706	1808	1909	2009	2111	2313
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN1	1729	1779	1833	1933	2034	2136	2236	2338	2541
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS1	1790	1855	1916	2044	2171	2297	2423	2549	2804
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN1	2017	2081	2144	2272	2398	2524	2651	2775	3030
Center - Sled Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS2	1581	1632	1685	1786	1886	1989	2088	2191	2392
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN2	1809	1859	1912	2012	2113	2216	2316	2417	2619
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS2	1869	1934	1996	2124	2251	2376	2503	2629	2883
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN2	2096	2160	2222	2350	2478	2604	2730	2854	3110
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAS2	1884	1970	2058	2194	2340	2485	2638	2793	3061
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAN2	2111	2197	2284	2420	2567	2713	2864	3020	3289
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAS2	2084	2198	2316	2481	2662	2846	3042	3241	3564
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAN2	2311	2426	2543	2706	2890	3073	3268	3468	3792

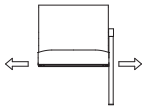
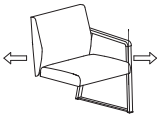
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21"	429
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316	Supplemental Weight - 24"	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	118	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS1	1618	1666	1717	1820	1920	2023	2124	2227	2428
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN1	1844	1893	1944	2047	2147	2251	2350	2452	2655
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS1	1904	1967	2031	2158	2284	2412	2538	2665	2917
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN1	2131	2193	2258	2386	2511	2639	2765	2893	3143
Center - Sled Base	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS2	1697	1746	1797	1900	1999	2103	2202	2305	2507
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN2	1924	1972	2023	2127	2227	2329	2430	2531	2735
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS2	1984	2046	2110	2238	2364	2492	2617	2745	2996
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN2	2211	2273	2338	2465	2591	2719	2845	2972	3223
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAS2	2000	2084	2170	2308	2452	2598	2753	2907	3177
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAN2	2228	2311	2397	2535	2679	2826	2979	3135	3404
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAS2	2199	2312	2428	2595	2775	2959	3157	3355	3679
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAN2	2427	2539	2655	2822	3003	3186	3383	3582	3907

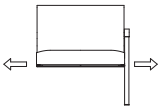
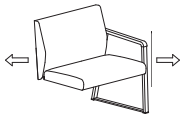
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21"	429
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316	Supplemental Weight - 24"	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	118	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base									
									
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS1	1881	1955	2026	2174	2318	2463	2612	2757	3049
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN1	2108	2182	2254	2401	2545	2691	2839	2984	3274
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS1	2168	2254	2340	2509	2682	2852	3025	3194	3538
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN1	2394	2481	2567	2737	2910	3079	3250	3421	3765
Center - Sled Base									
									
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS2	1960	2034	2106	2254	2397	2543	2692	2836	3127
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN2	2040	2113	2186	2333	2476	2621	2770	2915	3207
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS2	2247	2333	2419	2589	2762	2932	3103	3273	3618
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN2	2473	2560	2647	2816	2989	3159	3330	3500	3845
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAS2	2263	2373	2480	2661	2850	3039	3241	3439	3796
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAN2	2343	2452	2559	2741	2929	3119	3320	3518	3875
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAS2	2463	2601	2738	2948	3173	3400	3644	3887	4299
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAN2	2543	2680	2817	3028	3252	3479	3723	3965	4378

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

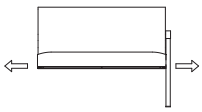
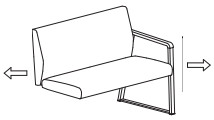
Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Wood Arm (each)	118
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168
Springless Seat	128

	$ List
Supplemental Weight - 30”	189
Ganging Bracket	63
Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS1	2346	2439	2530	2714	2898	3082	3265	3449	3817
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN1	2573	2665	2758	2941	3124	3310	3492	3676	4044
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS1	2635	2739	2841	3052	3261	3469	3679	3888	4306
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN1	2862	2965	3069	3279	3489	3696	3907	4114	4532
Center - Sled Base	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS2	2575	2668	2760	2943	3126	3311	3495	3678	4046
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN2	2803	2894	2987	3169	3354	3538	3722	3904	4272
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS2	3064	3183	3300	3534	3768	4002	4237	4470	4941
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN2	3291	3409	3525	3760	3996	4229	4464	4698	5168
	44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAS2	2728	2857	2984	3202	3430	3660	3894	4131	4566
	44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAN2	2956	3083	3210	3429	3657	3887	4120	4357	4792
	44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAS2	2928	3084	3242	3489	3753	4020	4297	4579	5068
	44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAN2	3156	3312	3469	3715	3980	4247	4524	4804	5295

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Wood Arm (each)	118
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168
Springless Seat	128

	$ List
Ganging Bracket	63
Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS1	1502	1552	1605	1706	1808	1909	2009	2111	
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN1	1729	1779	1833	1933	2034	2136	2236	2338	
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS1	1790	1855	1916	2044	2171	2297	2423	2549	
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN1	2017	2081	2144	2272	2398	2524	2651	2775	
End - Sled Base									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS2	1581	1632	1685	1786	1886	1989	2088	2191	
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN2	1809	1859	1912	2012	2113	2216	2316	2417	
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS2	1869	1934	1996	2124	2251	2376	2503	2629	
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN2	2096	2160	2222	2350	2478	2604	2730	2854	
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAS2	1884	1970	2058	2194	2340	2485	2638	2793	
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAN2	2111	2197	2284	2420	2567	2713	2864	3020	
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAS2	2084	2198	2316	2481	2662	2846	3042	3241	
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAN2	2311	2426	2543	2706	2890	3073	3268	3468	

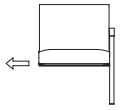
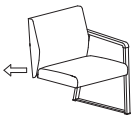
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21"	429
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316	Supplemental Weight - 24"	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (each)	118	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS1	1618	1666	1717	1820	1920	2023	2124	2227	2428
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN1	1844	1893	1944	2047	2147	2251	2350	2452	2655
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS1	1904	1967	2031	2158	2284	2412	2538	2665	2917
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN1	2131	2193	2258	2386	2511	2639	2765	2893	3143
End - Sled Base	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS2	1697	1746	1797	1900	1999	2103	2202	2305	2507
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN2	1924	1972	2023	2127	2227	2329	2430	2531	2735
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS2	1984	2046	2110	2238	2364	2492	2617	2745	2996
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN2	2211	2273	2338	2465	2591	2719	2845	2972	3223
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAS2	2000	2084	2170	2308	2452	2598	2753	2907	3177
	24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAN2	2228	2311	2397	2535	2679	2826	2979	3135	3404
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAS2	2199	2312	2428	2595	2775	2959	3157	3355	3679
	24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAN2	2427	2539	2655	2822	3003	3186	3383	3582	3907

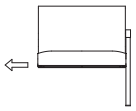
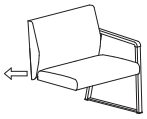
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	132	Supplemental Weight - 21"	429
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316	Supplemental Weight - 24"	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (each)	118	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS1	1881	1955	2026	2174	2318	2463	2612	2757	3049
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN1	2108	2182	2254	2401	2545	2691	2839	2984	3274
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS1	2168	2254	2340	2509	2682	2852	3025	3194	3538
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN1	2394	2481	2567	2737	2910	3079	3250	3421	3765
End - Sled Base									
									
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS2	1960	2034	2106	2254	2397	2543	2692	2836	3127
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN2	2040	2113	2186	2333	2476	2621	2770	2915	3207
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS2	2247	2333	2419	2589	2762	2932	3103	3273	3618
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN2	2473	2560	2647	2816	2989	3159	3330	3500	3845
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAS2	2263	2373	2480	2661	2850	3039	3241	3439	3796
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAN2	2343	2452	2559	2741	2929	3119	3320	3518	3875
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAS2	2463	2601	2738	2948	3173	3400	3644	3887	4299
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAN2	2543	2680	2817	3028	3252	3479	3723	3965	4378

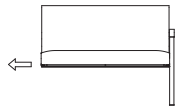
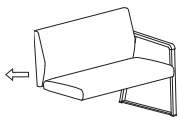
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316	Supplemental Weight - 30”	189
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328	Ganging Bracket	63
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353	Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372	Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Wood Arm (each)	118	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168	Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
Springless Seat	128	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	O	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	C	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA		
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS1	2346	2439	2530	2714	2898	3082	3265	3449	3817
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN1	2573	2665	2758	2941	3124	3310	3492	3676	4044
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS1	2635	2739	2841	3052	3261	3469	3679	3888	4306
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN1	2862	2965	3069	3279	3489	3696	3907	4114	4532
End - Sled Base									
									
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS2	2575	2668	2760	2943	3126	3311	3495	3678	4046
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN2	2803	2894	2987	3169	3354	3538	3722	3904	4272
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS2	3064	3183	3300	3534	3768	4002	4237	4470	4941
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN2	3291	3409	3525	3760	3996	4229	4464	4698	5168
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAS2	2728	2857	2984	3202	3430	3660	3894	4131	4566
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAN2	2956	3083	3210	3429	3657	3887	4120	4357	4792
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAS2	2928	3084	3242	3489	3753	4020	4297	4579	5068
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAN2	3156	3312	3469	3715	3980	4247	4524	4804	5295

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	316
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	328
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	353
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	372
Wood Arm (each)	118
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	168
Springless Seat	128

	$ List
Ganging Bracket	63
Combination Upholstery - Dual	35
Combination Upholstery - Three	70
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	98
Removable Back Cover (per back)	63
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	O	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	C	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA		
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

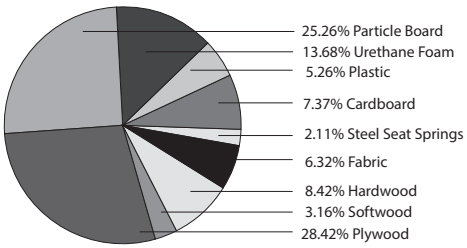
FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =7.84%

Up to 14.95% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM PANEL POLYMER BASE
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is available with a ligature-resistant, cleanable, Grey polymer base securely fastened to the arm panel.



PLINTH BASE
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models feature a wall saver feature. The angle of the back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating has been designed with ligature-resistant features such as closed arm panels and legless base options to significantly reduce anchor points.



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the standard clean out space between seat, back and arm panels in the - hindering the use of these areas for hiding contraband. This feature reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
Tamper-resistant hardware is utlilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance and replacement can be purchased from Krug..



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a use of polymer underseat shield, fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



UNDERSEAT SHIELD
The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.

SECURED GLIDES
The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Lounge Standard
One-Seat - 500 lbs
One-Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two-Seat - 625 lbs
Two-Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



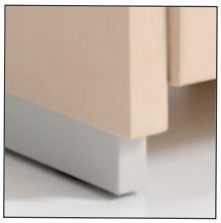
POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional Polymer Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in Black, Grey and Taupe, and is replaceable if it become damaged or degraded.



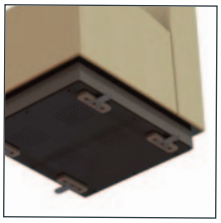
WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in all standard wood finishes, and are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



PANEL ARM METAL BASE
An optional powder coated steel panel base is available on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating. The base is ligature resistant and installed with tamper-resistant hardware.



ANCHOR BRACKETS
Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the chair to the floor.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$354 list** per unit and **$70 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Faeron Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$58 list** per 10 lb. increment.

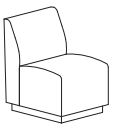
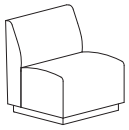
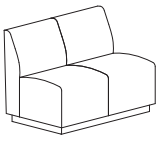
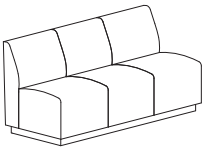
REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM YDG Entire	COM YDG Seat Only	COM YDG Back Only	COM YDG Arm Only (pair)
One Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	74	20	3.2	1.4	1.8	-
High Back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	80	24	3.8	1.4	2.4	-
One Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	20	6.3	1.4	1.8	3.1
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	120	24	6.9	1.4	2.4	3.1
One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	28	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	95	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	100	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	97	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	102	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat Wide - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	88	23	3.4	1.6	1.8	-
High Back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	27	4	1.6	2.4	-
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	128	23	6.5	1.6	1.8	3.1
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	134	27	7.1	1.6	2.4	3.1
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	35	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	107	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	113	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	109	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
Two Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	124	36	4.5	1.8	2.7	-
High Back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	135	43	5.4	1.8	3.6	-
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	164	36	7.6	1.8	2.7	3.1
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	175	43	8.5	1.8	3.6	3.1
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	51	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	140	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	149	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	141	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	150	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Three Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	172	52	6.1	2.6	3.5	-
High Back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	187	61	7.4	2.6	4.8	-
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	213	52	9.2	2.6	3.5	3.1
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	228	61	10.5	2.6	4.8	3.1
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	74	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	183	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	196	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	185	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	198	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS LOUNGE

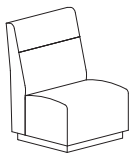
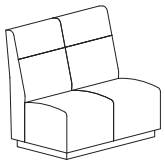
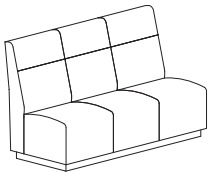
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL1H	2249	2384	2520	2655	2824	2993	3197	3400	3654
One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB1H	2320	2455	2591	2726	2895	3066	3268	3472	3726
 One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL1+H	2472	2616	2760	2904	3083	3264	3479	3696	3965
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB1+H	2549	2694	2837	2982	3161	3341	3557	3773	4043
 Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL2H	3568	3760	3951	4140	4378	4616	4903	5189	5546
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB2H	3655	3845	4036	4226	4464	4702	4988	5275	5632
 Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL3H	4656	4914	5173	5431	5755	6077	6464	6851	7336
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB3H	4802	5062	5320	5578	5901	6224	6610	6999	7483

Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98	One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35	One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70	Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-APBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

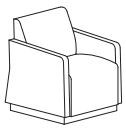
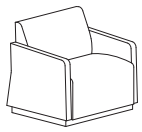
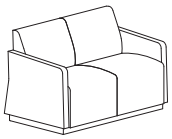
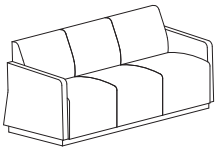
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH1H	2474	2635	2795	2956	3158	3358	3600	3841	4143
One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB1H	2546	2706	2868	3029	3229	3430	3671	3913	4215
 One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH1+H	2627	2796	2965	3135	3346	3558	3811	4066	4383
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB1+H	2703	2873	3042	3211	3424	3635	3890	4143	4461
 Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH2H	3890	4119	4348	4576	4862	5148	5491	5833	6263
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB2H	3976	4205	4434	4662	4948	5234	5576	5919	6348
 Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH3H	5116	5430	5743	6056	6448	6840	7310	7779	8367
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB3H	5263	5576	5890	6203	6596	6986	7457	7927	8514

Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98	One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35	One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70	Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-APBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL1NCH	3158	3430	3704	3976	4316	4657	5066	5475	5987
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB1NCH	3229	3502	3775	4047	4389	4730	5139	5548	6058
									
One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL1+NCH	3448	3729	4009	4291	4643	4994	5415	5838	6365
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB1+NCH	3524	3806	4088	4370	4720	5072	5494	5915	6442
									
Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL2NCH	4498	4825	5153	5481	5891	6300	6792	7283	7899
Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB2NCH	4583	4910	5239	5567	5976	6386	6877	7369	7984
									
Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL3NCH	5604	6000	6395	6791	7284	7779	8372	8965	9707
Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB3NCH	5750	6146	6542	6937	7432	7926	8519	9112	9854

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498

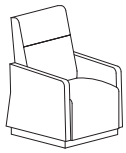
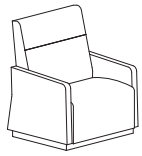
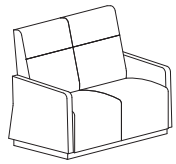
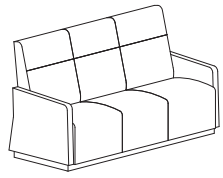
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Polymer Arm Cap	166
Wood Arm Cap	212
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	478

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Cap**	**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-UPBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH1NCH	3384	3682	3980	4278	4650	5023	5470	5917	6476
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB1NCH	3455	3753	4051	4350	4722	5095	5541	5989	6548
									
One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH1+NCH	3602	3909	4215	4522	4905	5287	5747	6208	6783
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB1+NCH	3679	3985	4293	4600	4983	5366	5826	6286	6860
									
Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH2NCH	4819	5185	5551	5916	6374	6831	7380	7928	8615
Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB2NCH	4905	5271	5636	6002	6460	6917	7465	8014	8700
									
Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH3NCH	6063	6514	6964	7415	7977	8541	9217	9893	10738
Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB3NCH	6210	6661	7111	7563	8124	8688	9363	10040	10884

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498

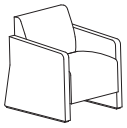
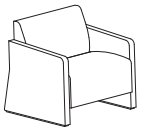
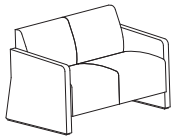
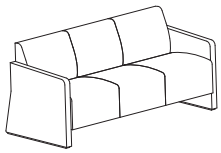
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Polymer Arm Cap	166
Wood Arm Cap	212
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	478

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Cap**	**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-UPBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL1NCG	3075	3247	3418	3588	3803	4017	4272	4529	4851
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB1NCG	3146	3319	3490	3661	3874	4088	4345	4601	4922
									
One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL1+NCG	3385	3595	3803	4013	4273	4534	4848	5163	5554
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB1+NCG	3462	3671	3881	4089	4352	4613	4926	5240	5633
									
Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL2NCG	4229	4477	4725	4971	5280	5590	5960	6331	6795
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB2NCG	4315	4562	4810	5057	5366	5675	6046	6417	6881
									
Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL3NCG	5359	5677	5997	6316	6714	7113	7593	8072	8670
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB3NCG	5505	5825	6143	6463	6862	7261	7740	8219	8817

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. To specify the arm panel with metal base change the "G" to and "M" and upcharge below.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498

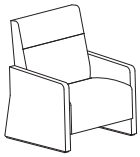
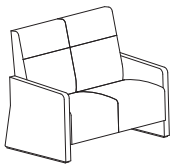
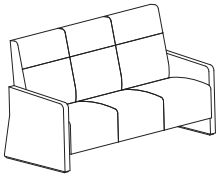
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Polymer Arm Cap	166
Wood Arm Cap	212
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	478

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1NCG	3241	3420	3600	3780	4003	4228	4498	4768	5104
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1NCG	3312	3492	3671	3851	4076	4300	4569	4839	5175
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1+NCG	3523	3759	3994	4228	4521	4814	5167	5518	5958
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1+NCG	3602	3836	4070	4306	4599	4891	5243	5595	6035
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH2NCG	4527	4817	5107	5395	5759	6120	6555	6989	7532
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB2NCG	4613	4903	5192	5482	5844	6206	6641	7074	7617
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH3NCG	5778	6147	6517	6888	7351	7813	8368	8922	9618
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB3NCG	5924	6294	6665	7035	7498	7961	8515	9070	9763

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498

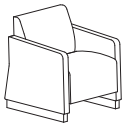
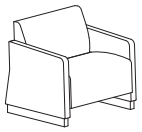
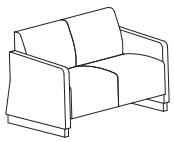
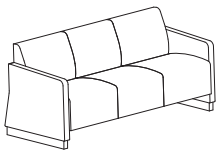
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Polymer Arm Cap	166
Wood Arm Cap	212
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	478

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL1NCM	3557	3729	3900	4070	4285	4499	4754	5011	5332
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB1NCM	3628	3801	3972	4143	4356	4570	4827	5083	5404
									
One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL1+NCM	3867	4077	4285	4495	4755	5016	5330	5645	6036
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB1+NCM	3944	4153	4363	4571	4834	5095	5408	5722	6115
									
Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL2NCM	4711	4959	5206	5453	5762	6072	6442	6813	7277
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB2NCM	4797	5044	5292	5539	5848	6157	6528	6899	7363
									
Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL3NCM	5841	6159	6479	6798	7196	7595	8075	8554	9152
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB3NCM	5987	6307	6625	6945	7344	7743	8222	8701	9299

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498

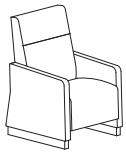
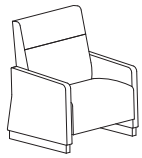
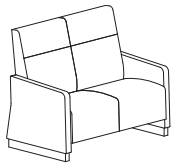
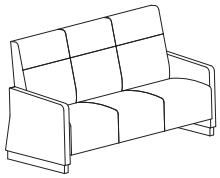
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Polymer Arm Cap	166
Wood Arm Cap	212
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	478

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1NCM	3723	3902	4082	4261	4485	4710	4980	5250	5586
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1NCM	3794	3974	4153	4333	4558	4782	5051	5321	5657
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1+NCM	4005	4240	4476	4710	5003	5296	5649	6000	6440
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1+NCM	4084	4318	4552	4788	5080	5373	5725	6077	6517
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH2NCM	5009	5299	5589	5877	6241	6602	7037	7471	8014
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB2NCM	5095	5385	5674	5964	6326	6688	7123	7556	8099
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH3NCM	6260	6629	6999	7369	7833	8295	8850	9404	10099
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Metal Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB3NCM	6406	6776	7147	7516	7980	8443	8997	9552	10245

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	70
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	498
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	166
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	250
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	332
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	498

	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Polymer Arm Cap	166
Wood Arm Cap	212
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	423
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	436
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	465
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	478

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

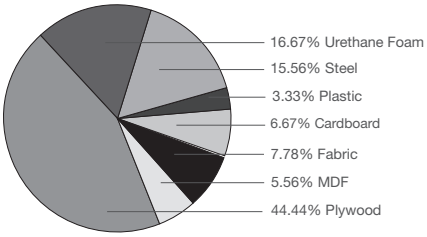
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



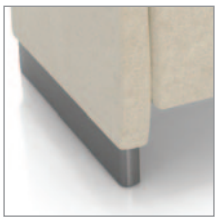
INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



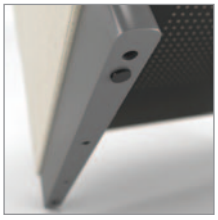
LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION
A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



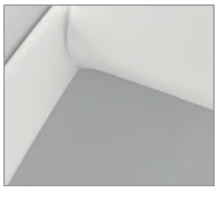
ARM PANEL BASE
This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES
The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



WALL SAVER
The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.

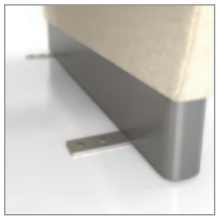
FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug ‘s proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

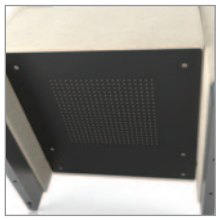
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:
One Seat - 300lbs
Two Seat - 525
Three Seat - 750
One Seat Plus - 750
Two Seat Plus - 975
Three Seat Plus - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

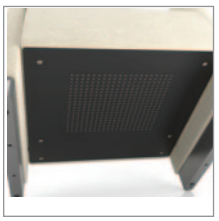
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



PLUS UPGRADE
The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



TABLES
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

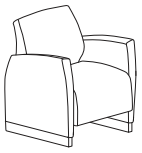
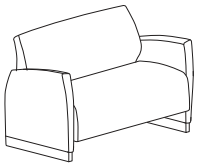
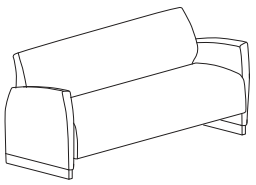
	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	84	One-Seat seat	51
One-Seat back	74	Two-seat seat	74
Two-seat back	106	Three-seat seat	93
Three-seat back	133	One-Seat plus seat	67
One-Seat plus back	84		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Floor Anchoring Hardware	102
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	126
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	147
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	186
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	266
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	266
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1221	2933	3101	3270	3547	3833	4111	4399	4517	5104
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2221	4191	4392	4586	4878	5183	5478	5783	6098	6559
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3221	5566	5845	6124	6667	7211	7752	8298	8858	9771

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

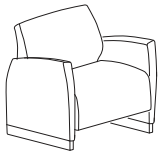
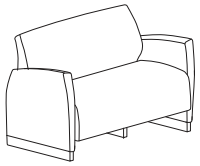
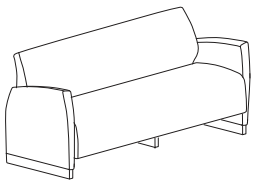
Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	84	One-Seat seat	51
One-Seat back	74	Two-seat seat	74
Two-seat back	106	Three-seat seat	93
Three-seat back	133	One-Seat plus seat	67
One-Seat plus back	84		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Floor Anchoring Hardware	102
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	126
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	147
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	186
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	266
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	266
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat			
			3 Three Seat			

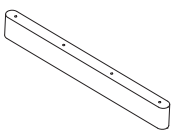
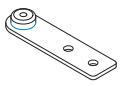
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB1221	3252	3417	3587	3867	4149	4432	4714	5016	5420
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB2221	4284	4490	4680	4977	5280	5573	5877	6198	6653
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB3221	5677	5959	6235	6780	7324	7863	8412	8974	9882

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with center support.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Floor Anchoring Hardware	102
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	126
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	147
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	186
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	266
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	266
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	35
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	70

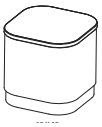
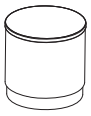
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Panel Base ZOL3RBCS	185	6	.5
	Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4) ZOL3RFMB	123	2	.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat			
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1531	1488	1222	1452	1494	1514	1555
	ZOL4-BH242418	1960	1935	1546	1843	1904	1921	1978
	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1768	1733	1381	1666	1716	1729	1782
	ZOL4-BH482418	2971	2912	2375	2772	2858	2878	2967
	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	1320	1372	1405	1222	1353	1362	1493
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1614	1677	1776	1517	1660	1606	1750
	ZOL4-BH30D18	3127	2996	3302	3026	2982	3142	3095

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	99
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	383
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	262
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	141
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	427
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	262
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

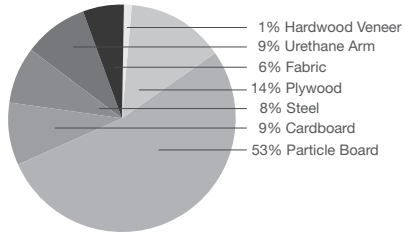
Model		W	D	H	Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
	ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 28.61%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

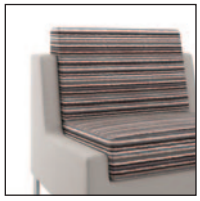
AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE
Leyton Behavioral Health features two design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm.



Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



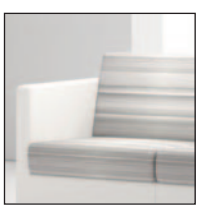
TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



UNDERSEAT SHIELD
The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



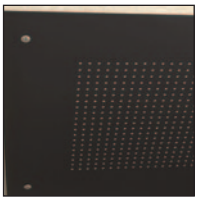
SLED BASE
The sled base also features Polished Chrome structural steel with Black glides.



POLYMER PLINTH BASE
Leyton Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Leyton Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$56 list** per 10 lb. increment.

SECURED GLIDES
The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. See page 628 for more information.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $661 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6615 list, an upcharge of $661 will apply, on orders $6615 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

KRUG FINISH
Leyton features the Krug's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS & MOISTURE BARRIER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Leg Base	Shipping Weight Sled Base	Shipping Weight Plinth Base	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	89	92	100	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	114	118	132.5	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	138	140	167	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	186	198	233	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	85	88	96	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	110	114	128.5	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	134	146	163	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	182	194	229	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

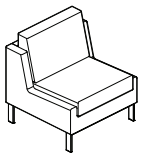
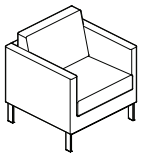
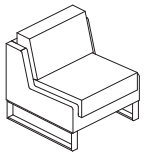
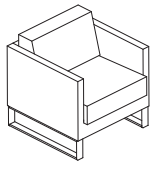
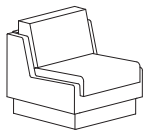
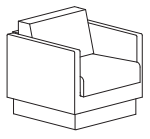
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	326	LEY32UN	479	LEY31.5UN	423	LEY33UN	815
LEY31UF	405	LEY32UF	563	LEY31.5UF	526	LEY33UF	892

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

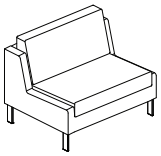
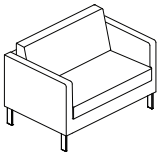
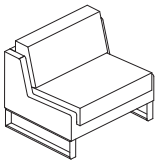
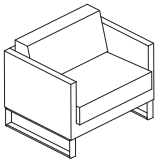
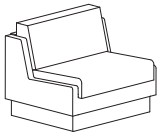
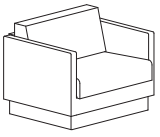
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH1UN0	2849	3197	3362	3528	3733	3939	4187	4436	4747
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH1UF0	2916	3283	3469	3654	3886	4118	4396	4674	5022
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH1UN1	3011	3358	3523	3689	3895	4102	4350	4597	4908
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH1UF1	3078	3446	3630	3816	4047	4280	4558	4836	5184
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1UN2	3259	3606	3772	3937	4143	4350	4597	4845	5156
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1UF2	3326	3693	3878	4064	4295	4528	4806	5084	5432

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	297
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

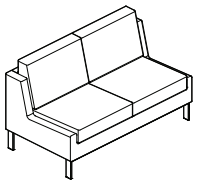
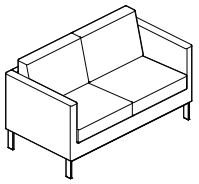
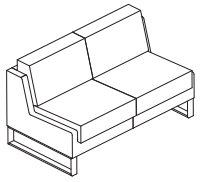
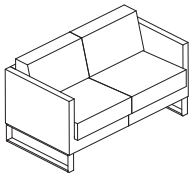
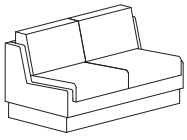
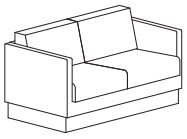
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH1.5UN0	3384	3595	3804	4014	4275	4538	4853	5167	5560
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH1.5UF0	3451	3682	3911	4141	4427	4715	5061	5405	5835
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH1.5UN1	3545	3756	3965	4175	4438	4700	5014	5328	5722
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH1.5UF1	3613	3844	4072	4303	4590	4878	5222	5567	5998
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1.5UN2	3869	4080	4289	4499	4760	5023	5338	5652	6045
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1.5UF2	3936	4167	4396	4626	4912	5200	5546	5890	6321

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	297
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base
		1.5 One & Half Seat	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base
		2 Two Seat		2 Polymer Plinth Base
		3 Three Seat		

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

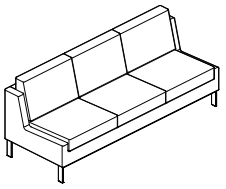
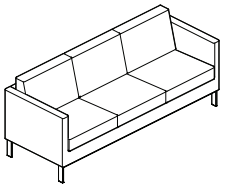
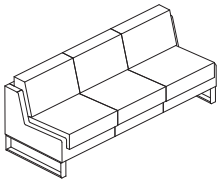
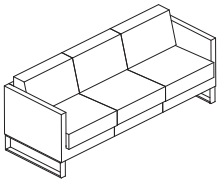
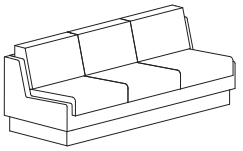
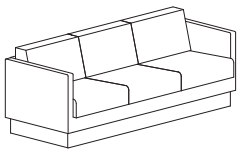
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH2UN0	3971	4204	4438	4671	4965	5257	5608	5958	6397
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH2UF0	4038	4291	4545	4799	5117	5434	5815	6197	6672
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH2UN1	4132	4366	4600	4834	5127	5419	5769	6120	6559
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH2UF1	4200	4454	4707	4962	5279	5596	5978	6358	6835
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH2UN2	4943	5176	5410	5644	5937	6229	6580	6931	7369
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH2UF2	5010	5263	5517	5771	6090	6407	6788	7169	7645

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	297
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH3UN0	5307	5634	5961	6288	6695	7105	7594	8083	8697
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH3UF0	5374	5721	6069	6414	6849	7282	7802	8323	8972
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH3UN1	5470	5796	6123	6450	6858	7267	7756	8246	8858
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH3UF1	5537	5883	6230	6577	7011	7444	7965	8485	9135
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH3UN2	6389	6715	7043	7369	7777	8186	8676	9165	9778
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH3UF2	6456	6802	7150	7497	7930	8364	8884	9404	10054

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	297
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	58
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

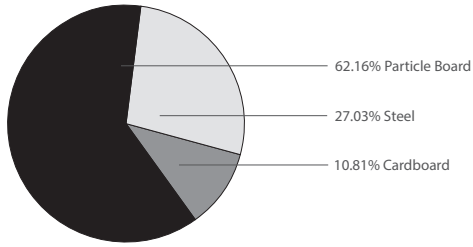
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

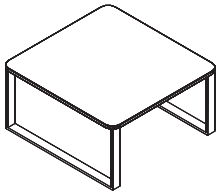
AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forest

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | TABLES



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4BH182416	873	961	1208	1271	1396	1483
	LEY4BH242416	905	1014	1334	1414	1571	1681
	LEY4BH302416	937	1065	1453	1547	1734	1862
	LEY4BH362416	966	1113	1602	1714	1936	2086
	LEY4BH422416	1127	1296	1731	1859	2110	2284
	LEY4BH183016	937	1043	1358	1433	1579	1683
	LEY4BH243016	975	1110	1493	1585	1775	1901
	LEY4BH303016	1020	1174	1624	1735	1957	2109
	LEY4BH363016	1059	1235	1787	1918	2179	2360
	LEY4BH423016	1207	1414	1946	2094	2395	2601

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	297

DIMENSIONS

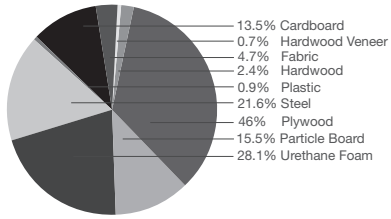
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4BH182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4BH242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4BH302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4BH362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4BH422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4BH183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4BH243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4BH303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4BH363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4BH423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

Bench Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.09%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

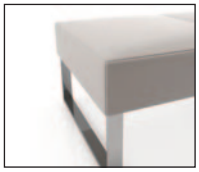
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
Tate Bench features two design styles; Fully Upholstered & Full Gable End.



LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides. Legs are field replaceable.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION, FULL GABLE END
This option has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the elimination of legs with the closed end, significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The bottom shield has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-BH2210	43	21	17	43	54	10.7	1.4
TAT5-BH2260	43	26	17	43	63	13.2	1.6
TAT5-BH3210	65	21	17	65	71	15.7	2.0
TAT5-BH3260	65	26	17	65	83	19.4	2.3
TAT5-BH2212	63	21	17	43	96	14.3	1.4
TAT5-BH2262	63	26	17	43	109	17.7	1.6
TAT5-BH3212	84.5	21	17	65	113	19.2	2.0
TAT5-BH3262	84.5	26	17	65	129	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES
Willow on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dune Maple

VENEERS
Tate Bench veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $661 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6615 list, an upcharge of $661 will apply, on orders $6615 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

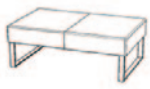
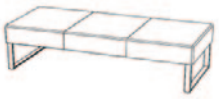
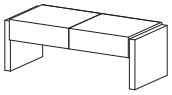
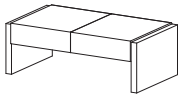
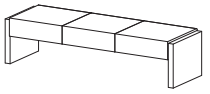
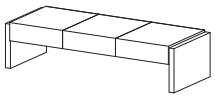
Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH2210	1517	1568	1614	1678	1754	1820	1896	1989	2084
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH2260	1633	1692	1753	1837	1935	2019	2114	2235	2357
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH3210	1937	2002	2070	2165	2272	2364	2472	2606	2739
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH3260	2060	2139	2221	2333	2462	2575	2703	2863	3026
	Two-seat, 21”, full gable end TAT5-BH2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2201	2244	2293	2352	2425	2487	2560	2648	2737
	Walnut, Palette	2599	2648	2695	2762	2836	2902	2979	3071	3164
	Two-seat, 26”, full gable end TAT5-BH2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2362	2418	2476	2557	2649	2728	2819	2935	3047
	Walnut, Palette	2815	2875	2935	3020	3117	3200	3298	3419	3539
	Three-seat, 21”, full gable end TAT5-BH3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2605	2671	2734	2823	2924	3014	3117	3244	3371
	Walnut, Palette	3016	3082	3151	3244	3352	3445	3554	3687	3823
	Three-seat, 26”, full gable end TAT5-BH3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2789	2866	2942	3049	3169	3277	3402	3553	3705
	Walnut, Palette	3251	3332	3412	3523	3652	3766	3894	4059	4217

ORDERING NOTES: Tate Behavioral Health models TAT5-3262 are not available with the supplemental weight option.

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94

Supplemental Weight	
TAT5-2210	438
TAT5-2260	316
TAT5-3210	228
TAT5-3260	81
TAT5-2212	328
TAT5-2262	205
TAT5-3212	137

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Style
TAT	5-BH	2	21	0
Tate	Bench Behavioral Health	Two-Seat	21”	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	2
		Three-Seat	26”	Full Gable End



TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES
Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES
The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



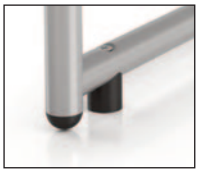
SLED BASE
Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS
Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)



ADDED WEIGHT OPTION
Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION
Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

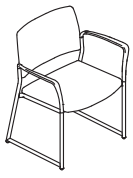
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS	1029	1065	1100	1170	1239	1311	1379	1449	1588
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	954	980	1006	1058	1111	1165	1219	1268	1373
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	1082	1117	1150	1222	1290	1361	1430	1500	1640
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	1006	1034	1059	1111	1166	1219	1269	1320	1425

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	532
Floor anchoring	90

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	1106	1141	1174	1246	1315	1384	1453	1525	1664
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	1026	1054	1081	1134	1183	1235	1289	1341	1445
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_U_S	1160	1194	1229	1298	1370	1439	1509	1579	1717
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_W_S	1081	1106	1135	1183	1236	1289	1345	1395	1499

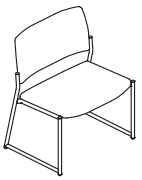
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	532
Floor anchoring	90

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_UNAS	1265	1325	1383	1501	1621	1743	1860	1978	2215
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_WNAS	1137	1165	1191	1241	1292	1347	1399	1450	1556
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_U_S	1316	1376	1437	1555	1672	1790	1911	2029	2268
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_W_S	1191	1215	1242	1292	1348	1399	1451	1502	1609

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	70
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	532
Floor anchoring	90

PRODUCT CODE KEY

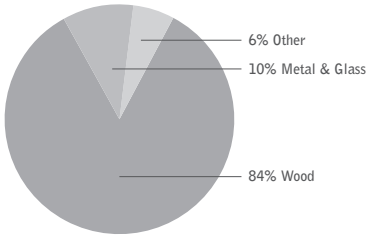
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

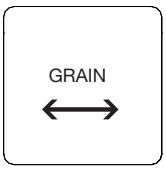
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

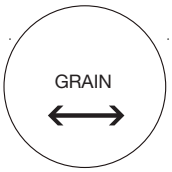
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

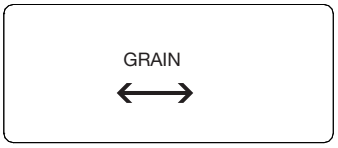
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



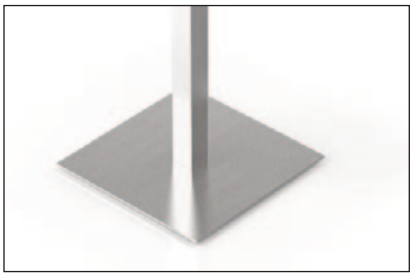
Flat Edge - T



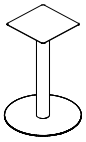
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. See Page 643 for color options.

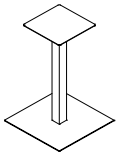
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with tamper resistant non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column with disc base



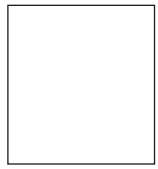
Square column with square base



Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)

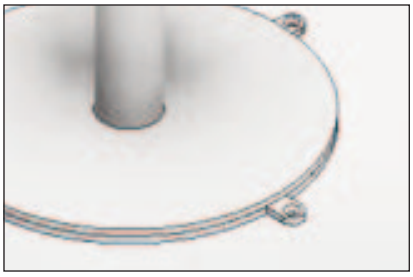


Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS



Heavy duty anchor brackets are available to secure the base to the floor.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the underside of the base. This option increases the table's total ship weight by the number of weights added to the table base. See the table below for details of weights based on the table base size.

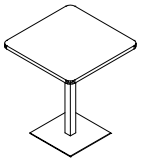
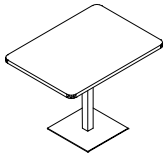
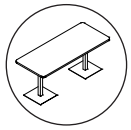
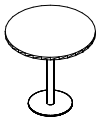
	List	Weight
18 Dia	239	27 lbs
23 Dia	345	48 lbs
18" sq	278	35 lbs
23" sq	426	61 lbs

The above table shows the list price for each plate and the weight added.

CHIT CHAT **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Table					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH29	24	24	29.5	40	22.25
72613030BH29	30	30	29.5	45	30.5
72613636BH29	36	36	29.5	52	40.25
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH29	23	30	29.5	42	18.5
72612430BH29	24	30	29.5	42	18.5
72614630BH29	45.75	30	29.5	59	32.75
72614830BH29	48	30	29.5	85	33.25
72616930BH29	68.75	30	29.5	96	47.25
72617230BH29	72	30	29.5	117	49
Round Table					
720524BH29	24D		29.5	40	15
720530BH29	30D		29.5	45	22
720536BH29	36D		29.5	62	30.25
Bar					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH42	24	24	41.75	45	21.25
72613030BH42	30	30	41.75	50	31
72613636BH42	36	36	41.75	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH42	23	30	41.75	47	25.75
72612430BH42	24	30	41.75	47	25.75
72614630BH42	45.75	30	41.75	65	45.25
72614830BH42	48	30	41.75	95	47
72616930BH42	68.75	30	41.75	101	65.75
72617230BH42	72	30	41.75	127	68.5
Round Table					
720524BH42	25D		41.75	45	21.25
720530BH42	30D		41.75	50	31
720536BH42	36D		41.75	67	42.75
Counter					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH36	24	24	36	45	21.25
72613030BH36	30	30	36	50	31
72613636BH36	36	36	36	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH36	23	30	36	47	25.75
72612430BH36	24	30	36	47	25.75
72614630BH36	45.75	30	36	65	45.25
72614830BH36	48	30	36	95	47
72616930BH36	68.75	30	36	101	65.75
72617230BH36	72	30	36	127	68.5
Round Table					
720524BH36	25D		36	45	21.25
720530BH36	30D		36	50	31
720536BH36	36D		36	67	42.75
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH16	24	24	16	35	10.25
72613030BH16	30	30	16	40	15
72613636BH16	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH16	23	30	16	37	12.5
72612430BH16	24	30	16	37	12.5
72614630BH16	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
72614830BH16	48	30	16	75	22.75
72616930BH16	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
72617230BH16	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
720524BH16	24D		16	35	10.25
720530BH16	30D		16	40	15
720536BH16	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH TABLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH29SQ	1174	1356	1712	1801	1912	2081
	72613030BH29SQ	1247	1443	1911	2018	2190	2423
	72613636BH29SQ	1384	1611	2426	2574	2835	3180
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH29SQ	1212	1398	1814	1912	2039	2232
	72612430BH29SQ	1212	1398	1814	1912	2039	2232
	72614630BH29SQ	1737	2029	2779	2930	3200	3553
	72614830BH29SQ	1770	2067	2863	3022	3304	3676
	72616930BH29SQ	1963	2284	3666	3890	4279	4794
	72617230BH29SQ	2000	2329	3789	4027	4436	4975
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH29DB	1245	1422	1844	1942	2073	2263
	72612430BH29DB	1245	1422	1844	1942	2073	2263
	72614630BH29DB	1734	2012	2776	2929	3199	3551
	72614830BH29DB	1770	2052	2861	3018	3302	3672
	72616930BH29DB	1890	2197	3595	3820	4207	4722
	72617230BH29DB	1932	2245	3720	3956	4363	4905
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH29DB	1139	1315	1649	1738	1870	2053
	720530BH29DB	1208	1398	1845	1953	2155	2398
	720536BH29DB	1357	1577	2362	2506	2691	2819

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$426 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**29DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

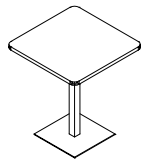
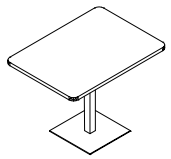
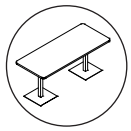
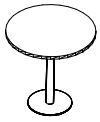
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHAT **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** BAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH42SQ	1243	1434	1781	1870	1980	2149
	72613030BH42SQ*	1316	1523	1979	2086	2258	2492
	72613636BH42SQ	1456	1690	2495	2643	2904	3248
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH42SQ	1261	1456	1862	1958	2088	2280
	72612430BH42SQ	1261	1456	1862	1958	2088	2280
	72614630BH42SQ	1837	2146	2878	3028	3297	3650
	72614830BH42SQ	1867	2185	2962	3119	3402	3772
	72616930BH42SQ	1991	2334	3693	3919	4309	4822
	72617230BH42SQ	2030	2381	3819	4057	4464	5006
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330v42DB	1202	1383	1801	1899	2029	2220
	72612430BH42DB	1202	1383	1801	1899	2029	2220
	72614630BH42DB	1726	2012	2760	2912	3181	3533
	72614830BH42DB	1751	2044	2842	3003	3285	3655
	72616930BH42DB	1872	2192	3577	3804	4191	4707
	72617230BH42DB	1913	2237	3702	3940	4348	4887
	**ORDERING NOTES:** Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.						
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH42DB	1163	1346	1676	1765	1896	2079
	720530BH42DB	1232	1428	1870	1978	2179	2423
	720536BH42DB*	1381	1606	2392	2536	2720	2848

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$426 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**42DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

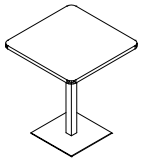
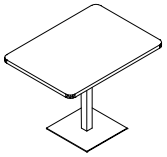
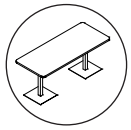
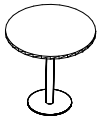
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH COUNTER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH36SQ	1243	1434	1781	1870	1980	2149
	72613030BH36SQ	1316	1523	1979	2086	2258	2492
	72613636BH36SQ	1456	1690	2495	2643	2904	3248
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH36SQ	1261	1456	1862	1958	2088	2280
	72612430BH36SQ	1261	1456	1862	1958	2088	2280
	72614630BH36SQ	1837	2146	2878	3028	3297	3650
	72614830BH36SQ	1867	2185	2962	3119	3402	3772
	72616930BH36SQ	1991	2334	3693	3919	4309	4822
	72617230BH36SQ	2030	2381	3819	4057	4464	5006
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH36DB	1202	1383	1801	1899	2029	2220
	72612430BH36DB	1202	1383	1801	1899	2029	2220
	72614630BH36DB	1726	2012	2760	2912	3181	3533
	72614830BH36DB	1751	2044	2842	3003	3285	3655
	72616930BH36DB	1872	2192	3577	3804	4191	4707
	72617230BH36DB	1913	2237	3702	3940	4348	4887
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH36DB	1163	1346	1676	1765	1896	2079
	720530BH36DB	1232	1428	1870	1977	2179	2423
	720536BH36DB	1381	1606	2392	2536	2720	2848

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$426 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**36DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

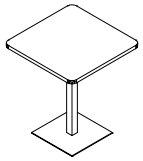
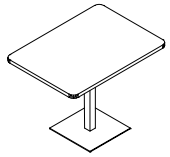
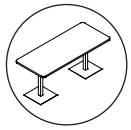
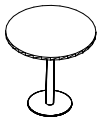
BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH16SQ	1174	1257	1712	1801	1912	2081
	72613030BH16SQ	1247	1443	1911	2018	2190	2423
	72613636BH16SQ	1384	1611	2426	2574	2835	3180
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH16SQ	1212	1398	1814	1912	2039	2232
	72612430BH16SQ	1212	1398	1814	1912	2039	2232
	72614630BH16SQ	1737	2029	2779	2930	3200	3553
	72614830BH16SQ	1770	2067	2863	3022	3304	3676
	72616930BH16SQ	1894	2194	3598	3822	4211	4726
	72617230BH16SQ	1932	2261	3721	3959	4368	4907
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH16DB	1177	1354	1776	1874	2004	2195
	72612430BH16DB	1177	1354	1776	1874	2004	2195
	72614630BH16DB	1666	1944	2707	2861	3131	3481
	72614830BH16DB	1702	1984	2793	2950	3234	3604
	72616930BH16DB	1821	2129	3525	3752	4139	4654
	72617230BH16DB	1863	2177	3651	3888	4295	4837
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH16DB	1139	1316	1649	1738	1870	2053
	720530BH16DB	1208	1398	1845	1953	2155	2398
	720536BH16DB	1357	1577	2362	2506	2691	2819

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$426 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**16DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

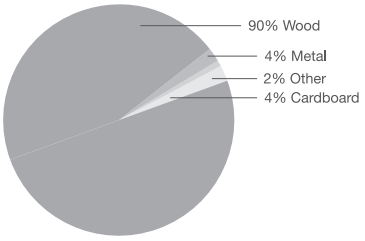
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

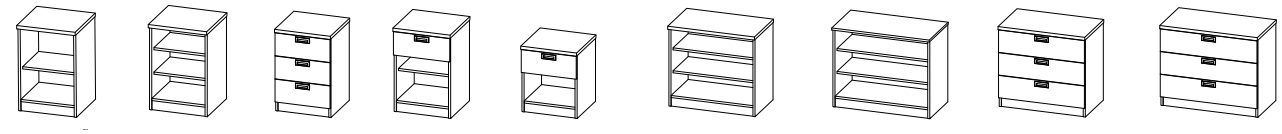
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Juno products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

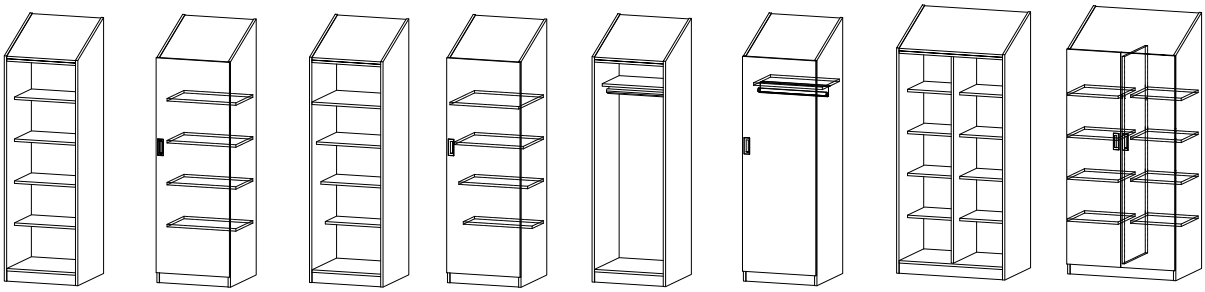
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Juno products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

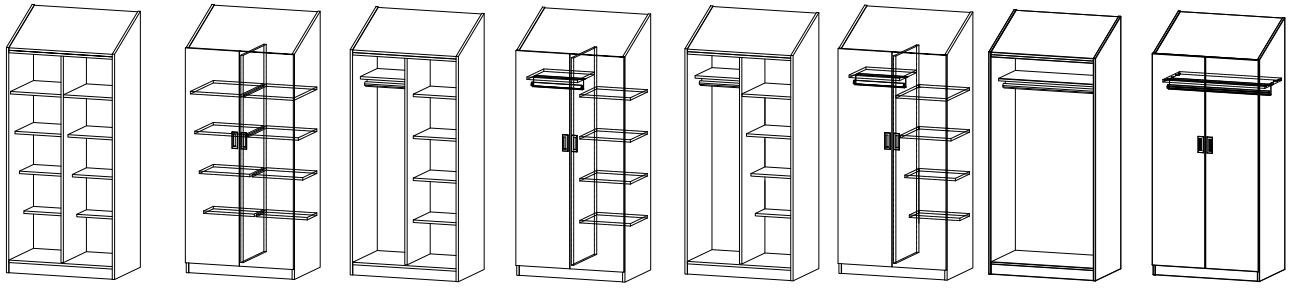
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Juno and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

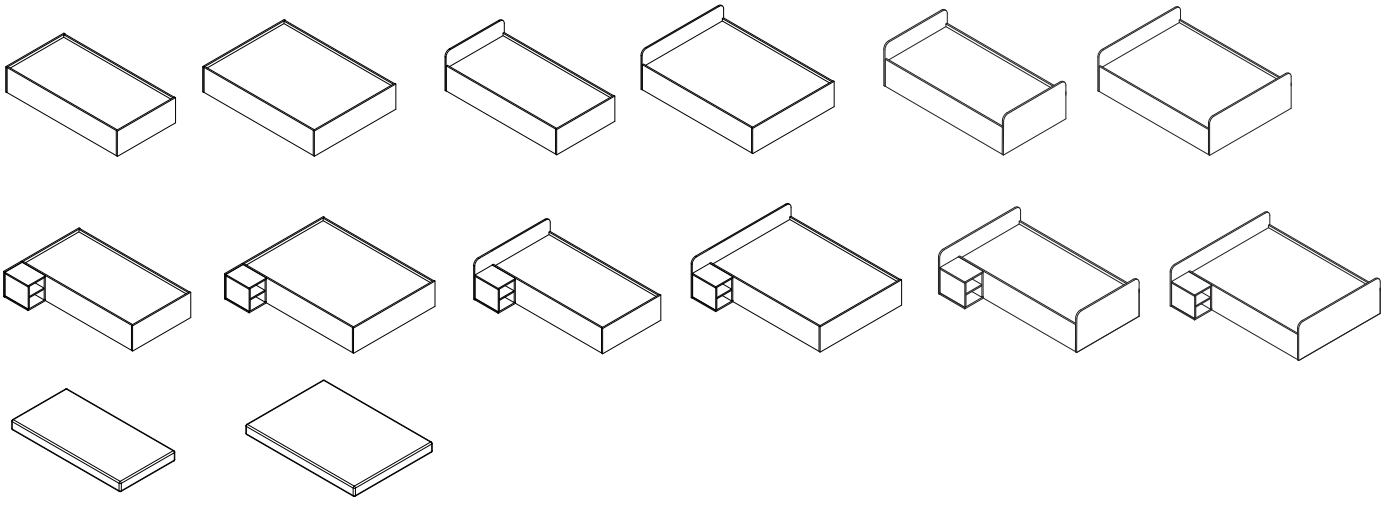
STATEMENT OF LINE:











JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

CUSTOM CAPABILITY
Krug offers standard products in customs sizes in addition to completely customized units.

CLEANABILITY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods manufactured with Krug standard laminates can be cleaned with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any other abrasive cleaning product. For non-standard laminates, follow the manufacturers instructions. Solid surface tops can be cleaned with 5%? bleach diluted solutions.
https://krug.ca/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/Cleaning-Guidelines.pdf

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with a significant amount of recycled content that contributes to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. In addition, the freight packaging is recyclable and Greenguard certification is an option.

DURABILITY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with ¾" low-pressure laminate panels that are glued and dowelled for superior strength, safety and durability. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding to restrict moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core. Tamper-resistant hardware is used to attach doors, drawers, pulls and J-bars..

TOPS
Tops on bedside tables, dressers and desks are 1" thick low-pressure laminate with particle board core and 3mm polymer edge-banding. Tops on wardrobes are ¾" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and feature a 25-degree slope.

DRAWERS
Drawers feature white metal sides with integrated glides for easy cleaning and disinfection and white low-pressure laminate backs and base panels. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding. Drawers are fixed and non-removable.

DRAWER FRONTS
Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL
Drawer pulls are inset to reduce ligature risk and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware
.
DOOR HINGES
Wardrobe doors are attached with a heavy gauge steel piano hinge that is ligature-resistant. The hinge is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SHELVES
Shelves on bedside tables, dressers and desks are inset 2", fixed and non-removeable. Shelves on wardrobes are inset 7", fixed and non-removeable. Reverse stair step shelving is also available on wardrobes.

BASE RAIL
Cabinets feature a ¾" low-pressure laminate base rail that restricts access to the underside of the cabinet.

PLATFORM BEDS
Juno Behavioral Health platform beds feature double wall construction and are completely enclosed. Non-removable, non-pickable caulking is installed around the deck perimeter, minimizing the risk of access to the core and reducing the risk of fluids seeping into the interior.

MATTRESS
The Juno Behavioral Health mattress has a durable tear, puncture and fluid resistant anti-microbial vinyl cover over a polyurethane foam core. Welded seams reduce the risk of bed bugs and the moisture barrier supports infection control..

HARDWARE
All hardware is tamper-resistant.

WARRANTY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods have a lifetime warranty.



Anchor Brackets
Tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to attach casegoods and beds to the floor for additional safety and security. Krug provides the hardware to attach to the casegoods and beds, but installer must provide hardware to attach to the floor.



Lower Wardrobe Shelf
Wardrobes with J-Bars are available with an optional lower shelf that is 12” above finished base panel.



Restraint Brackets
Four stainless steel restraint brackets are installed on both sides of the bed.



High Pressure Laminate
Casegoods can be specified in high pressure laminate for an upcharge.



JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FINISHES

STANDARD LAMINATE PROGRAM

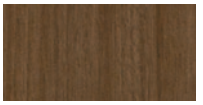
All colors are available in laminate, and high-pressure laminate. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections

Champagne

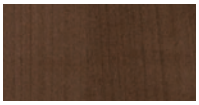

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello


Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

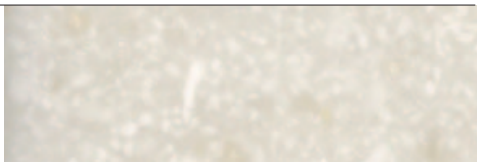
GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

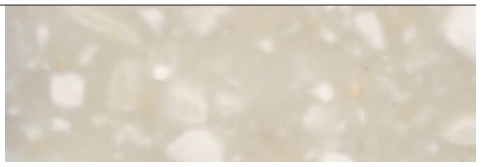
GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

Bisque


Linen

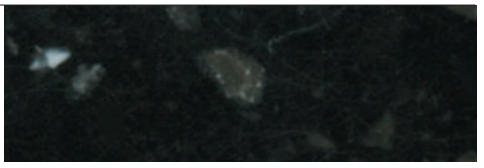
GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C


Dove


Deep Night Sky

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Shipping Height	Weight	Cube
Open, One Shelf	JBHB7209	1128	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
							
Open, Two Shelves	JBHB8209	1212	20.25	19.25	30	78	8
							
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JBHB2209	1455	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
							
1 Drawer	JBHB3209	1309	20.25	19.25	24	62	8
							
3 Drawer	JBHB4209	1770	20.25	19.25	30	89	8
							

Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	547
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	601
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	785
Spill Guard	95
Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	82

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option
JBH	B	2	20	9	SS
Juno Behavioral Health	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	20 inches	Platform	Solid Surface
		3 1 Drawer			
		4 3 Drawer			
		7 Open,1 Fixed Shelf			
		8 Open, 2 Fixed Shelves			

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DRESSERS

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
30” Open Dresser	JBHD7309	1369	30	19.75	30	90	13
							
36” Open Dresser	JBHD7369	1460	35.75	19.75	30	92	16
							
30” 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4309	2129	30	19.75	30	112	13
							
36” 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4369	2241	35.75	19.75	30	125	16
							

Required to Specify

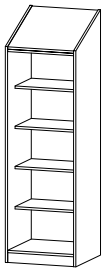
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	**30” $ List**	**36” $ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	672	728
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	747	821
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	859	949
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	990	1104
Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	82	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option
JBH	D	4	30	9	SS
Juno Behavioral Health	Dresser	3 Drawer	30 inches	Platform	Solid Surface
		7	36		
		Open	36 inches		

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7249N	2095	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	164	21



Single Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHS1249L	2650	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	196	32
	JBHS1249R	2650	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	196	32



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

Options

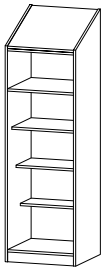
Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $82

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | SINGLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS8249N	2095	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	160	32



Single Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS2249L	2650	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32
	JBHS2249R	2650	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

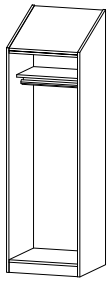
Options

Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $82

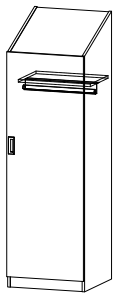
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW7249N	2368	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	145	32



Single Wardrobe Closed, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW1249L	2938	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32
	JBHW1249R	2938	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

Options

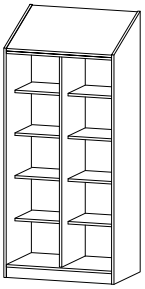
Anchor Bracket - $82
Lower Shelf - $106

PRODUCT CODE KEY

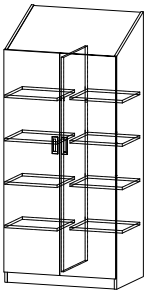
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7369N	2880	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	248	47



Double Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHS1369N	3852	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	294	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

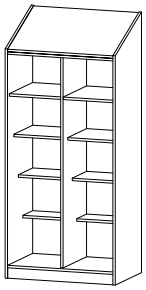
Options

Anchor Bracket - $82

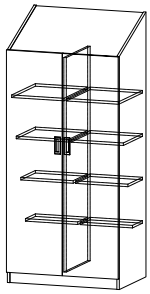
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS8369N	2880	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	246	47



Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Stept Shelves	JBHS2369N	3852	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	292	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

Options

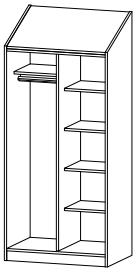
Anchor Bracket - $82

PRODUCT CODE KEY

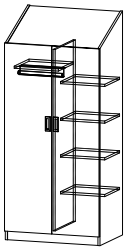
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves 8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left R Right N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe/Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHW9369L	3139	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	234	47
	JBHW9369R	3139	35.75	23.75	70/79.25		



Double Wardrobe/Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHW5369L	4112	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47
	JBHW5369R	4112	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 22)
3. Options (below)

Options

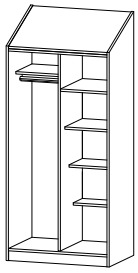
Anchor Bracket - $82
Lower Shelf - $106

PRODUCT CODE KEY

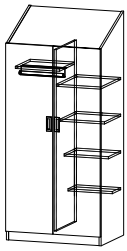
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	5 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		9 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW8369L	3139	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47
	JBHW8369R	3139	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47



Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW236L	4112	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47
	JBHW236R	4112	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47



Required to Specify

1. Model number (directly preceding - add L or V to designate material)
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

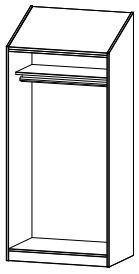
Options

Anchor Bracket - $82
Lower Shelf - $106

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW7369N	3069	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47



Double Wardrobe Closed, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW1369N	4042	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

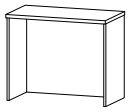
Options

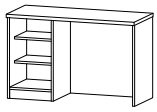
Anchor Bracket - $82
Lower Shelf - $126

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Desk Shell	JBHDS1369N	1005	35.75	19.25	30	90	16
	JBHDS1489N	1286	47.75	19.25	30	101	21
Desk Shell with 3 Shelves	JBHDS3489L	1815	47.75	19.25	30	165	21
	JBHDS3489R	1815	47.75	19.25	30	165	21
Desk Shell with drawers	JBHDS4489L	2349	47.75	19.25	30	188	21
	JBHDS4489R	2349	47.75	19.25	30	188	21







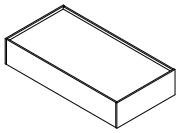
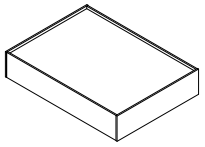
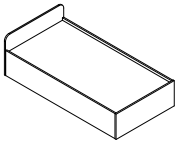
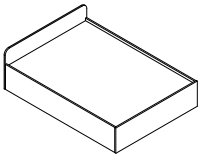
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	36" $ List	48" $ List
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	728	928
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	821	1048
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	949	1221
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	1104	1426
Anchor Bracket - AB	82	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	DS Desk Shell	1 Open	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Drawers/Shelves Left
		3 Shelves	48 48 inches		R Drawers/Shelves Right
		4 Drawers			N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1389N	3082	40	77	14.75	285	52.5
	JBHP2389N	3183	40	82	14.75	295	62.5
Double Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1549N	3666	55.75	77	14.75	390	71.5
	JBHP2549N	3789	55.75	82	14.75	405	81.5
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard	JBHP1389NHB	3250	40	77	23.25	300	60
	JBHP2389NHB	3351	40	82	23.25	310	70
Double Platform Bed with Headboard	JBHP1549NHB	3811	55.75	77	23.25	405	80
	JBHP2549NHB	3935	55.75	82	23.25	420	90

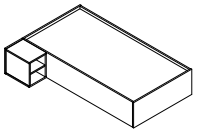
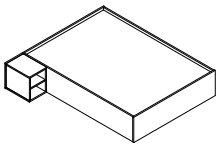
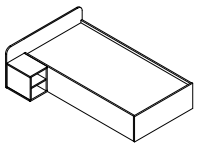
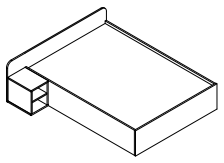
Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

Options
Anchor Bracket - $82
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $413

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, Attached Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3389L	4212	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
	JBHP3389R	4212	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
	JBHP4389L	4312	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
	JBHP4389R	4312	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3549L	4795	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
	JBHP3549R	4795	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
	JBHP4549L	4919	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
	JBHP4549R	4919	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3389LHB	4401	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
	JBHP3389RHB	4401	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
	JBHP4389LHB	4502	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
	JBHP4389RHB	4502	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3549LHB	4963	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
	JBHP3549RHB	4963	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
	JBHP4549LHB	5086	67.5	82	23.25	445	96
	JBHP4549RHB	5086	67.5	82	23.25	445	96

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

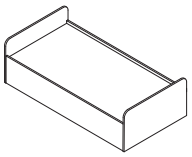
Options
Anchor Bracket - $82
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $413

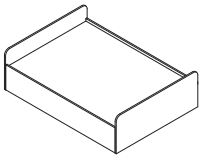
PRODUCT CODE KEY

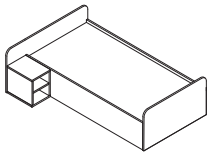
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

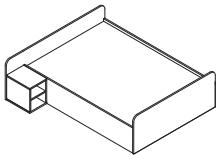
JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1389NHBFB	3418	40	77	23.25	315	67
	JBHP2389NHBFB	3518	40	82	23.25	330	77
Double Platform Bed with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1549NHBFB	3957	55.75	77	23.25	420	87
	JBHP2549NHBFB	4081	55.75	82	23.25	435	97
Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3389LHBFB	4591	51.5	77	23.25	419	79
	JBHP3389RHBFB	4591	51.5	77	23.25	419	79
	JBHP4389LHBFB	4691	51.5	82	23.25	434	89
	JBHP4389RHBFB	4691	51.5	82	23.25	434	89
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3549LHBFB	5130	67.5	77	23.25	430	89
	JBHP3549RHBFB	5130	67.5	77	23.25	430	89
	JBHP4549LHBFB	5254	67.5	82	23.25	460	97
	JBHP4549RHBFB	5254	67.5	82	23.25	460	97









Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

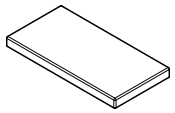
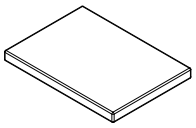
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

Options
Anchor Bracket - $82
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $413

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

Description	Model	Seamless	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Mattress	JBHM138S	1249	38	75	6	18	17
	JBHM238S	1289	38	80	6	18	17
	Integrated Pillow JBHM138SIP	1479	38	75	6	18	17
	JBHM238SIP	1588	38	80	6	18	17
Double Mattress	JBHM154S	1706	54	75	6	29	25
	JBHM254S	1876	54	80	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM154SIP	1999	54	75	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM254SIP	2135	54	80	6	29	25

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Length	Width	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	M Mattress	1 75”	38 Single Width	S Standard
		2 XL 80”	54 Double Width	IP Integrated Pillow

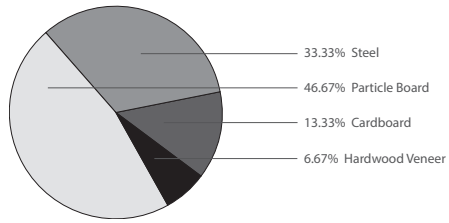
OCCASIONAL TABLES

566 Occasional Tables
567 Karma
571 Cressida
577 Leyton
579 Faeron Wood
583 Faeron Metal
586 Zola
591 Jordan
594 Solis

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

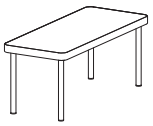
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

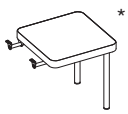
WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes. Karma tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

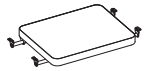
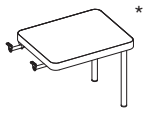
TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 3/4"
Solid Surface 1"

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	778	939	626	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	816	968	644	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1227	1106	1085	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	795	956	644	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	833	982	657	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	1243	1304	1100	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	918	1082	766	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	958	1108	782	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1368	1249	1227	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	952	1111	799	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	989	1139	813	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	1399	1462	1254	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	966	1318	757	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1320	1486	829	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	979	1335	772	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1336	1502	845	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	1106	1458	893	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1500	1667	1009	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	1137	1492	929	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1533	1697	1042	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome.								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

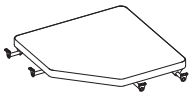
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	754	914	598	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	754	914	598	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	754	914	598	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	918	1082	766	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	918	1082	766	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	918	1082	766	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	764	922	612	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	764	922	612	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	934	1095	782	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	934	1095	782	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	794	940	617	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	794	940	617	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	794	940	617	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	959	1110	782	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	959	1110	782	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	959	1110	782	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	803	953	626	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	803	953	626	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	973	1121	799	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	973	1121	799	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1084	1580	861	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1084	1580	861	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1084	1580	861	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1084	1580	861	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1251	1599	1025	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1251	1599	1025	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1251	1599	1025	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1251	1599	1025	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1120	1628	901	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1120	1628	901	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1120	1628	901	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1120	1628	901	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1287	1795	1066	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1287	1795	1066	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1287	1795	1066	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1287	1795	1066	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

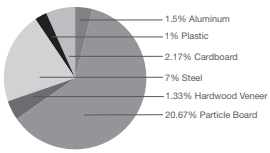
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1412	2045	1131	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1412	2045	1131	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1412	2045	1131	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1412	2045	1131	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1576	2211	1296	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1576	2211	1296	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1576	2211	1296	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1576	2211	1296	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1329	2107	1166	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1329	2107	1166	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1329	2107	1166	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1329	2107	1166	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1617	2272	1330	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1617	2272	1330	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1617	2272	1330	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1617	2272	1330	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1577	2287	1264	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1577	2287	1264	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1577	2287	1264	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1577	2287	1264	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1811	2520	1497	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1811	2520	1497	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1811	2520	1497	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1811	2520	1497	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



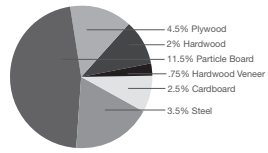
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

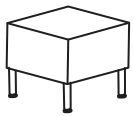
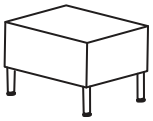
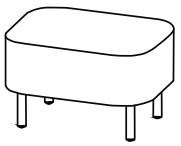
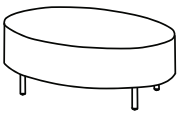
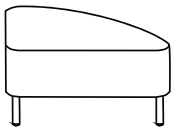
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

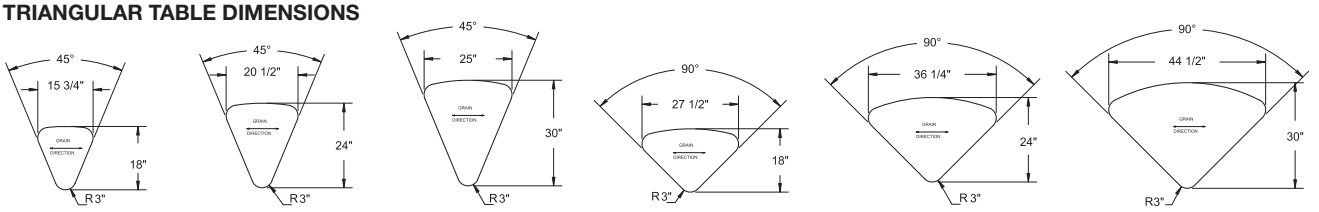
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See Page 643 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

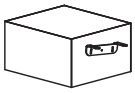
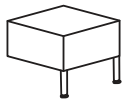
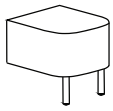
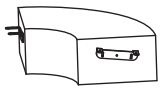
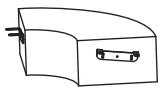
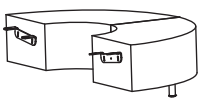
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4-A181816	1298	1352	1349	1400	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4-A242416	1606	1669	1662	1727	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4-A241816	1426	1484	1474	1535	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4-A482416	2298	2388	2378	2470	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4-A18D16	1072	1115	1105	1150	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4-A24D16	1308	1361	1474	1535	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4-A30D16	2291	2384	2504	2602	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4-B181816	1394	1449	1444	1500	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4-B241816	1570	1634	1636	1703	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4-B242416	1745	1812	1858	1930	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4-B482416	2533	2634	2713	2820	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4-AE241816	1445	1502	1590	1654	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4-AE322416	1786	1858	1932	2011	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4-AE482916	2268	2357	2426	2521	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4-BT1618-45	1308	1361	1328	1380	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4-BT2124-45	1497	1559	1555	1614	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4-BT2529-45	1836	1908	1940	2020	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4-BT2818-90	1627	1690	1690	1756	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4-BT3624-90	1937	2019	2029	2110	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4-BT4429-90	2329	2422	2353	2447	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

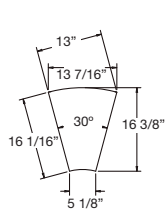


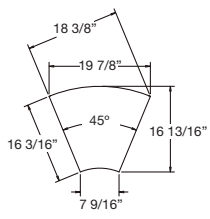
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

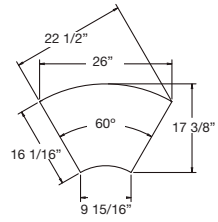
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Table									
	CRE4-LKI12	1034	1076	1059	1104	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4-LKI18	1173	1222	1229	1281	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4-LKI24	1313	1367	1394	1449	24	16	-	29	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	End Table Square Corners									
	CRE4-ALKE12	1075	1118	1103	1148	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4-ALKE18	1215	1263	1270	1324	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4-ALKE24	1353	1405	1437	1494	24	16	15.75	28	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	CRE4-BLKH12	1315	1368	1373	1429	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4-BLKH18	1430	1486	1494	1555	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	Curvilinear 30º Table									
	CRE4-ALKC30	1214	1260	1296	1349	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45º Table									
	CRE4-ALKC45	1409	1466	1496	1558	16	17	-	17	2.9
	Curvilinear 60º Table									
	CRE4-ALKC60	1603	1667	1713	1779	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90º Table									
	CRE4-ALKC90	1861	1934	1995	2075	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90ºx2 Table									
	CRE4-ALKC90X2	3508	3649	3761	3915	16	19	15.75	55	10
	Curvilinear End Round Table									
	CRE4-ALKH12	1335	1391	1394	1449	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4-ALKH18	1451	1512	1517	1579	18	16	15.75	21	3.6

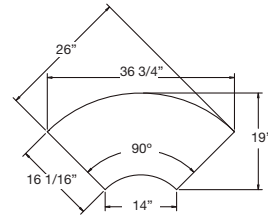
ORDERING NOTES: When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

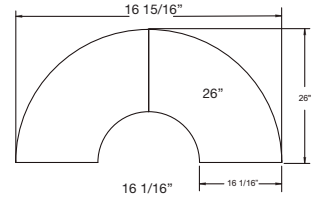
CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

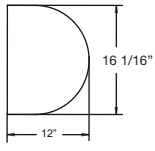




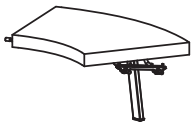
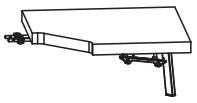








CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table									
	CRE4-CLKI1818	774	806	747	778	18	18	-	23	1.5
	CRE4-CLKI2418	847	885	893	931	24	18	-	26	2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front									
	CRE4-CLKCRF45	1134	1174	1151	1199	28	24	16	25	1.8
	CRE4-CLKCRF90	1304	1355	1378	1435	38	24	16	45	3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table									
	CRE4-CLKCRR45	1134	1174	1151	1199	28	24	16	23	1.8
	CRE4-CLKCRR90	1304	1355	1378	1435	38	24	16	42	3.0
	Rectilinear Corner table									
	CRE4-CLKCSF90	1499	1560	1659	1725	30	30	16	52	3.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.
For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

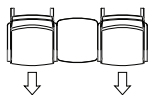
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	648	675	740	769	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	662	689	757	786	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	916	953	1098	1141	42	22	16	55	9
										
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4-D181816S	586	611	656	683	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4-D242416S	651	677	758	787	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4-D363616S	931	967	1117	1161	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4-D181821S	598	622	672	697	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4-D242421S	664	691	769	803	24	24	21	35	5
										

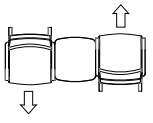
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center



CRE4-LKE-22-22

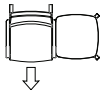




Linked Table - End



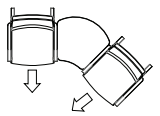
CRE4-LKI-22-22

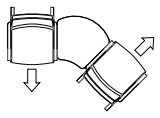


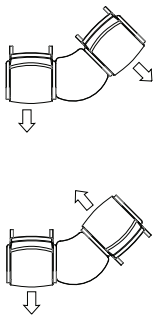
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45



CRE4-LKCRR45



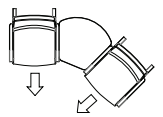


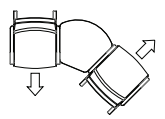


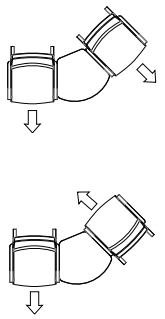
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45



CRE4-LCRF45



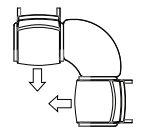


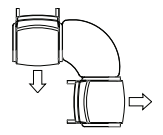


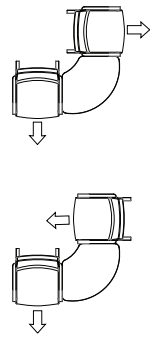
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90



CRE4-LKCRR90



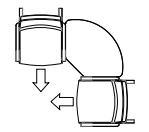


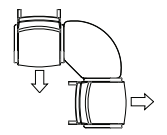


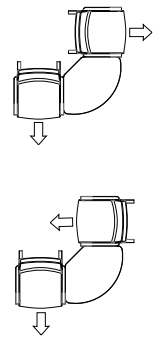
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90



CRE4-LKCRF90



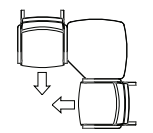


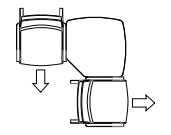


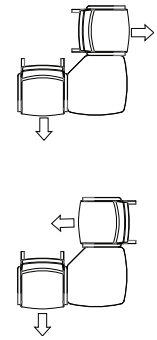
Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat



CRE4-LKCSF90

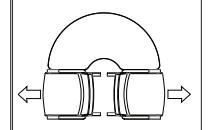




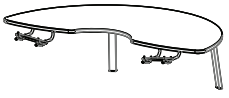


Curvilinear Connector Table 180°





CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4-DLKI2222	652	679	744	774	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4-DLKE2222	645	673	738	767	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4-DLKCRF45	774	806	738	767	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4-DLKCRR45	774	806	738	767	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4-DLKCRF90	843	875	1065	1108	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4-DLKCRR90	843	875	1065	1108	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4-DLKCSF90	893	931	1072	1115	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4-DLKCRR180	1313	1365	1528	1590	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

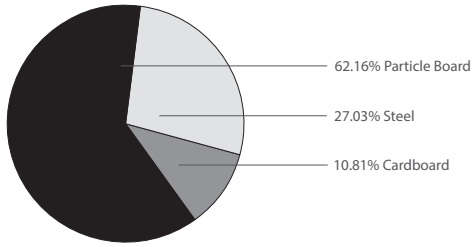
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

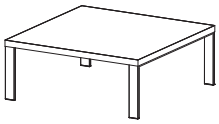
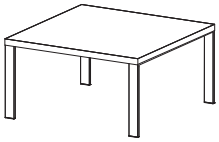
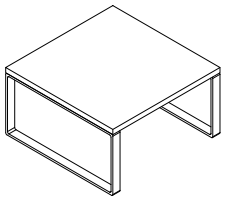
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

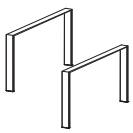
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | TABLES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	643	714	908	957	1055	1122
	LEY4182412	673	765	1036	1104	1234	1325
	LEY4242412	706	820	1170	1252	1419	1531
	LEY4302412	738	874	1292	1394	1587	1723
	LEY4362412	769	928	1451	1567	1799	1959
	LEY4422412	937	1118	1584	1717	1985	2167
	LEY4183012	733	843	1160	1236	1395	1500
	LEY4243012	772	916	1304	1400	1597	1730
	LEY4303012	819	980	1442	1558	1790	1949
	LEY4363012	861	1050	1611	1749	2023	2214
	LEY4423012	1016	1230	1777	1935	2250	2466
	LEY4182416	689	782	1042	1107	1239	1330
	LEY4242416	722	837	1173	1257	1422	1537
	LEY4302416	757	891	1298	1397	1593	1728
	LEY4362416	787	940	1455	1573	1806	1963
	LEY4422416	956	1135	1590	1725	1988	2171
	LEY4183016	749	861	1191	1268	1422	1531
	LEY4243016	788	931	1332	1429	1628	1760
	LEY4303016	835	998	1470	1587	1819	1979
	LEY4363016	875	1061	1640	1777	2053	2241
	LEY4423016	1032	1249	1809	1963	2279	2495
	LEY4-SB182416	729	817	1064	1127	1251	1338
	LEY4-SB242416	760	869	1190	1269	1426	1536
	LEY4-SB302416	793	920	1309	1402	1590	1717
	LEY4-SB362416	822	968	1458	1570	1792	1942
	LEY4-SB422416	982	1152	1587	1714	1966	2140
	LEY4-SB183016	785	891	1206	1281	1426	1530
	LEY4-SB243016	823	958	1340	1434	1623	1749
	LEY4-SB303016	868	1022	1472	1583	1804	1957
	LEY4-SB363016	907	1083	1634	1766	2028	2208
	LEY4-SB423016	1055	1262	1794	1942	2242	2449

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	261	8	1
	LEY4R2416	270	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	303	10	2
	LEY4R3016	336	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	631	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

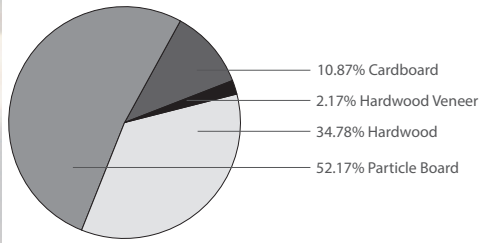
Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for laminate information.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 1/8"
Solid Surface 1"

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

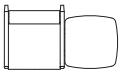
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

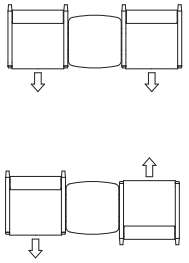
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



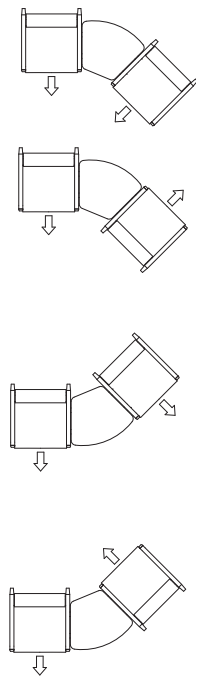
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



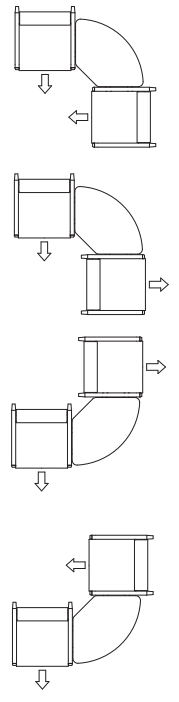
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



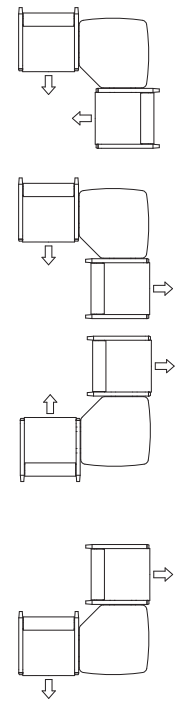
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

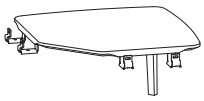
FAE4-LKCRF90



Linked Table - Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	828	573	985	1039	1148	1223
 End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	1056	758	1215	1272	1389	1468
 Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	918	602	1214	1275	1400	1486
 Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	1141	801	1436	1518	1690	1808
 Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	1246	869	1580	1666	1839	1958

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2

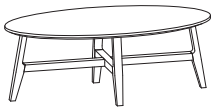
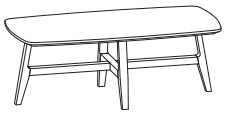
FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for color selection.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 1/8"
Solid Surface 1"

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1525	1135	2241	2399	2533	2781
	FAE4-30D-16	1716	1270	2609	2790	3034	3392
	FAE4-44D-16	3153	2301	4608	4928	5376	6019
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1962	1430	2886	3091	3367	3768
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1510	1121	2140	2293	2437	2682
	FAE4-30-30-16	1749	1296	2630	2814	3109	3512
	FAE4-44-44-16	3219	2348	4701	5031	5486	6142
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1986	1449	2903	3104	3385	3793

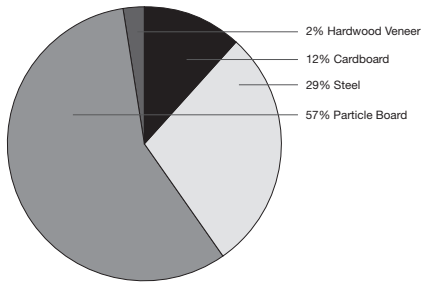
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

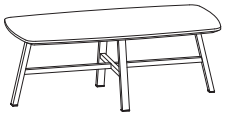
FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metalfinishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**. Faeron tables areavailable in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates withwood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 643** for color selection.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 1/8"
Solid Surface 1"

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1384	993	2102	2260	2394	2640
FAE4-M30D-16S	1497	1053	2389	2571	2815	3175
FAE4-M44D-16S	2820	1970	4273	4596	5042	5686
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1583	1192	2300	2458	2593	2839
FAE4-M30D-16N	1695	1251	2587	2769	3014	3371
FAE4-M44D-16N	3257	2407	4710	5033	5479	6124
 Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1683	1150	2608	2809	3087	3488
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	2077	1547	3003	3205	3483	3883
 Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1370	980	2001	2150	2296	2542
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1530	1077	2411	2595	2888	3291
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2883	2014	4368	4699	5153	5810
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1567	1180	2198	2348	2493	2740
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1728	1275	2609	2794	3089	3489
FAE4-M44-44-16N	3321	2450	4806	5135	5590	6246
 Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1705	1169	2620	2825	3104	3512
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	2102	1565	3018	3221	3501	3908

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

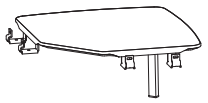
FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metalfinishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**.
Faeron tables areavailable in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates withwood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 643** for color selection.

TABLE TOP THICKNESS
Veneer or Laminate - 1 1/8"
Solid Surface 1"

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	828	573	984	1038	1148	1222
 End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22S	984	685	1143	1201	1316	1397
End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22N	1037	740	1198	1254	1371	1450
 Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	917	602	1214	1275	1399	1486
 Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	1139	799	1435	1518	1689	1806
 Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90S	1207	832	1541	1629	1802	1922
Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1235	861	1568	1657	1831	1948

DIMENSIONS

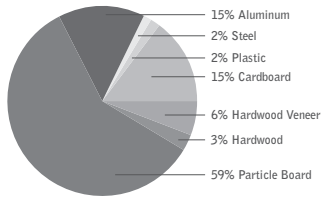
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90º FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

ZOLA TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

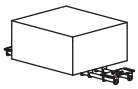
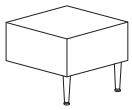
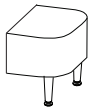
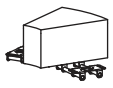
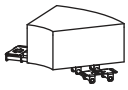
TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$712 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See **Page 283** for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4-LKM12	1088	1141	1199	1256	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4-LKM18	1150	1209	1264	1332	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4-LKM24	1183	1272	1302	1399	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4-LKE12	1160	1221	1275	1341	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4-LKE18	1209	1272	1332	1399	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4-LKE24	1263	1325	1392	1458	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4-ECLKH12	1320	1373	1357	1415	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4-ECLKH18	1426	1484	1479	1537	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30º Table									
	ZOL4-LKC30	1122	1183	1236	1302	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45º Table									
	ZOL4-LKC45	1209	1272	1332	1399	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

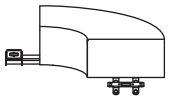
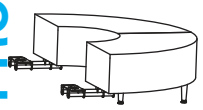
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	239	252	286	324
ZOL4-LKM18	296	315	365	422
ZOL4-LKM24	420	447	575	684
ZOL4-LKE12	239	252	286	324
ZOL4-LKE18	296	315	365	422
ZOL4-LKE24	420	447	575	684
ZOL4-ECLKH12	239	252	286	324
ZOL4-ECLKH18	296	315	365	422
ZOL4-LKC30	270	286	328	374
ZOL4-LKC45	339	361	423	491

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4-LKC60	1263	1332	1392	1467	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4-LKC90	1414	1492	1555	1639	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2	2808	2893	3089	3181	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12	1229	1289	1353	1419	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

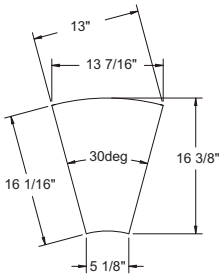
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKC60	416	443	520	615
ZOL4-LKC90	619	656	791	943
ZOL4-LKC90X2	984	1027	1257	1518
ZOL4-LKH12	239	252	286	324

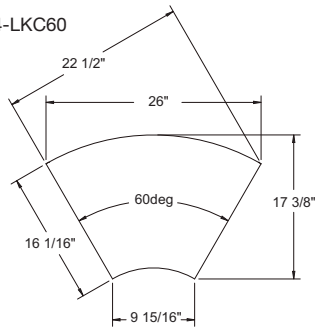
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

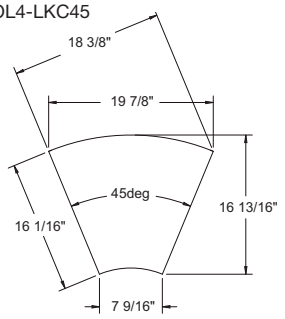
ZOL4-LKC30



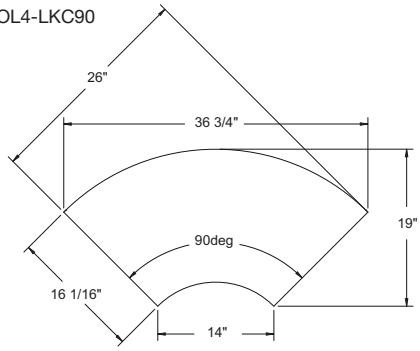
ZOL4-LKC60



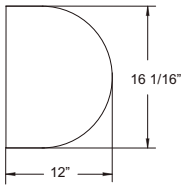
ZOL4-LKC45



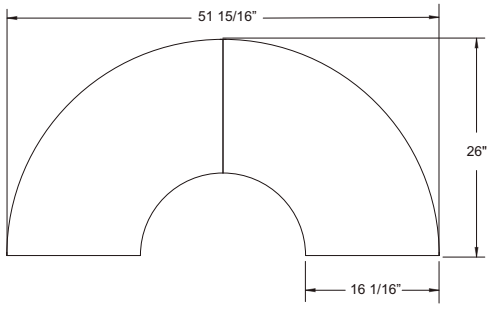
ZOL4-LKC90

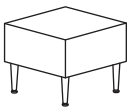
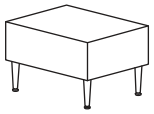
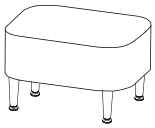
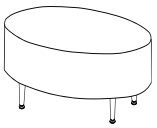


ZOL4-LKH12



ZOL4-LKC90X2



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4-181815	1209	1272	1332	1399	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4-242415	1308	1378	1438	1514	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4-241815	1254	1326	1380	1462	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4-482415	1497	1590	1647	1749	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4-18D15	1289	1371	1419	1506	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4-24D15	1378	1452	1514	1600	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4-30D15	1533	1624	1686	1783	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4-EC181815	1404	1463	1455	1516	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4-EC241815	1580	1644	1645	1713	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4-EC242415	1738	1806	1858	1930	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4-EC482415	2495	2594	2654	2760	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4-E241815	1462	1518	1651	1717	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4-E322415	1774	1843	1970	2047	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4-E482915	2221	2310	2484	2585	48	29	14.75	53	12

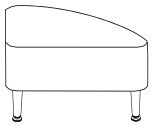
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-1818	316	331	387	450
ZOL4-2424	507	516	617	729
ZOL4-2418	378	401	476	561
ZOL4-4824	849	871	1068	1289
ZOL4-18D	301	319	372	435
ZOL4-24D	451	488	586	697
ZOL4-30D	724	788	1038	1251
ZOL4-EC1818	316	331	387	450
ZOL4-EC2418	378	401	476	561
ZOL4-EC2424	507	516	617	729
ZOL4-EC4824	849	871	1068	1289
ZOL4-E2418	378	401	476	561
ZOL4-E3224	598	640	769	918
ZOL4-E4829	1000	1045	1283	1548

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

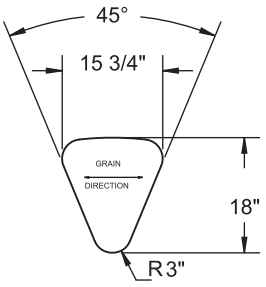
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

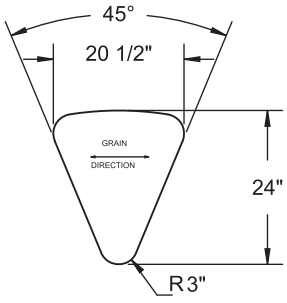
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4-CR45D1815	1313	1367	1330	1384	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2415	1492	1551	1547	1607	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2915	1806	1879	1911	1987	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4-CR90D1815	1614	1682	1685	1747	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4-CR90D2415	1906	1985	1998	2077	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4-CR90D2915	2277	2367	2324	2418	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

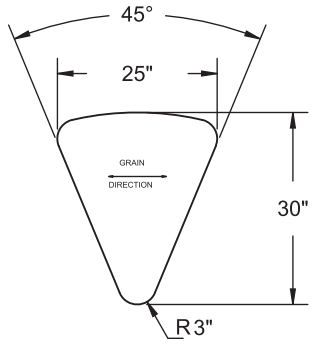
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-CR45D18	297	315	366	425
ZOL4-CR45D24	444	475	563	663
ZOL4-CR45D29	597	631	757	897
ZOL4-CR90D18	372	408	486	570
ZOL4-CR90D24	634	675	815	975
ZOL4-CR90D29	897	932	1138	1369

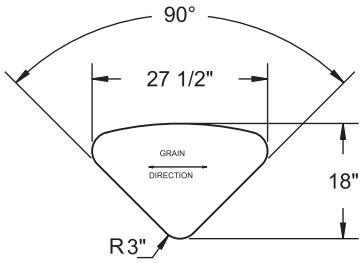
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

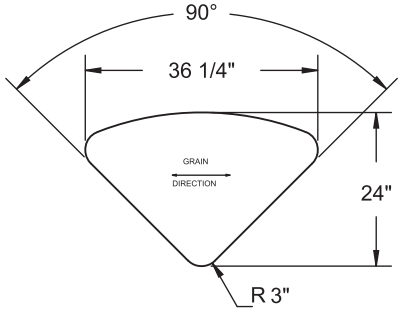
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

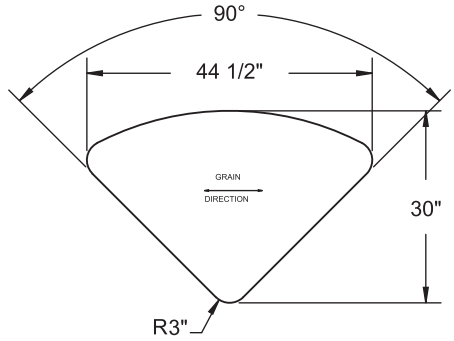








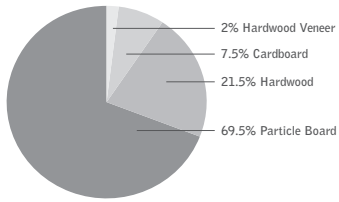




LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642** . Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 643** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

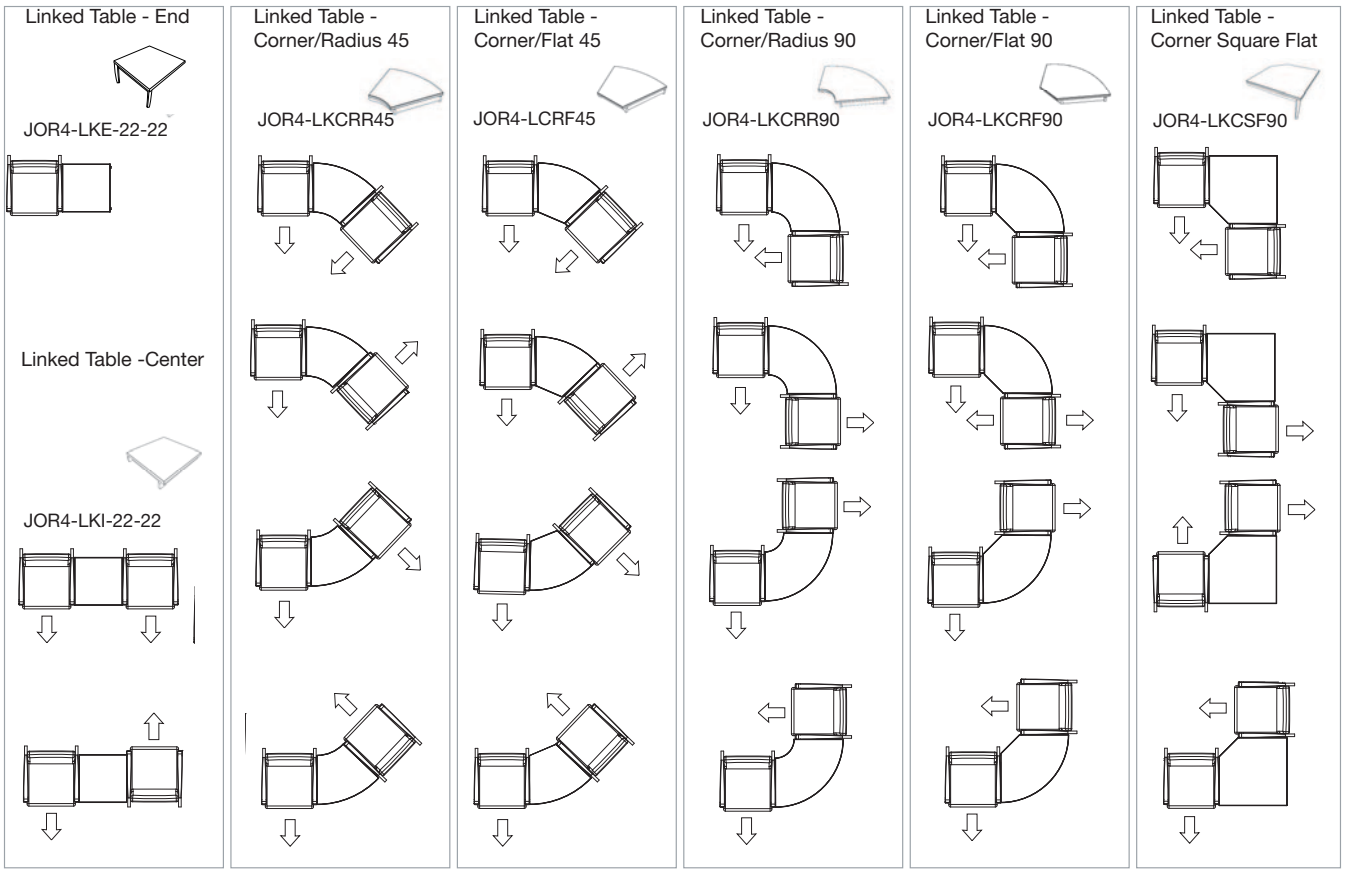
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

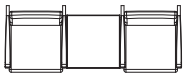
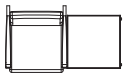
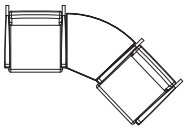
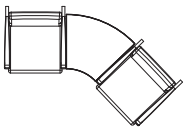
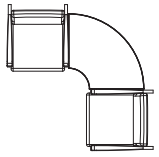
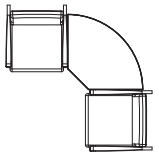
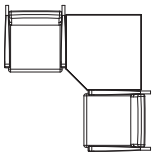
The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.* Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

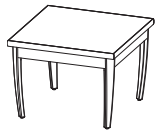


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	718	794	813	592	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	953	1050	1078	823	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	823	907	953	718	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	823	907	953	718	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	907	1005	1036	804	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	865	961	993	738	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	1163	1257	1312	1015	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

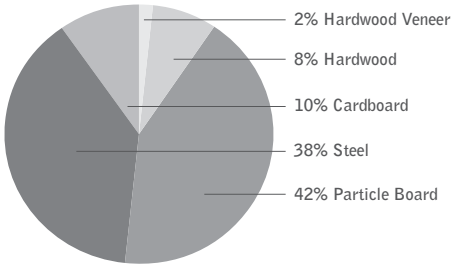
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables									
JOR4-22-22-16	1110	1219	1221	1032	22	22	16	26	5
JOR4-42-22-16	1439	1585	1580	1336	42	22	16	46	9
JOR4-22-22-21	1141	1249	1254	1059	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables									
JOR4-18D-16	1330	1468	1465	1236	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
JOR4-24D-16	1416	1544	1559	1315	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
JOR4-36D-16	1880	2072	2070	1749	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
JOR4-18D-21	1365	1499	1497	1269	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
JOR4-24D-21	1458	1585	1604	1355	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

STANDARD FINISHES
Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642** . Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 643** for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES
Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $70 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **$70 list** per seat/ table.
Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

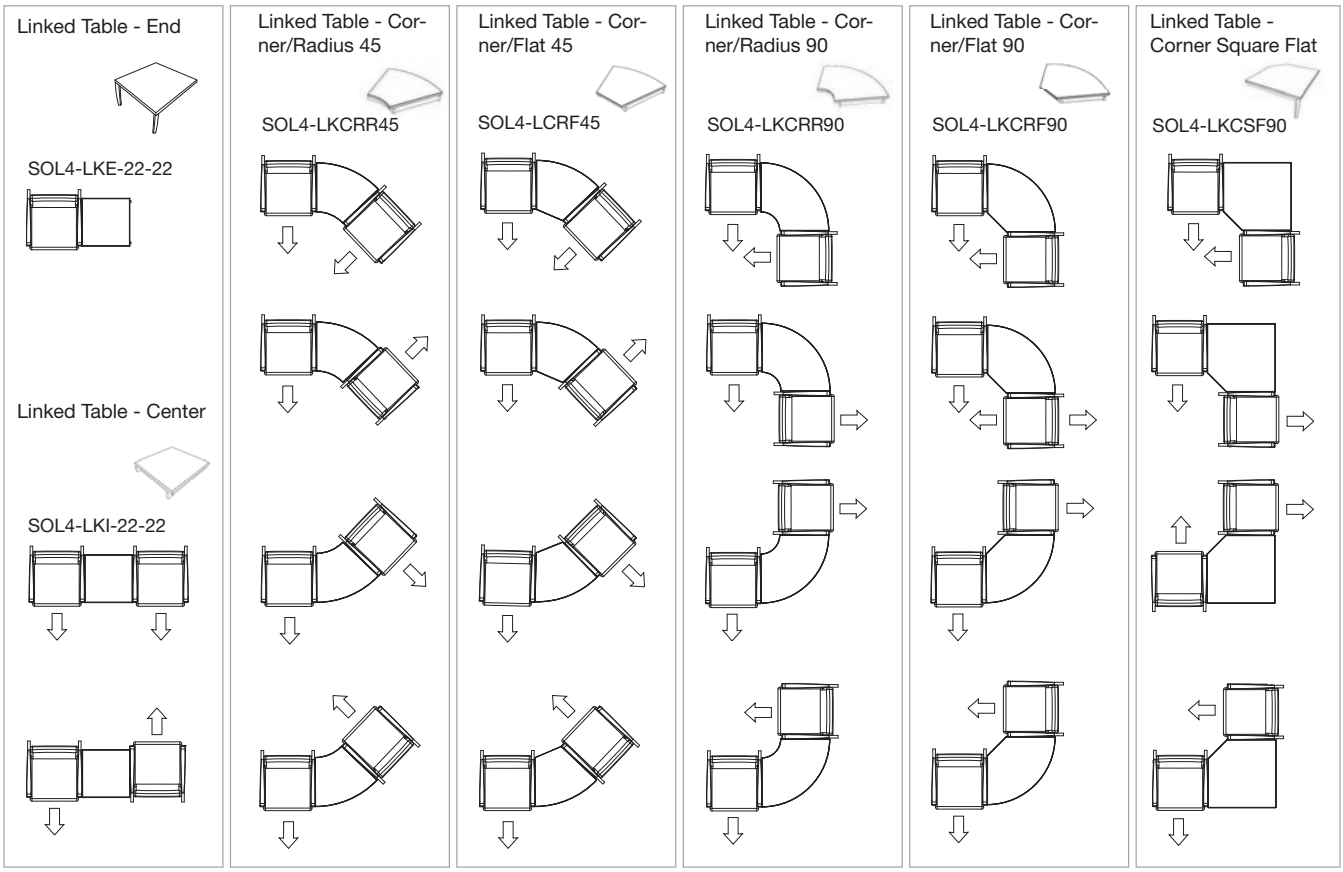
View Solis images | www.krug.ca

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

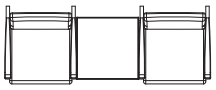
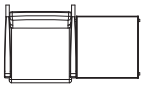
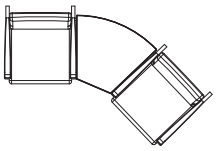
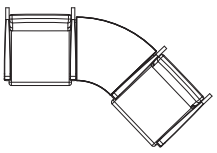
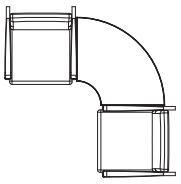
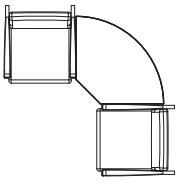
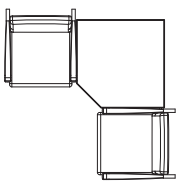
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



SOLIS | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	679	712	828	651	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	724	763	885	698	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	658	694	804	651	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° SOL4-LKCRR45	691	729	844	685	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCRR90	780	822	954	778	30	30	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	769	812	938	765	30	30	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCSF90	865	913	1055	813	30	30	32	2.2

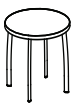
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	642	675	780	607	22	22	16	26	5
	SOL4-42-22-16	891	938	1088	835	42	22	16	46	9
	SOL4-22-22-21	647	680	788	614	22	22	21	28	7
	Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	567	597	694	540	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	SOL4-18D-21	585	617	714	559	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	SOL4-24D-16	599	634	733	583	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	SOL4-24D-21	647	680	788	625	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	SOL4-36D-16	914	961	1114	930	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

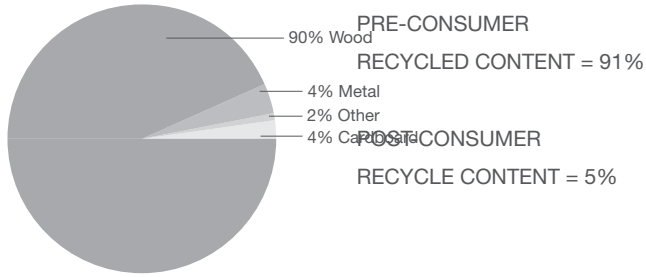
INFUSION BAYS

599 Tranquility

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Tranquility and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER:
The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:
All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

SUSTAINABILITY
Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:
Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

MASTER KEY
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.
This must be specified on the order.

HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES
Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.
Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



BENCH:
The cushion for the bench is 3” thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds



SLIDING RESIN PANELS:
Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



VENTS:
There is one 1” diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.
Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

Locking Top Drawer or Door
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



TOPS:
Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface.
Tops on units over 40” high are laminate only.
Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4” thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1” thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4” taller.



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4” thick and 3 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

TRANQUILITY | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Select one:


Indus - I
Silver Metallic
$41 each


Circa - C
Sliver Metallic
$6 each


Ravenna - R
Satin Nickel
No Upcharge


Padua - P
English Antique Brass
$6 each

ORDERING NOTES:
Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

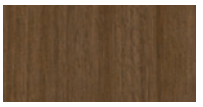
LAMINATE COLORS - Select one:

Champagne

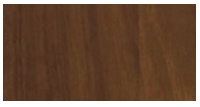

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread

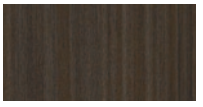

Portobello


Chocolate


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Charcoal


Earth

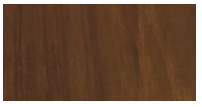
VINYL COLORS:

Select one:

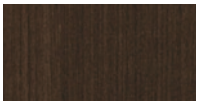
Champagne

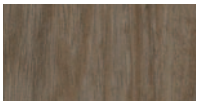

Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash

Designer White


Platinum


Earth

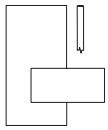
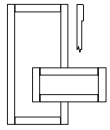
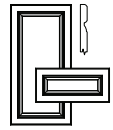
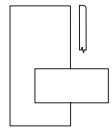




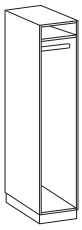


FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129NP	1514	N/A	N/A	1745
Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129LP* IW2129RP	1833	2041	2041	2275




DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	159 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	77 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	159 (each)	Master Key - MK	67
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	200 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	200 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

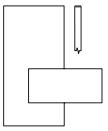
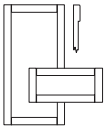
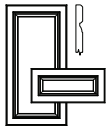
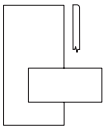
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	W Wardrobe	1 Open 2 Closed Door	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Left R Hinged Right N No Hinge	P Plywood (n/c) H HPL

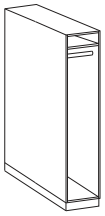
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

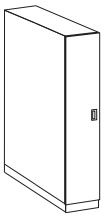
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod -Double Sided	IW3129NP	1722	N/A	N/A	2289



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129LP* IW4129RP	2346	2828	2828	3015



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

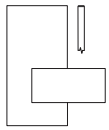
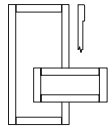
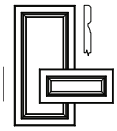
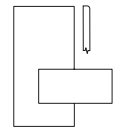
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Options** (below)

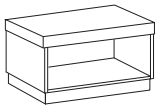
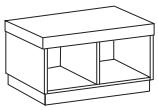
OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	159 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	77 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	159 (each)	Master Key - MK	67
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	200 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	200 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	W Wardrobe	3 Open -Double Sided	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Left	P Plywood (n/c)
		4 Closed Door-Double Sided			R Hinged Right	H HPL
					N No Hinge	

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench	IC1309NP	1137	N/A	N/A	1436
	IC1369NP	1260	N/A	N/A	1587
Open Bench Plus	IC4369NP	1330	N/A	N/A	1695
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC4369	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	100	Master Key - MK	67
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$34	67	126	190	254	316	378	501	85 (30” & 36”)

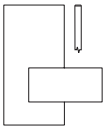
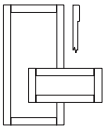
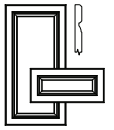
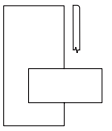
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

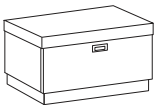
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	1	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		4	36			H
		Open Bench Plus				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench	IC3309NP	1357	1492	1492	1677
	IC3369NP	1502	1713	1713	1858
2-Drawer Bench	IC2309NP	1580	1713	1713	1925
	IC2369NP	1752	1925	1925	2132

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369	35.25	19.75	23	90	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** ((Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	100	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	77 (each)
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK	67

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$34	67	126	190	254	316	378	501	85 (30” & 36”)

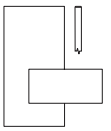
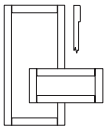
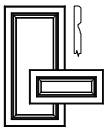
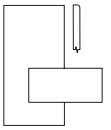
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

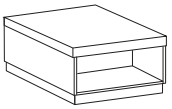
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	3	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	1 Drawer		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		2	36			H
		2 Drawer				HPL

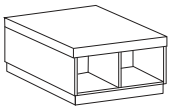
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided	IC5309NP	1453	N/A	N/A	1747
	IC5369NP	1584	N/A	N/A	1887
Open Bench Plus -Double Sided	IC8369NP	1654	N/A	N/A	1998





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	150	Master Key - MK	67
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$46	97	187	283	374	470	564	756	1.3 (30” & 36”)

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

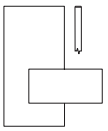
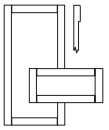
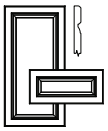
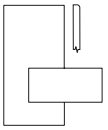
MODEL CODE KEY

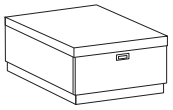
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	5 Open Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		8 Open Bench Plus -Double sided	36			H HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC7309NP	2106	2384	2384	2485
	IC7369NP	2240	2586	2586	2632
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC6309NP	2520	2784	2784	2928
	IC6369NP	2656	2989	2989	3076

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Case Color ((Page 573)
5. Cushion Upholstery (page 639)
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	157	Master Key - MK	67
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

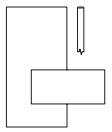
Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$46	97	187	283	374	470	564	756	1.3 (30" & 36")

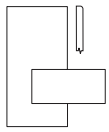
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	7 1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		6 2 Drawer Bench -Double sided	36			H HPL

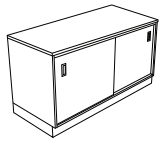
FRONT STYLES
Delphine-D front is laminate.





Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep & 26" Deep	IP1569NPL	3120	3654
	IP1649NPL	3273	3826
	IP2569NPL	3266	3834
	IP2649NPL	3431	4014
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep Single Sided	IP3569LPL* RPL	2444	2956
	IP3649LPL RPL	2595	3127





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** (Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS		**List**		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	77 (each)
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge			Master Key - MK	67
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x56"	679		
Note: to order change "L" to "P"	20"x64"	744		
	26"x56"	772		
	26"x64"	852		

MODEL CODE KEY

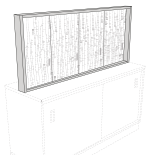
Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	P Patient Divider Module	1 20" Deep	56	9 no legs	L Left Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 26" Deep	64		R Right Handed	H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 20" Deep -Single Sided			N Non Handed		

TRANQUILITY | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame	IR1569N	2635	N/A	
	IR1649N	2761		



Sliding Resin Partition - Grade A Glacier White-Solid Surface Frame	IR2569N	3673	2969	2795
	IR2649N	3847	3109	2921



ORDERING NOTES:
Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

DIMENSIONS

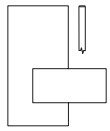
	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

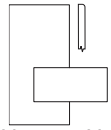
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number
2. Maple finish (Page 573)
3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

PRODUCT CODE KEY

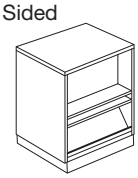
Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
I	R	1	56	9	N
Infusion	Sliding Resin Partition	Solid Maple Frame		no legs	Non Handed
		2	64		
		Solid Surface Frame			

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate.

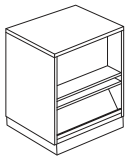




Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided	IE1259NPL	1614	1930



Patient Entertainment Module - Double Sided (20” Deep & 26” Deep)	IE2259NPL	1921	2251
	IE3259NPL	2201	2583



ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25” wide x 17.25” high and the DVD space is 23.25” wide x 2.75” high

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Top Color (Page 573)
4. Case Color (Page 573)
5. Options (below)

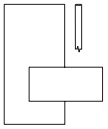
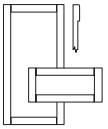
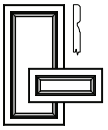
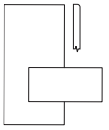
OPTIONS		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)
NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” add calculated upcharge		
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	24.75”x20”	306
NOTE: to order change “L” to “P”	24.75”x26”	387

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	E Patient Entertainment Module	1 20” Deep -Single Sided	25	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 20” Deep				H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 26” Deep					

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559NPL*	3027	3249	3249	3680
	IT1619NPL	3160	3415	3415	3845





Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389LPL* RPL	2620	2832	2832	3236
	IT2449LPL RPL	2752	2998	2998	3404





Back View

ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Top Color (Page 573)
5. Case Color (Page 573)
6. Options (below)

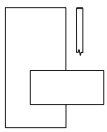
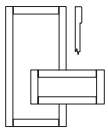
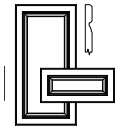
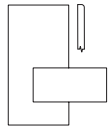
OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	55.5"x35.3"	1082
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	61.5"x35.3"	1220
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	77 (each)		37.75"x35.3"	813
Master Key - MK	67		43.75"x35.5"	931

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	T Nurses Module	1 Full Unit	55	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
			61				
		2 End Unit	38			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
			44				

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" & 26"w)	IN1209NPL	2023	2242	2242	2366
	IN1269NPL	2119	2341	2341	2480



Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20 & 26" w)	IN2209NPL	2272	2417	2417	2658
	IN2269NPL	2366	2513	2513	2769



ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high.
IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

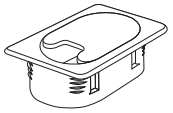
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** ((Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x19.25"	261
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add canulated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	26"x19.25"	340
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	77 (each)			
Master Key - MK	67			

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	N Nurses Module	1 3 Drawers	20	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 5 Drawers	26			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge

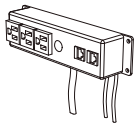
CABLING GROMMET



Cabling grommet — List Price 166

A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.
Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"
Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.
For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

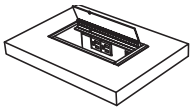
POWERBAR



Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)
The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. 139
The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

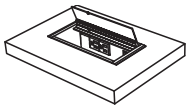
POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6



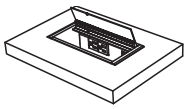
88POWERPORT1
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management. 436

Power Port , RJ11/RJ45



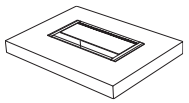
88POWERPORT3
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management. 436

PowerPort 4



88POWERPORT4
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management. 453

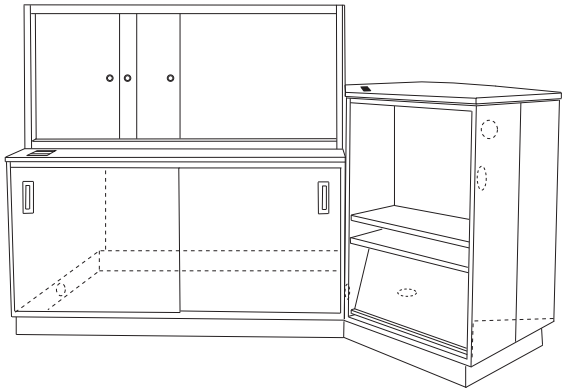
Port



PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices. 150

88PORT

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.
Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.
The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

618 Juno
648 Trevisa

JUNO HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24”, 30” and 36” wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½” thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82”. Cabinet height can be 20” (e.g. benches), 30” (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36” (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno offering of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4” inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

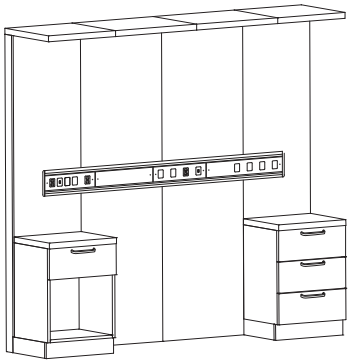
Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

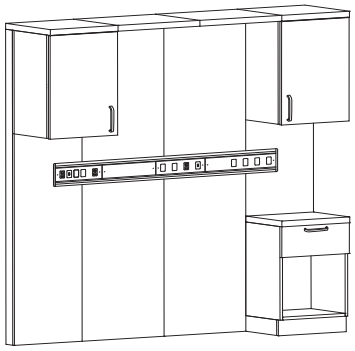
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno line. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls

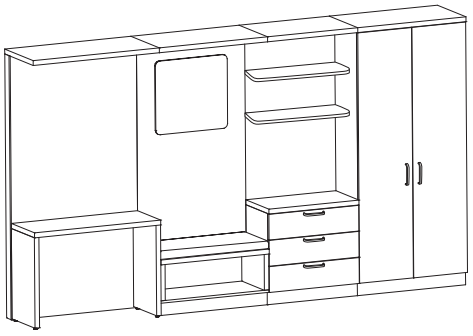


Total List $9,015

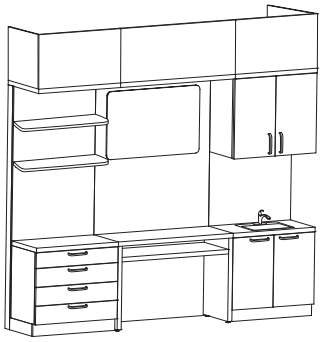


Total List $9,147

Footwalls

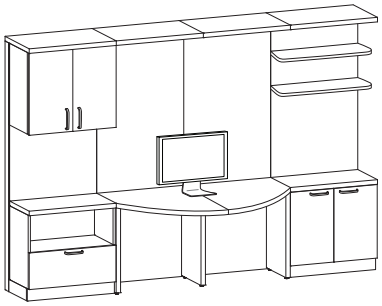


Total List $12,747



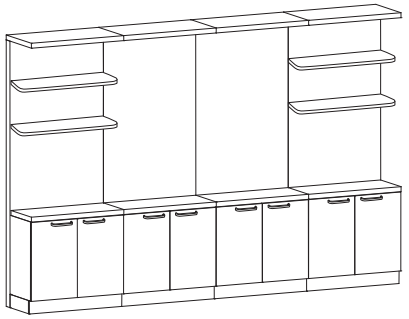
Total List $11,998

Consultation Station



Total List $12,232

Quiet Area



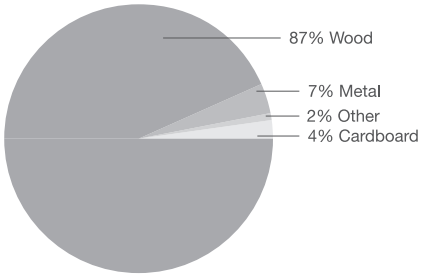
Total List $12,406







MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.
For more information, please contact Customer Service.



DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



SEALED CORE
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

ENVIRONMENTAL
Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects



TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



LEGS & BASE RAIL:
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.



BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.
Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.



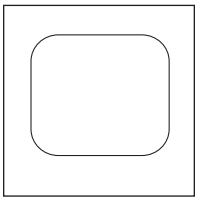
OVERBED TABLES:
There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".
Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.
There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

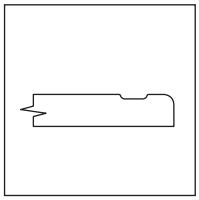
VENEER
Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

WARRANTY
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 10-year warranty.

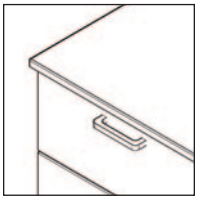
JUNO OPTIONS



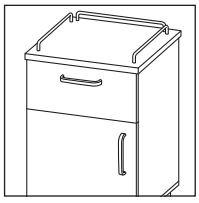
ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



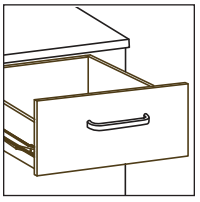
EXTENDED LAMINATE TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.



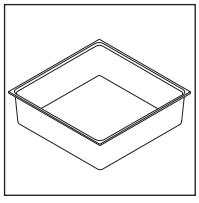
GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.

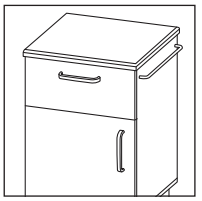


LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge. All edges are banded.

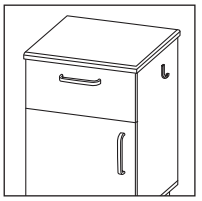


SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.

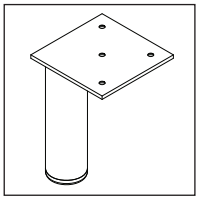
MASTER KEY
Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.



TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

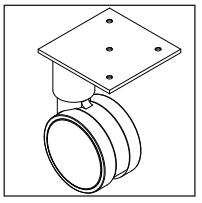


LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.
shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).

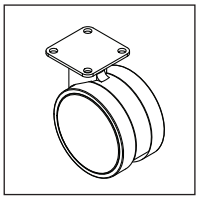


LEG / CASTERS:
Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options -

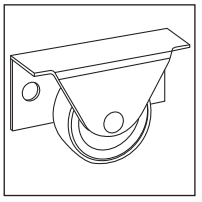
4 legs with glides



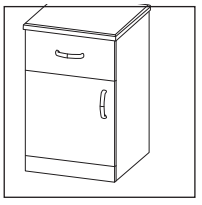
2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters



4 swivel casters (2 locking)

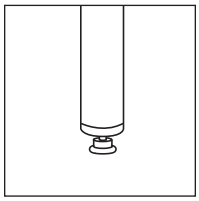


no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet

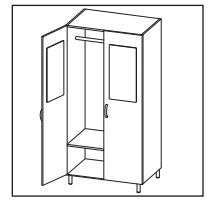


no legs and adjustable glides

JUNO OPTIONS



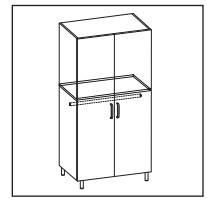
LEG LEVELER
An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



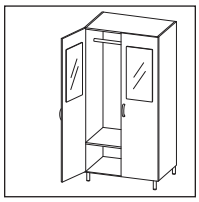
CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



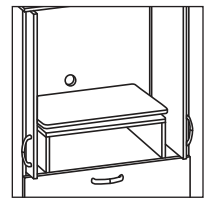
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

JUNO SOLID SURFACE TOPS

Juno Bedsides tables, Dressers, Desks and Overbed tables are available with solid surface top in either 1/2" or 1" thickness. Please below below for color selections and pricing pages for list price and upcharges.

SOLID SURFACE

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

Bisque

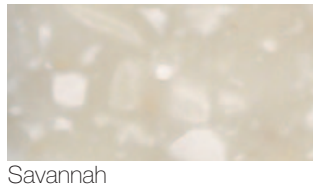


Linen

GROUP GRADE B

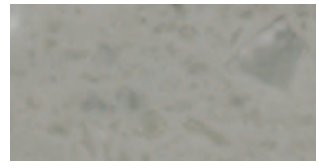


Antarctica

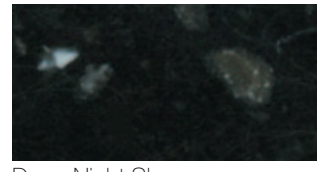


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

JUNO SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

---

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:


Edge Profile A


Edge Profile B


Edge Profile C


Edge Profile S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

	 Flex - F	 Circa - C	 Indus - I
Select one:	No upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$6 each Silver Metallic	$11 each Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

BASE RAIL:

Select one:


Style 1

ORDERING NOTES: Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

LAMINATE:

Select one:

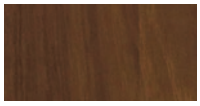
Champagne

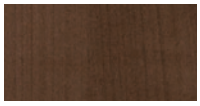

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello

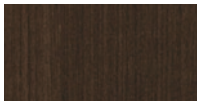

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 609)

Select one:

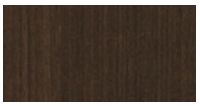
Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash

Designer White


Platinum


Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:


Clear Maple


Wheat Maple


Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	$ LIST	
1. Model number (above)	JB1201R	$1073	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$85	Edge Profiles B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
4. Pull Style (Page 7)	- F	n/c	Flex
5. Base Rail -TB models note “Style 1”			
6. Top Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	n/c	
7. Case Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	n/c	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$52	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$55	
	Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -	**$1265**	

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf **Laminate Top**	JB2201NL*	815	957	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
	JB2202NL	866	1008	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
	**ORDERING NOTE:** Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.							
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JBSS2201N*	1153	1295	19.75	19.75	30	85.7	8
	JBSS2202N	1204	1346	19.75	19.75	30	85.7	8
								
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JB1SS2201N*	1391	1533	19.75	19.75	30	85.7	8
	JB1SS2202N	1441	1583	19.75	19.75	30	85.7	8
								

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616) **$ LIST**

Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		$ LIST
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
J Juno	B Bedside Table	2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1 Drawer, 1 Door **Laminate Top**	JB1201L*	932	1073	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
	JB1202L	984	1122	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JBSS1201*	1270	1411	19.75	19.75	30	88.7	8
	JBSS1202	1323	1460	19.75	19.75	30	88.7	8
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JB1SS1201*	1507	1648	19.75	19.75	30	88.7	8
	JB1SS1202	1560	1697	19.75	19.75	30	88.7	8



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.





TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		$ LIST
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
J Juno	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1 Drawer **Laminate Top**	JB3201NL*	788	904	19.75	19.75	24	62	8
	JB3202NL	843	956	19.75	19.75	24	62	8



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.

1 Drawer **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JBSS3201N*	1126	1242	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8
	JBSS3202N	1181	1294	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8



1 Drawer **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JB1SS3201N*	1363	1479	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8
	JB1SS3202N	1418	1531	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8



TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		$ LIST
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
J Juno	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3 Drawers **Laminate Top**	JB4201NL*	1234	1373	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
	JB4202NL	1287	1425	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
	ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.							
3 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JBSS4201N*	1572	1711	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8
	JBSS4202N	1625	1764	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8
3 Drawers **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JB1SS4201N*	1810	1948	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8
	JB1SS4202N	1862	2001	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		$ LIST
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
J Juno	B Bedside Table	4 3 Drawers	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1 Drawer, 1 Door **Laminate Top**	JB5201L*	1246	1413	19.75	19.75	24	62	8
	JB5202L	1297	1465	19.75	19.75	24	62	8
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JBSS5201*	1584	1751	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8
	JBSS5202	1635	1803	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JB1SS5201*	1821	1988	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8
	JB1SS5202	1873	2041	19.75	19.75	24	73.7	8



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.





TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

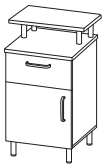
JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		$ LIST
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
J Juno	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

629 | CANADA | HEALTHCARE | 2027

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1 Drawer, 1 Door **Laminate Top**	JB601L*	1231	1397	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
	JB6202L	1285	1449	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
	ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.							
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JBSS6201*	1569	1735	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8
	JBSS6202	1623	1787	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JB1SS6201*	1807	1972	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8
	JB1SS6202	1860	2024	19.75	19.75	30	103.7	8

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		$ LIST
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile "A".	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
J Juno	B Bedside Table	6 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

JUNO DRESSERS

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3 Drawers **Laminate Top**	JD1321NL	1365	1587	31.75	19.75	30	130	12



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.

3 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JDSS1321N	1846	2069	31.75	19.75	30	149	12



3 Drawers **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JD1SS1321N	2071	2294	31.75	19.75	30	154	12



TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	63
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	135

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	79	183	300
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	87	196	334

JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Master Key - MK	44
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	D	1	32	1	N
Juno	Dresser	3 Drawer		4 legs	Not Applicable
	DSS Dresser 1/2" Solid Surface Top				
	D1SS Dresser 1" Solid Surface Top				

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES: Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
4 Drawers **Laminate Top**	JD2321NL	1725	2008	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.

4 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JDSS2321N	2207	2490	31.75	19.75	38.6	180	15



4 Drawers **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JD1SS2321N	2431	2715	31.75	19.75	38.6	185	15



TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	63
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	135

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	79	183	300
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	87	196	334

JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Master Key - MK	44
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	D Dresser	2 4 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
	DSS Dresser 1/2" Solid Surface Top				
	D1SS Dresser 1" Solid Surface Top				

JUNO DRESSERS

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3 Drawers **Laminate Top**	JD3606NL	2470	2888	59.75	19.75	30	246	23



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.

3 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JDSS3606N	3294	3712	59.75	19.75	30	355	23



TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	63
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	135

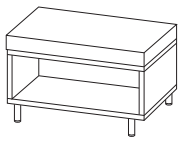
Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	128	307	523

JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Master Key - MK	44
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	D Dresser	3 6 Drawer	60	6 6 legs	N Not Applicable
	DSS Dresser 1/2" Solid Surface Top				

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Open Bench	JC1301N	1066	N/A		29.25	19.75	23	608
	JC1361N	1258	N/A	35.25	19.75	23	68	9



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.

Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N	1400	1527	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
	JC2361N	1575	1725	35.25	19.75	23	102	9



REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
5. **Fabric Selection**
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO BENCH OPTIONS	**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Master Key - MK	44
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	93

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

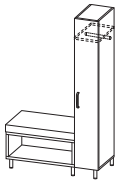
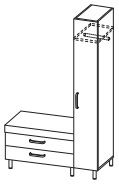
		(COL)				Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	35	70	139	208	280	349	420	525

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	C Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
		2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters	

JUNO BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	JC3426L R*	2723	2908	41.25	19.75	70	167	19
	JC3486L R	2916	3104	47.25	19.75	70	175	20
Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe	JC4426L R*	3057	3369	41.25	19.75	70	195	19
	JC4486L R	3231	3568	47.25	19.75	70	209	20

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 616)
4. Case Color (Page 616 note color selection)
5. Fabric Selection
6. Options (below)

JUNO BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170	Master Key - MK	44
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269	Moisture Barrier	93

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

	(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	35	70	139	208	280	349	420	525

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

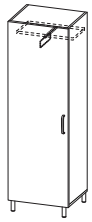
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	C	3	42	6	L
Juno	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		6 legs	Hinged Left
		4	48	9	R
		Bench with 2 Drawers		no legs or casters	Hinged Right

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW1121L R*	1657	1841	12	19.75	70	107	11



ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW2241L* R	2019	2387	23.25	19.75	70	164	21



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
5. **Fabric Selection**
6. **Options** (below)

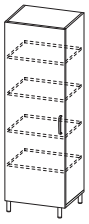
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	$ LIST		$ LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170	Master Key - MK	44

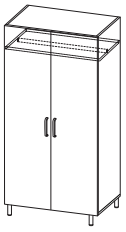
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

JUNO WARDROBES

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	JW3241L* R	1985	2352	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
2 Door Wardrobe	JW4361N	2396	2954	35.25	23.25	70	243	37





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 616)
4. Case Color (Page 616 note color selection)
5. Options (below)

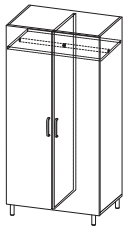
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170	Master Key - MK	44

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	JW5361L R*	2746	3288	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	JW6361N	2737	3292	35.25	23.25	70	272	37





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
5. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	$ LIST		$ LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170	Master Key - MK	44

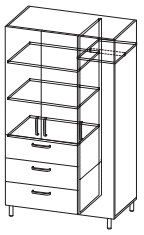
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition		9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

JUNO WARDROBES

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW7321N	2548	3102	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW8421L R*	3535	4181	41.25	23.25	70	358	43





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 616)
4. Case Color (Page 616 note color selection)
5. Options (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		$ LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170	Master Key - MK	44

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

Description/Mode`		FRONT STYLES: Laminate Delphine - D	FRONT STYLES: Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	JE1321N	2901	3392	31.25	19.75	70	232	28



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	JE2321N	2604	3097	31.25	19.75	70	209	28



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
5. **Options** (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	$ LIST		$ LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	44
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	340		

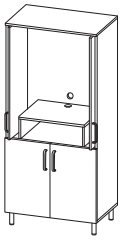
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
		2 2 Doors & Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO TV UNITS

Description/Model		FRONT STYLES Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	JE3321N	4980	5597	40	19.75	70	311	35
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	JE4321N	4415	5031	40	19.75	70	277	35





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
5. **Options** (below)

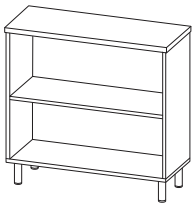
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	44
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	340		

MODEL CODE KEY

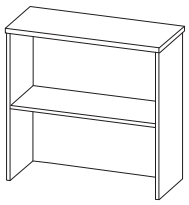
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	E TV Unit	3 Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
		4 Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO BOOKCASES

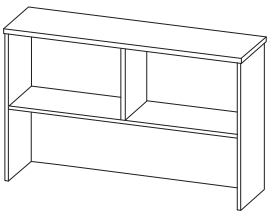
Description/Model		Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cube
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	JS1321N	690	31.25	12	30	65	8



Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	JS2309N	607	29.75	10	31.4	70	6



Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	JS3489N	759	46	10	31.4	75	9



REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile -**1321N only (right)
3. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
4. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
5. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85

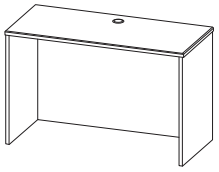
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**$ LIST**
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Extended Top Overhang - EX - for model JS1321N	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	S Bookcase	1	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
		2		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO DESKS

Description/Model		Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Desk Shell **Laminate Top**	JK1489NL	737	47.25	19.75	30	101	18



ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.

Desk Shell **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JKSS1489N	1410	47.25	19.75	30	129	18



Desk Shell **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JK1SS1489N	1711	47.25	19.75	30	137	18



TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	86
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	195

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	102	245	418
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	129	308	526

JUNO DESK OPTIONS	**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	K Desk	1 Shell	48	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
	KSS Desk 1/2" Solid Surface Top				
	K1SS Desk 1" Solid Surface Top				

Description/Model		Laminate Delphine - D	Thermoformed Vinyl Lia -L	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Desk Shell **Laminate Top**	JK2489NL	988	1003	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

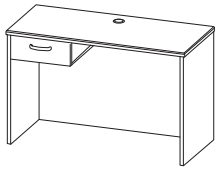


ORDERING NOTE: Laminate top is included, for additional top options see below and change the "L" in the model number to required top option character and add the upcharge.

Desk Shell **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JKSS2489N	1661	1676	47.25	19.75	30	140	18



Desk Shell **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	JK1SS2489N	1962	1978	47.25	19.75	30	148	18



TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	86
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	195

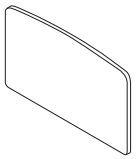
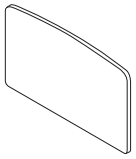
Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	102	245	418
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	129	308	526

JUNO DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	42

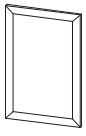
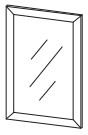
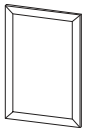
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Juno	K Desk	2 1 Drawer	48	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
	KSS Desk 1/2" Solid Surface Top				
	K1SS Desk 1" Solid Surface Top				

JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	JF1369N	470	36	0.75	22	17	1
							
Footboard	JF2369N	367	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
							
Mounting Legs (2)	JF3029N	246	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
							

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Wall Mount Markerboard	JMB209N	513	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
							
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	JGM209N	590	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
							
Wall Mount Corkboard	JTB209N	513	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (Page 616)
3. Options (below)

JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	**$ LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$141

JUNO OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

Champagne



Hardrock Maple



Copper



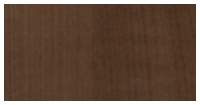
Shiraz Cherry



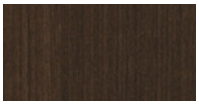
Gingerbread



Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate



Nutmeg



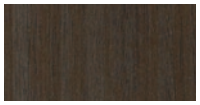
Nightfall



Ash



Portobello



Willow

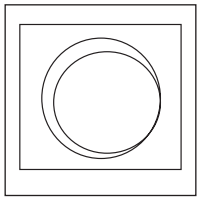


Platinum

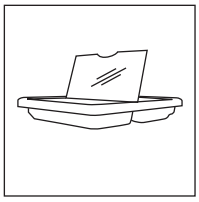
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

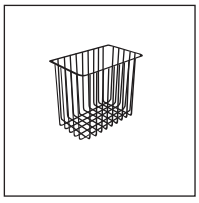
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire baskets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

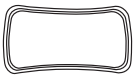
JUNO OVERBED TABLES

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular
High-Pressure Laminate
with Polymer edges.

Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.



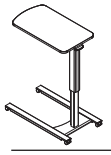



Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1420	1453	1453	1453
	TOSS1304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS1304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1420	1453	1453	1453
	TOSS2304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS2304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2503	2503
	TOSS3304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS3304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2503	2503
	TOSS4304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS4304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2” and the H-base is 3.25”

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Shape/Material (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. Top Color (page 536 note color selection)
6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)				**$ LIST**
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)				186
Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 “ Solid Surface Top	Included above	102	245	418
1“ Solid Surface Top	Included above	129	308	526

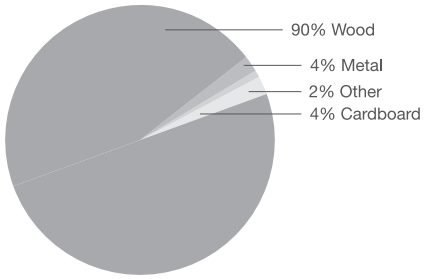
OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	$ **LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM -per headboard or footboard	392
Storage Basket 9” x 9” x 10” - B1	170
10” x 6” x 9” - B2	170
5” x 5” x 4” - B3	170
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only)	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	135
1/2 “ Solid Surface Top w/Spillguard	81
1“ Solid Surface Top w/Spillguard	132

Overbed tables come standard with 4 non-locking casters.

Optional 2 locking casters (column side)	34/table
Optional 4 locking casters	68/table



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

TREVISA | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.
The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.
The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.



TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.
- Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

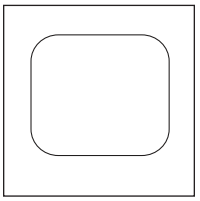
LAMINATE COLORS:
There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER
Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces.
The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

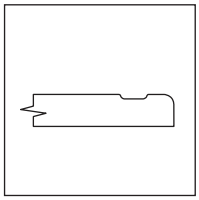
ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:
Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

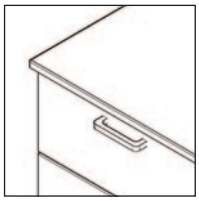
TREVISA OPTIONS



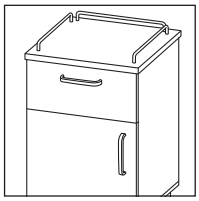
ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



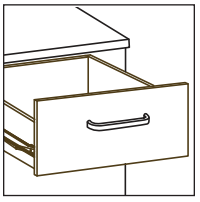
EXTENDED LAMINATE TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.



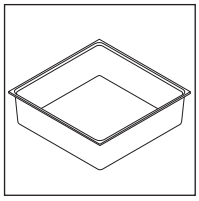
GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.

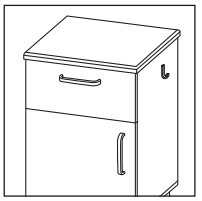


LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge. All edges are banded.

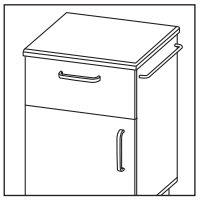


SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.

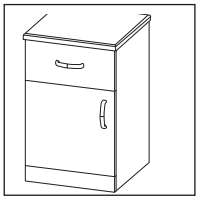
MASTER KEY
Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.



TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

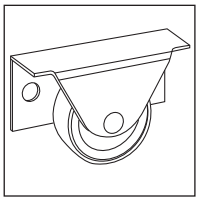


LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.
shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).

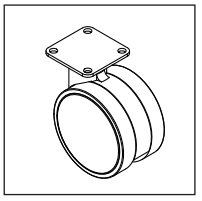


BASE OPTIONS
Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options -

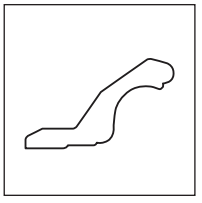
No legs and adjustable glides



No legs (front rail) and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet

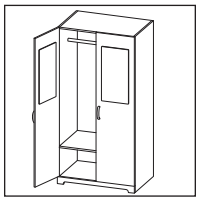


4 swivel casters (2 locking)
(no base rail)

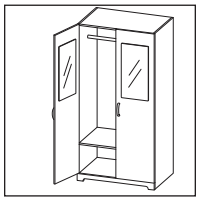


CROWN MOLDING
Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.

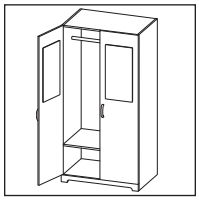
TREVISA OPTIONS



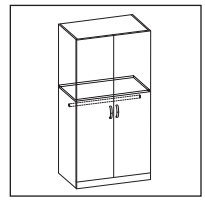
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24” high by 12” wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



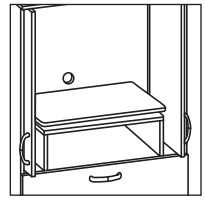
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24” high by 12” wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Corkboards are 24” high by 12” wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48” above the floor).



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

TREVISA SOLID SURFACE TOPS

Trevisa Bedsides tables, Dressers, Desks and Overbed tables are available with solid surface top in either 1/2” or 1” thickness. Please below below for color selections and pricing pages for list price and upcharges.

SOLID SURFACE

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

Bisque

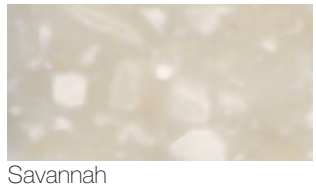


Linen

GROUP GRADE B

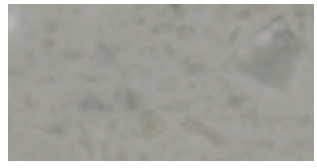


Antarctica

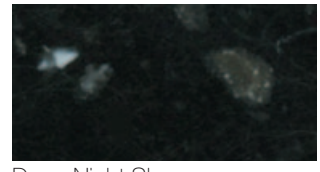


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:


Edge A


Edge B


Edge C


Edge D


Edge E


Edge F


Edge G


Edge S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:










Select one:	Flex - F	Indus - I *	Ravenna - R	Miro - M	Adriana - A	Padua - P	Verona - V
	No Upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$11 each Silver Metallic	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$5 each Satin Nickel	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$6 each English Antique Brass	$11 each Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:
* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

BASE RAILS:

Select one:


Style 1


Style 2


Style 3


Style 4

LAMINATE:

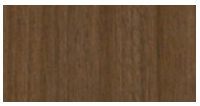
Select one:

Champagne

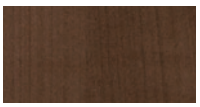

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello

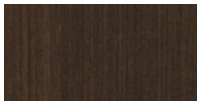

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 632)

Select one:

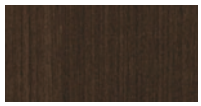
Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash

Designer White


Platinum


Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:


Clear Maple


Wheat Maple


Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 643 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	TB1201R	$1015	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$85	Edge Profile B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
5. Base Rail	-1	N/C	
4. Pull Style (Page 615)	- F	Flex	
6. Top Color (Page 615 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	N/C	
7. Case Color (Page 615 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	N/C	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)			
	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$53	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$53	
	Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -	**$1206**	

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf **Laminate Top**	TB2209N*	761	898	949	966	978	1006	1006
	TB2203N	815	956	1004	1022	1034	1061	1061
	TB2204N	855	993	1042	1058	1073	1103	1103
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TBSS2209N*	1099	1236	1287	1304	1316	1345	1345
	TBSS2203N	1153	1294	1342	1360	1372	1399	1399
	TBSS2204N	1193	1331	1380	1399	1372	1441	1441
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TB1SS2209N*	1336	1476	1524	1541	1554	1582	1582
	TB1SS2203N	1391	1531	1580	1598	1609	1636	1636
	TB1SS2204N	1431	1568	1618	1633	1648	1678	1678

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616) **$ LIST**

Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Profile "A".	
		Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
T Trevisa	B Bedside Table	2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	20	3 2 casters /2 glides	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door **Laminate Top**	TB1209L*	874	1015	1061	1082	1090	1121	1121
	TB1203L	931	1072	1119	1137	1149	1176	1176
	TB1204L	968	1108	1159	1173	1190	1219	1219
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TBSS1209*	1212	1353	1399	1420	1429	1459	1459
	TBSS1203	1269	1410	1457	1475	1487	1514	1514
	TBSS1204	1306	1446	1497	1512	1528	1557	1557
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TB1SS1209*	1450	1590	1636	1657	2191	1696	1696
	TB1SS1203	1506	1647	1694	1712	1725	1751	1751
	TB1SS1204	1543	1684	1734	1749	1766	1794	1794

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Profile "A".	
		Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
T Trevisa	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters /2 glides	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer **Laminate Top**	TB3209NL*	732	846	886	897	906	930	930
	TB3203NL	787	904	938	954	961	984	984
	TB3204NL	827	939	978	992	1001	1023	1023
1 Drawer **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TBSS3209N*	1071	1184	1224	1235	1244	1268	1268
	TBSS3203N	1125	1242	1276	1292	1299	1323	1323
	TBSS3204N	1165	1277	1316	1330	1339	1361	1361
1 Drawer **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TB1SS3209N*	1308	1421	1461	1473	1481	1505	1505
	TB1SS3203N	1362	1479	1514	1529	1537	1560	1560
	TB1SS3204N	1402	1515	1554	1567	1577	1599	1599

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616) **$ LIST**

Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52
Gallery Rails - GR	218
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55

	$ LIST
Towel Bar - TB	55
Master Key - MK	44
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C

NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".

Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
T Trevisa	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	3 2 casters /2 glides	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawers **Laminate Top**	TB4209NL*	1174	1315	1365	1380	1395	1423	1423
	TB4203NL	1231	1372	1420	1439	1449	1479	1479
	TB4204NL	1270	1412	1458	1477	1488	1517	1517
3 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TBSS4209N*	1513	1653	1703	1718	1733	1761	1761
	TBSS4203N	1569	1710	1758	1777	1787	1817	1817
	TBSS4204N	1608	1750	1796	1815	1827	1855	1855
3 Drawers **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TB1SS4209N*	1750	1891	1940	1956	2180	1999	1999
	TB1SS4203N	1807	1947	1996	2014	2024	2054	2054
	TB1SS4204N	1845	1987	2033	2052	2064	2092	2092

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Profile "A".	
		Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

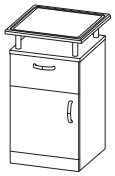
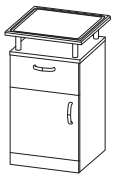
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
T Trevisa	B Bedside Table	4 3 Drawers	20	3 2 casters /2 glides	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door **Laminate Top**	TB5209L*	1192	1355	1414	1437	1449	1488	1488
	TB5203L	1246	1413	1468	1493	1508	1545	1545
	TB5204L	1285	1449	1509	1530	1545	1583	1583
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TBSS5209*	1530	1693	1752	1775	1787	1827	1827
	TBSS5203	1584	1751	1807	1831	1846	1883	1883
	TBSS5204	1623	1787	1848	1869	1883	1921	1921
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TB1SS5209*	1768	1930	1989	2012	2599	2064	2064
	TB1SS5203	1821	1988	2044	2068	2084	2121	2121
	TB1SS5204	1860	2024	2085	2106	2121	2158	2158

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616) **$ LIST**

Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Profile "A".	
		Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

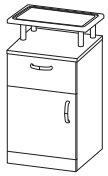
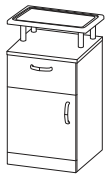
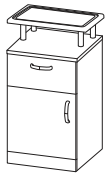
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
T Trevisa	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door **Laminate Top** 	TB6209L*	1174	1341	1399	1421	1437	1474	1474
	TB6203L	1231	1397	1453	1478	1493	1530	1530
	TB6204L	1270	1437	1494	1516	1530	1567	1567
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White 	TBSS6209*	1513	1680	1737	1759	1775	1812	1812
	TBSS6203	1569	1735	1791	1816	1831	1869	1869
	TBSS6204	1608	1775	1832	1854	1869	1905	1905
1 Drawer, 1 Door **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White 	TB1SS6209*	1750	1917	1975	1997	2012	2049	2049
	TB1SS6203	1807	1972	2028	2053	2068	2106	2106
	TB1SS6204	1845	2012	2069	2091	2106	2143	2143

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIAL OPTION UPCHARGES : (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **L** (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate - Polymer Edge	- **P** (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- **B or C** (with Edge Profiles B or C)	85
Laminate Bumper	- **X** (with Edge Profile S)	52
HP Laminate Bumper	- **Y** (with Edge Profile S)	90

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	43	101	161
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	56	137	250

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Thermoformed Vinyl - Spill Guard Edge - SG	55	Towel Bar - TB	55
Solid Surface - Spill Guard Edge - SG	96	Master Key - MK	44
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	218	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	55	Profile "A".	
		Extended Laminate Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Top Material
T Trevisa	B Bedside Table	6 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left	L Laminate
	BSS Bedside Table 1/2" Solid Surface Top			2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right	P HP Laminate
	B1SS Bedside Table 1" Solid Surface Top			4 4 casters	N Not Applicable	B Thermoformed Vinyl
						X Laminate Bumper
						Y HP Laminate Bumper

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

TREVISA DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawers **Laminate Top**	TD1329NL	1308	1530	1607	1635	1656	1705	1705
								
3 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TDSS1329N	1792	2012	2089	2117	2138	2187	2187
								
3 Drawers **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TD1SS1329N	2014	2237	2314	2342	2363	2411	2411
								

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	63
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	135

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	79	183	300
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	87	196	334

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	44	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	D Dresser DSS Dresser 1/2" Solid Surface Top D1SS Dresser 1" Solid Surface Top	1 3 Drawer	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
4 Drawers **Laminate Top**	TD2329NL	1667	1953	2056	2092	2121	2187	2187
								
4 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TDSS2329N	2149	2434	2538	2574	2602	2669	2669
								
4 Drawers **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TD1SS2329N	2374	2659	2763	2799	2827	2893	2893
								

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	63
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	135

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	79	183	300
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	87	196	334

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	44	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	D Dresser DSS Dresser 1/2" Solid Surface Top D1SS Dresser 1" Solid Surface Top	2 4 Drawer	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
6 Drawers **Laminate Top**	TD3329NL	2386	2802	2945	2999	3037	3127	3127



6 Drawers **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TDSS3329N	3210	3626	3769	3824	3861	3952	3952



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)

		$ LIST
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	Included
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	63
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	135

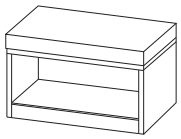
Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	79	183	300
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	87	196	334

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	44	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	D Dresser DSS Dresser 1/2" Solid Surface Top	3 6 Drawer	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N	1008	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	TC1369N	1203	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1345	1471	1508	1518	1528	1548	1548
	TC2369N	1516	1667	1712	1727	1738	1765	1765





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52
Master Key - MK	44
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	93

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	35	70	139	208	280	349	420	525

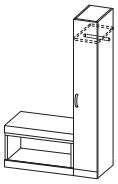
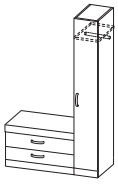
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	C Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
		2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36		

TREVISA | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	2611	2794	2871	2898	2912	2961	2961
	TC3489L R	2803	2990	3061	3091	3109	3156	3156
Bench, 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2944	3258	3366	3407	3433	3503	3503
	TC4489L R	3117	3454	3568	3614	3643	3718	3718

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**$ LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	Master Key - MK	44
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170	Moisture Barrier	93
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269		

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

	(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	35	70	139	208	280	349	420	525

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

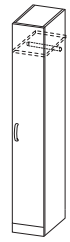
MODEL CODE KEY

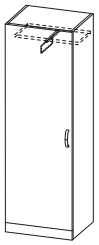
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	C Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		4 Bench with 2 Drawers	48		R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1601	1786	1860	1887	1906	1954	1954
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1959	2328	2479	2533	2570	2663	2663





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1129	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Crown Molding 12” door- CM	305	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding Single door- CM	392	Master Key - MK	44

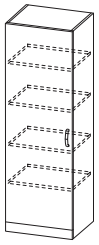
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24		R Hinged Right

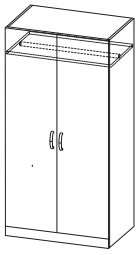
TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1925	2297	2443	2500	2536	2630	2630



2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	2341	2898	3117	3201	3258	3395	3395



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, “R” has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Crown Molding Single door- CM	392	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	489	Master Key - MK	44

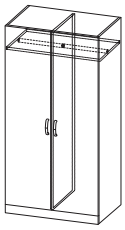
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	24	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
2 Door Wardrobe & Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2675	3231	3453	3536	3589	3729	3729
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2679	3234	3455	3539	3595	3732	3732





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	489	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
		Master Key - MK	44

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition			R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	2487	3047	3267	3349	3407	3543	3543



Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	3480	4125	4384	4482	4547	4708	4708



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	170
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	269	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	269
Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM	474	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM	525	Master Key - MK	44

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2844	3337	3535	3605	3658	3780	3780



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2548	3043	3238	3313	3365	3486	3486



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	340	Master Key - MK	44
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	489		

MODEL CODE KEY

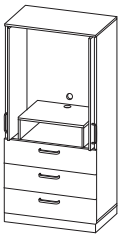
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
		2 2 Doors & Shelf			

TREVISA | TV UNITS

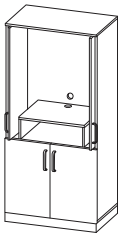
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4925	5542	5785	5880	5943	6096	6096



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	4357	4980	5220	5311	5372	5526	5526



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

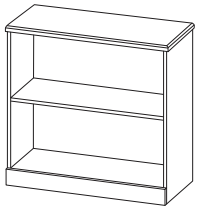
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	340	Master Key - MK	44
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	489		

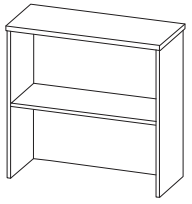
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	E TV Unit	3 3 Drawers	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
		4 2 Doors & Shelf			

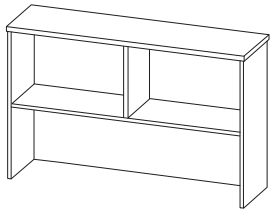
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	634



Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	607



Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	759



ORDERING NOTE: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number**
2. **Base Rail** – TS1329N only (Page 615)
3. **Top Material** – TS1329N only (below)
4. **Top Edge Profile** – TS1329N only (Page 615)
5. **Top Color** – TS1329N only (Page 615)
6. **Body Color** (Page 615)
7. **Options (**below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	37
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G)	85

OPTIONS	**LIST**
Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	316
TS3489N	344
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	N/C

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Desk Shell **Laminate Top**	TK1489NL	737	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
							
Desk Shell **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TKSS1489N	1410	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
							
Desk Shell **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TK1SS1489N	1711	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
							

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616) **$ LIST**

Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	85
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	195

Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	102	245	418
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	129	308	526

DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	44

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	K Desk	1 Shell	48	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
	KSS Desk 1/2" Solid Surface Top				
	K1SS Desk 1" Solid Surface Top				

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
Desk Shell **Laminate Top**	TK2489NL	988	1003	1009	1010	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
										
Desk Shell **1/2" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TKSS2489N	1661	1676	1682	1683	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
										
Desk Shell **1" Solid Surface Top** Grade A-White	TK1SS2489N	1962	1978	1983	1984	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
										

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right -add character)
3. **Front Style** (above -add character)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616 -add character)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below -add character)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**$ LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	85
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	195

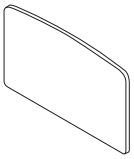
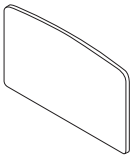
Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 " Solid Surface Top	Included above	102	245	418
1" Solid Surface Top	Included above	129	308	526

DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	52
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	44

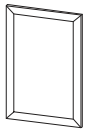
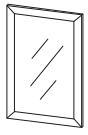
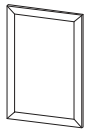
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Trevisa	K Desk KSS Desk 1/2" Solid Surface Top K1SS Desk 1" Solid Surface Top	2 1 Drawer	48	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	470	36	0.75	22	17	1
							
Footboard	TF2369N	367	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
							
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	246	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
							

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	513	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
							
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	590	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
							
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	513	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (Page 615)
3. Options (below)

HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	$**LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$141

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

Champagne



Hardrock Maple



Copper



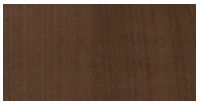
Shiraz Cherry



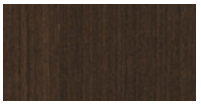
Gingerbread



Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate



Nutmeg



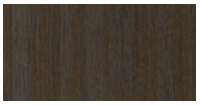
Nightfall



Ash



Portobello



Willow

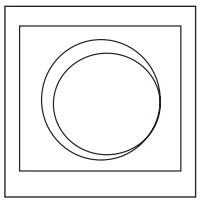


Platinum

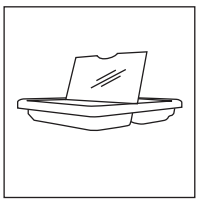
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

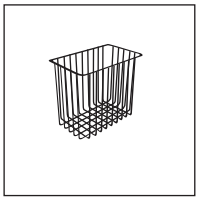
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire baskets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

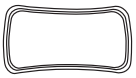
TREVISA | OVERBED TABLES

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular
High-Pressure Laminate
with Polymer edges.

Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.



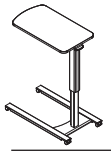



Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1420	1453	1453	1453
	TOSS1304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS1304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1420	1453	1453	1453
	TOSS2304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS2304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



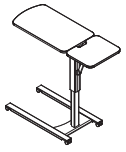
ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2503	2503
	TOSS3304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS3304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2503	2503
	TOSS4304N	2059	n/a	2059	n/a
	TO1SS4304N	2342	n/a	2342	n/a



ORDERING NOTES: “SS” indicates 1/2” Solid Surface top option. “1SS” indicates 1” Solid Surface Option.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2” and the H-base is 3.25”

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Shape/Material (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. Top Color (page 536 note color selection)
6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)				**$ LIST**
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)				186
Solid Surface Grades	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
1/2 “ Solid Surface Top	Included above	102	245	418
1“ Solid Surface Top	Included above	129	308	526

OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	$ **LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM -per headboard or footboard	392
Storage Basket 9” x 9” x 10” - B1	170
10” x 6” x 9” - B2	170
5” x 5” x 4” - B3	170
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only)	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	135
1/2 “ Solid Surface Top w/Spillguard	81
1“ Solid Surface Top w/Spillguard	132

Overbed tables come standard with 4 non-locking casters.

Optional 2 locking casters (column side)	34/table
Optional 4 locking casters	68/table

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $385 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)
Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.
Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 10-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $288/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $288/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $578/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $137/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $137/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $137/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing
All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.
Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns
No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather
Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery
Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

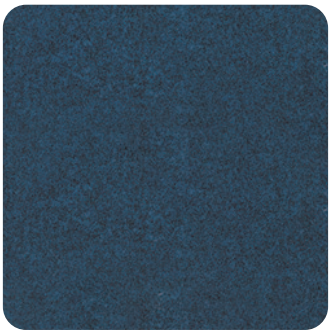
Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT


306 PETROL


908 CHARCOAL


93 SEAL


601 PEARL


84 NUTMEG


62 OATMEAL


90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN


47 CAMEL


3009 MIDNIGHT


67 FAWN


97 CINDER


94 METAL

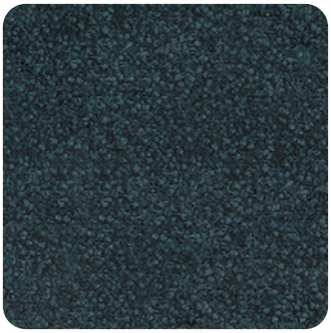

909 BLACK

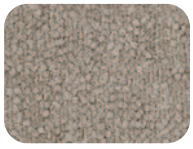

9004 CHARCOAL

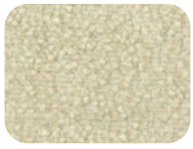

308 PETROL

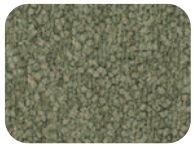

108 ORCHID

COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT


84 TEAK

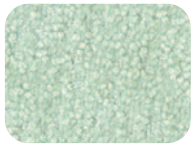

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE


905 IRON

601 SNOW


57 MARIGOLD


31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY

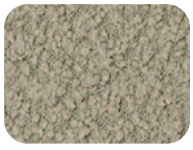

601 IVORY


305 SKY


603 TAUPE


93 COAL


405 HENNA


64 PUTTY


62 FAWN


36 BLUEBERRY

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

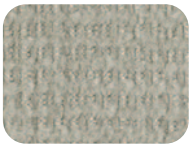
GRADDY

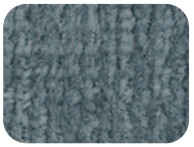

25 CAPER


31 SKY


604 FLAX


901 CHAR


93 GRAY


34 SLATE


84 TEAK

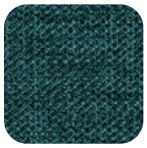

98 NICKLE

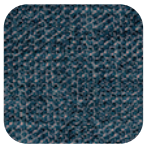
YATES


84 BIRCH

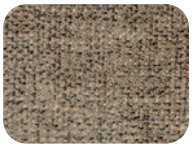

44 CLAY

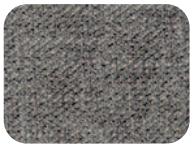

87 TAUPE

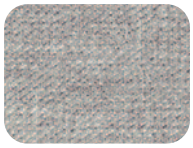

25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO


109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER


908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY


608 TUNDRA

601 CREME


908 CHARCOAL


62 COPPER


108 CORDOVAN


32 ROBIN'S EGG


94 MERCURY

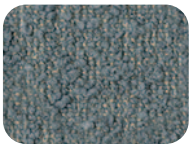

84 BARK

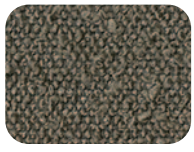
ORIS


908 DOMINO

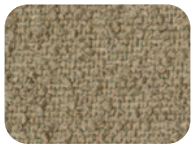

604 BARK

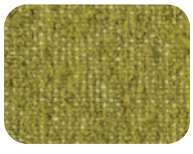

601 CREAM


306 DELFT


902 ZINC


305 MIDNIGHT

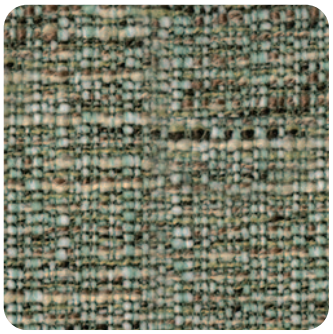

64 PUTTY

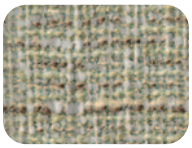

205 CHARTREUSE

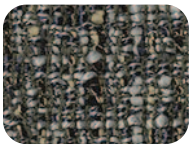
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

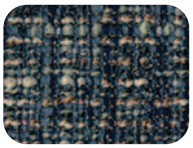
Grade 3

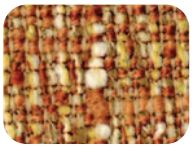
MORITZ

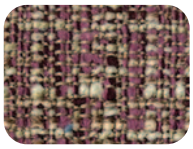

205 SPEARMINT


61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

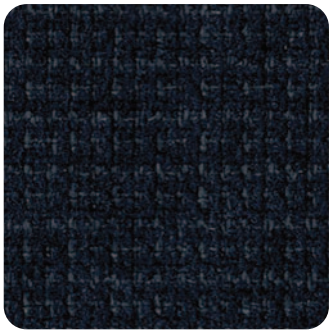

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY

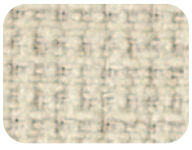

304 CAPRI


31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO


24 ALPINE


601 CREAM


64 LINEN


106 HENNA


91 FLANNEL


604 STUCCO


32 MIST

BISCOTTI


302 CAPRI


45 SPICE


61 DESERT


91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE


601 OYSTER


27 OLIVE


805 PECAN


4003 OCHRE


608 STUCCO


908 CHARCOAL


605 STRAW


3009 MIDNIGHT

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2


White
FL3822


Cream
FL6003


Vanilla
FL0061


Parchment
FL0605


Sandstone
FL0608


Taupe
FL3948


Mocha
FL0808


Tan
FL0802


Chestnut
FL0087


Bisque
FL0805


Chocolate
FL8020


Black
FL9009


Earth
FL0084


Brick
FL0011


Wine
FL0108


Garnet
FL0017


Rust
FL0014


Citron
FL0054


Sprig
FL0205


Chinchilla
FL6009


Steel
FL0905


Grey
FL9003


Lagoon
FL0037


Pacific Blue
FL3003


Navy
FL3006


Plum
FL1009

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.


Black
K13.1000


Stone
K13.3000


Sand
K13.5000


Espresso
K13.8000


Graphite
K13.4000

White
K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$24
Grade 2	$37
Grade 3	$50

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).


Standard-Cut
"up the roll"


Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

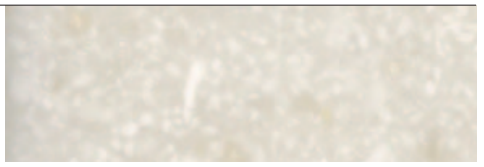
GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

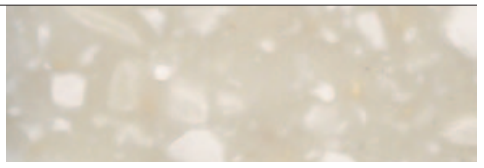
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

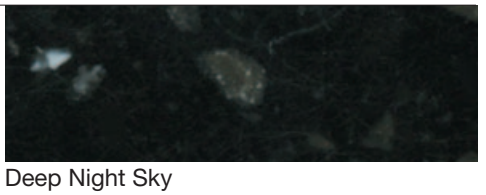


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

VINYL COLORS

Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper

Park Avenue Walnut

Nightfall

Nutmeg

Ash

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

Note: For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4” hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters (upcharge applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2” range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user’s left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2” black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J



GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver Nylon	Floor Saver Felt	Non-Slip Rubber	Metal	Plastic
Guest, Patient, Multiple & Multi-Purpose Seating					
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Easy Access and Stools					
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Wood	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Upholstered - Wood leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Recliners					
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Recliner Plus	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Sleep Recliner	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sleepers					
Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Amelio Bench Sleeper	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan Lounge Sleeper	n/a	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a
Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Behavioral Health					
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis - Sled Base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Zola	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Karma	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎	⁎	NR	⁎	⁎	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR	⁎⁎	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎⁎
Rubber - Non-slip	⁎⁎	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR
Metal	⁎	⁎	NR	NR	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR
Plastic	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎	⁎	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR

⁎⁎ = Best Solution

⁎ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug